SPECIAL: HOW TO BUY YOUR FIRST TELESCOPE

ASTRONOMY®

ECLIPSE OF THE DECADE!

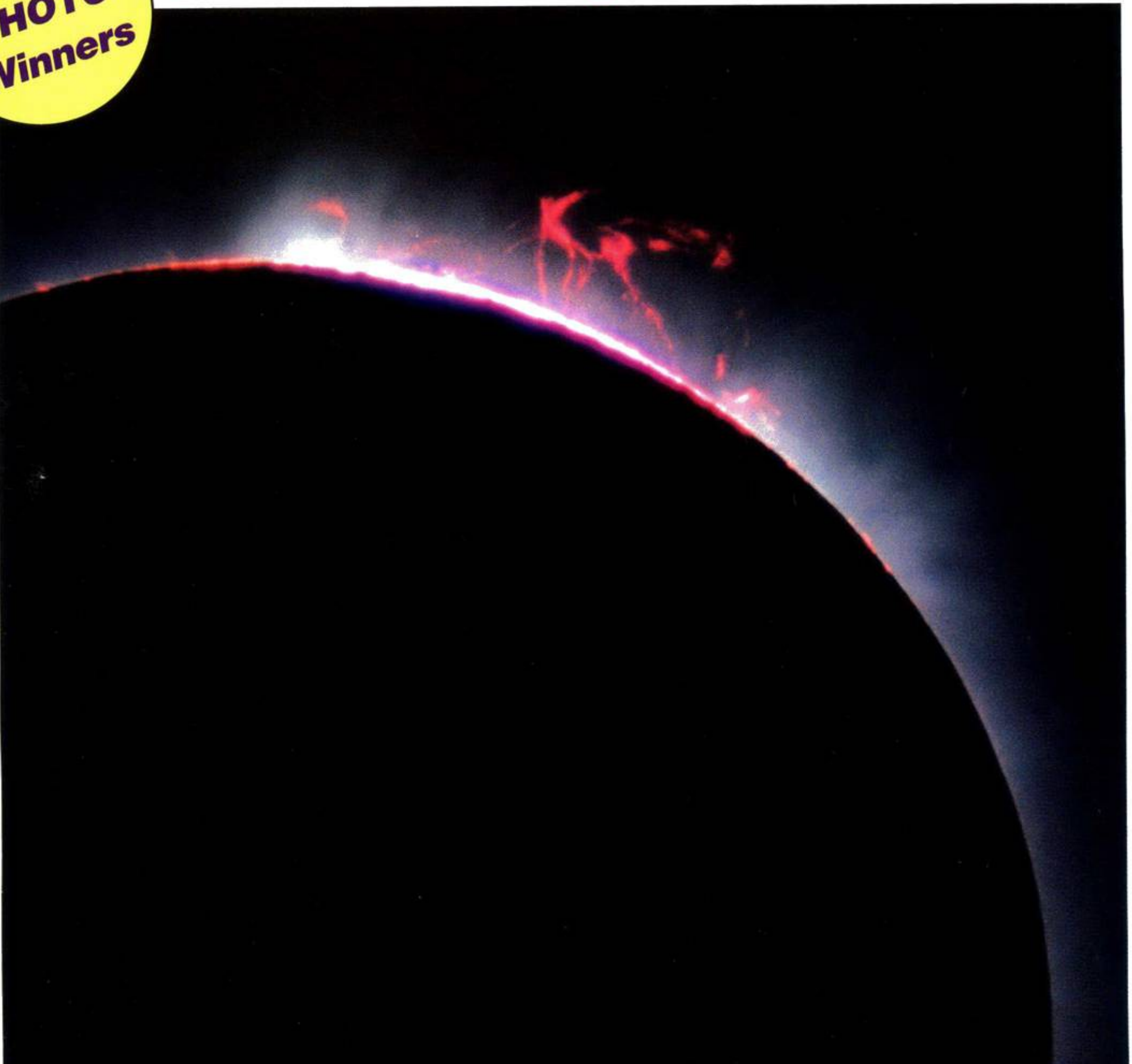
November 1991
U.S. $2.95
U.K. £1.75
Can. $3.50

Will the Leonids "Roar" Again?

Smallest Stars: Endpoints of Evolution

ICD 08070

Eclipse PHOTO Winners



Crimson Prominence Highlights Totality

08070
0 71859 5 11

Buy a Meade® 8″ or 10″ SCT Now...

$600 Accessory Package Absolutely Free!

The Meade Accessory Package, shown with standard-equipment SP 26mm eyepiece.

Get a $600 Meade Accessory Package *Absolutely FREE!*

Through November 30, 1991, Meade Instruments will give you over $600 in optional accessories when you buy a Meade 8″ or 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope with Smart Drive™!

It's this simple:

1 Buy any of the following Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope models with Smart Drive: 8″ 2080/Model 40, 46, 50, or 56; 10″ 2120/Model 40, 46, 50 or 56. Call or visit any authorized Meade dealer in the USA and Canada and make your best deal.

2 Mail to **Meade Instruments/Attn. Marketing Dept.** the completed Telescope Registration Card (included with each instrument), along with a copy of your invoice for the telescope you have purchased.

3 We will ship direct to your door and **free of charge** the Meade Accessory Package described here (see inset photo, opposite page, and box, this page).

This offer is valid only for telescopes purchased ***between September 1, 1991, and November 30, 1991*** *and delivered in the USA and Canada. Registration Cards and invoice copies sent to Meade Instruments must be postmarked not later than December 15, 1991.*

All accessory components listed in the Package are the exact same, brand-new, premium-grade Meade accessories that we sell every day.

Regular retail value of the Meade Accessory Package, not including the value of the standard-equipment SP26mm eyepiece, is $618. (Telescopes are shown with optional Digital Readout System.)

Each Meade Accessory Package Includes:

1 — Series 4000 Super Plössl 6.4mm Eyepiece, ideal for high-power examination of the Moon and planets. *List Price: $108.*

1 — Series 4000 Super Plössl 20mm Eyepiece yielding fine, high-resolution images at mid-range magnifications. *List Price: $108.*

1 — Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm Eyepiece (packed with all listed telescope models as standard equipment; 8″ and 10″ Models 50 and 56 include, in addition, a Series 4000 Super Plössl 12.4mm eyepiece).

1 — Series 4000 Super Plössl 32mm Eyepiece, the perfect low-power, wide-field ocular for nebulae, galaxies, and other deep-space objects. *List Price: $156.*

1 — Series 4000 #140 2X Telenegative Barlow Lens. The only Barlow currently available that incorporates a 3-element, air-spaced, multi-coated lens; doubles eyepiece magnification while maintaining absolutely uncompromised image resolution and color correction. *List Price: $108.*

4 — Photo-Visual Color Filters (1 each: #8 Yellow, #23A Red, #80A Blue, and Polarizer). Meade filters thread into all above-listed eyepieces and significantly enhance visible detail on the Moon and planets. *List Price: $80.*

1 — Meade Deluxe Accessory Case, foam-fitted, with latches, accepting all of the above accessories. *List Price: $40.*

1 — Meade 24 pg. Star Charts, printed on heavy, coated stock, ideal for field use, a valuable reference source for the location of over 1000 deep-space objects. *List Price: $18.*

List Price Total: $618.

Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics: the Standard of Precision throughout the World.

Of the several dozen manufacturers of serious telescopes worldwide, one company makes and sells more telescopes than any other; that company, once again in 1990, was Meade Instruments. Achieving the position of Number One—among manufacturers from Japan to Germany, from England to the USA—is a testament above all, we believe, to the absolutely uncompromising level of Meade optical quality and precision.

Consider *only a few* of the steps we take in the production of *every* Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system:

■ Each 8″ and 10″ primary mirror, as well as each matching secondary mirror, is individually figured to reach a smooth system null at focus under the Foucault and Ronchi tests, using a master correcting plate.

■ Aspheric correcting plates—the most difficult optical surfaces of all to manufacture—are hand figured and individually tested to achieve a system null. Each plate is tested for spherical power and zonal smoothness, under autocollimation (doubling the test sensitivity) against master primary and secondary mirrors.

■ Under highly controlled "perfect seeing" laboratory conditions, each 3-element SC optical set—prior to being installed into its optical tube—is tested in a laser autocollimator at an effective power of 1000X. Diffraction images are examined for roundness, regularity, and consistency inside and outside of focus.

■ After the optics are installed and rotationally oriented in their optical tube, diffraction image quality is again tested at 1000X using an artificial star. Only after passing this final test is an optical tube system ready to become part of a Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope.

Meade 8″ and 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrains combine the finest, most integrated electromechanical systems, including the revolutionary Smart Drive, with the highest level of optical precision in the industry today. And now, with $600 in free premium-grade accessories, it all adds up to the best time to buy the best telescopes available.

Complete Catalog Package #91C—$3.00—Includes catalogs and bulletins on the entire range of Meade astronomical telescopes, Series 4000 eyepieces, and accessories.

Dealer Locations and Assistance—For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except California): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct (714) 556-2291.

Meade Instruments Corporation

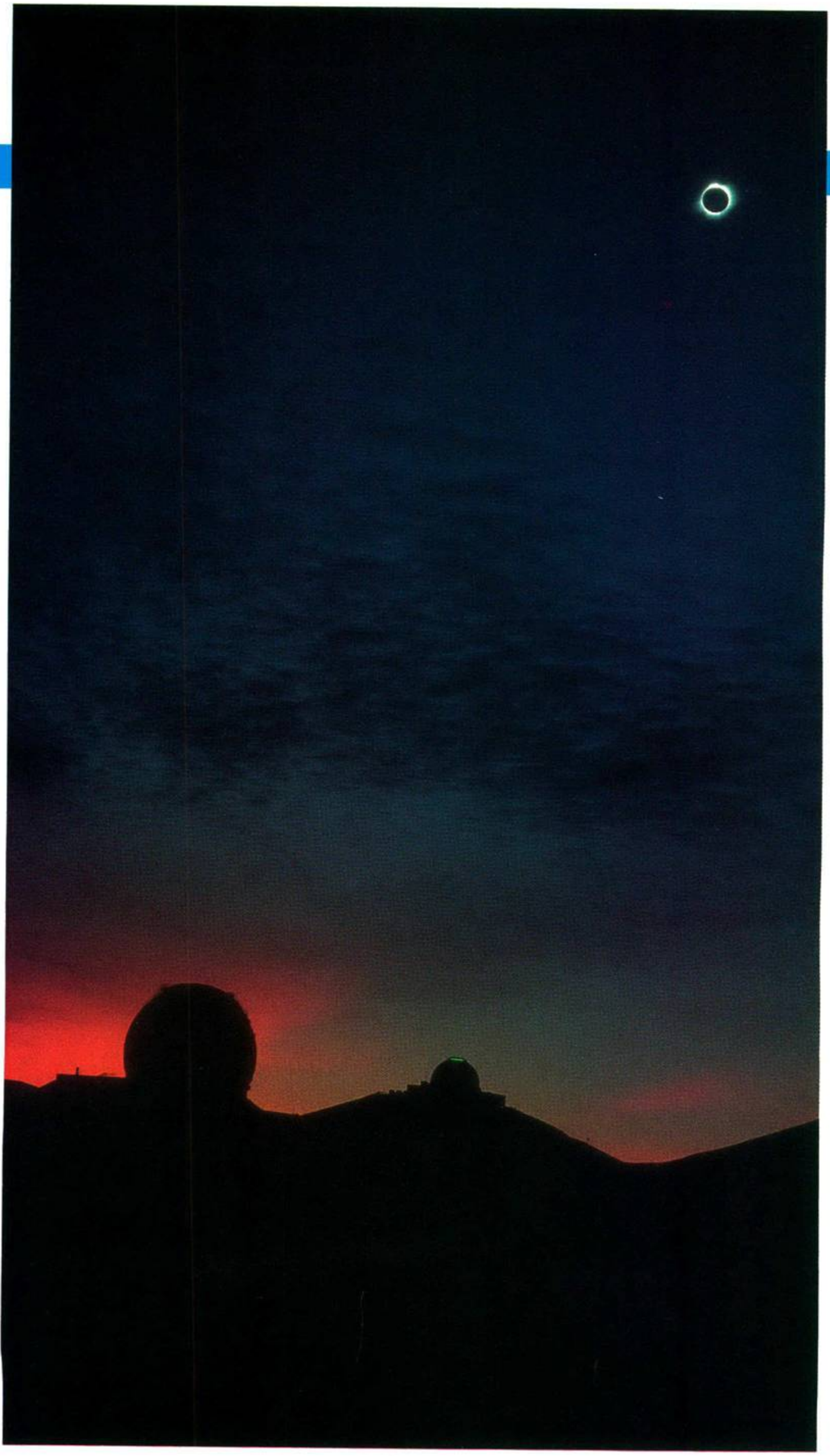
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291

FAX: (714) 556-4604

©1991

ON THE COVER: Fiery tongues of gas arching far above the solar surface burst into view when the Moon covered the Sun during the July 11 eclipse. For more of the best eclipse photos, see page 32. Photo by Rajiv Gupta.



A MOUNTAINTOP OBSERVATORY offered a unique vantage point for viewing July's solar eclipse. This double exposure (taken without moving the camera) shows the totally eclipsed Sun above the observatories on Mauna Kea on the same frame as sunrise light taken 30 minutes before totality. Photo by Oluf Nielsen and Barney Magrath.

ASTRONOMY®

November 1991 Vol. 19, No. 11

32 ASTRONOMY's Great Eclipse Photo Contest
This could be the finest collection of images of a total solar eclipse ever assembled. Photos and reports by ASTRONOMY readers.

44 Will the Lion Roar Again?
In rare years when the Leonid meteor shower bursts forth, the night sky looks as if the whole world is flying through hyperspace. By Ken Croswell.

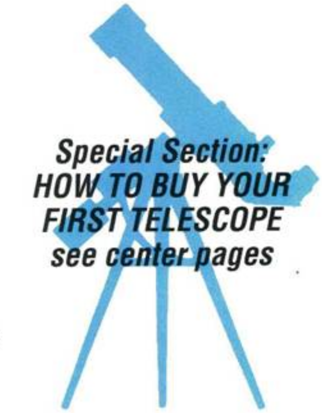
50 The Smallest Stars in the Universe
White dwarfs, neutron stars, and pulsars — they are smaller than planets and behave like no other stars. By James B. Kaler.

58 ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac

68 Great Astrophotos: The Newtonian Advantage
Turn a neglected Newtonian telescope into the nucleus of a powerful astrophotography system. By John C. Mirtle.

84 **~~76~~ An Observing Desk On-the-Go**
Quit fumbling in the dark! This simple accessory will make life at the eyepiece a lot easier. By Lawrence R. Smith.

76 **~~84~~ Observing the Andromeda Galaxy**
Track down the nearest major galaxy and see more than just a faint, fuzzy glow. ASTRONOMY shows you how. By Alan Goldstein.



**Special Section:
HOW TO BUY YOUR
FIRST TELESCOPE
see center pages**

ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes
see page 82

Departments

6 Behind the Scenes
6 Letters
14 Viewpoints
The Mexican Sun Dance
24 AstroNews
Seeing the Heat of the Night
26 Starbirth in Orion
26 Space News
ASTRO to Fly Again
28 Amateur News
The Mason-Dixon Star Party a Hit
89 Reader Reports
Following the Shades of Venus
94 Astronomy Books
98 Product Reviews
News for Shallow Sky Observers
104 New Astronomy Products
108 Meetings and Events
112 Readings and Resources
112 Credits
112 Advertiser Index

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Telephone: (414) 796-8776, weekdays, 8:30 a.m.-4:45 p.m. Subscription inquiries: (800) 446-5489. Copyright ©1991 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices.. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with the current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $24; 2 years, $45; 3 years, $64. All foreign: add $6 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. GST #R122713209. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.* Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A. **POSTMASTER**: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 545775.

The
Audit
Bureau

Behind the Scenes

REMEMBERING THE GREAT ECLIPSE

For the past month, envelopes and packages full of eclipse pictures have flooded into our offices. As our eclipse story team of Rich Talcott and Dave Eicher opened the packages, we'd crowd around for a closer look at the latest goodies. As the selection process drew to a close, Rich and Dave presented a huge photo show to the staff and rated each picture on how many "ooohs' and ahhhs" it drew. Thanks to Dave and Rich for taking on this monumental task, and thanks especially to Rich for making the final cut and writing the story that begins on page 32.

I would like to express my personal thanks to Joe Chamberlain, Jim Sadler, and Ed Love. Together with the staff of the Adler Planetarium in Chicago and the staff of Love to Travel in Detroit, Joe and Ed put together an outstanding cruise, and meteorologist James Sadler directed our ship, the *Viking Serenade*, to a large patch of clear sky in the Sea of Cortez. I was aboard, as Adler Planetarium faculty, to teach safe eclipse viewing and eclipse photography and can attest to the smoothly run expedition, inspiring lecture program, and awesome view of the eclipsed Sun. Thanks again, Joe, Jim, and Ed.

Thanks are also due to Joel Harris and the staff of Twilight Tours. On this land-based expedition to Baja California were ASTRONOMY editors Alan Dyer, Dave Eicher, and Rich Talcott. Our coverage in the October issue spotlighted the Twilight Tours expedition and the unforgettable experience of viewing and photographing the eclipsed Sun despite clouds that formed during totality.

Finally, I want to thank the leaders of *all* the tours and groups that took ASTRONOMY's readers to see this glorious eclipse. You provide a valuable service to the community of amateur astronomers, and we appreciate it. That huge, spiky corona with its long streamers is a sight we'll never forget. The Great Eclipse of 1991 was a stunning success, and will, I am certain, be remembered for a long time by everyone who saw it.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

P.S. I want to highlight our new newsletter for astronomy clubs and societies. Called the *ASTRONOMY Network News*, it's intended to help club officers nationwide with an exchange of tips and ideas that can help make your astronomy club more fun. Whether you're a brand-new club with six members or a well-established society, you'll enjoy *ASTRONOMY Network News*. It's free; all you have to do is send a list of the names and addresses of your club's officers to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Attention Tammy Scherbarth, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

ASTRONOMY

Richard Berry Editor-in-Chief
Rhoda I. Sherwood Managing Editor
Robert Burnham Senior Editor
Alan Dyer Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Associate Editor
David H. Bruning Associate Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Tracy Staedter Editorial Secretary
Christine Reel Secretarial Assistant

Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Jane B. Lucius Assistant Art Director
Patti L. Keipe Graphic Designer

Walter J. Mundschau President
Robert A. Maas Publisher
Charles Post Circulation Director
George A. Gloff Executive Art Director
William R. Edgar Managing Art Director
Karin O. Frederickson Production Director

Daniel R. Lance Advertising Director
Gregory J. Swan Advertising Sales Manager
Catherine Odland Advertising Sales Representative
Advertising Department: (800) 558-1544 x628

U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Curtis Circulation Co., Hackensack, NJ 07601

Letters

In the Wrong Place, but at the Right Time

We were situated in the Waikoloa region, one of the driest and meteorologically most stable regions of the island of Hawaii. Yet the cloud cover was nothing short of spectacular.

In ancient Hawaiian lore, a total solar eclipse was explained as the Moon goddess Hina consorting with the Sun god Kane. However, it turns out that Hina is also the goddess of the clouds, and there is no doubt that she ruled the day. — *John F. Babson, Honolulu, Hawaii*

Okay, Okay! Instead of staying on the cruise ship *Jubilee*, we got off in Mazatlán to watch the eclipse. We got clouded out while the passengers on board the ship saw most of the eclipse through thin clouds. If any of the successful passengers would like to take pity on us and share photos or other information, we would appreciate it. Please send to: The Mazatlán Six, 800 W. Addition St. Apt. #2, Martinsburg, WV 25401. — *Betty Wasiluk*

Wanted: Best Eclipse Photo!

I am offering a prize of $1,000 for the best July 11, 1991 eclipse photograph showing the eclipsed Sun, the stars Castor and Pollux, and any planets. The photograph must have been taken between second and third contact, and the slide or negative must have had the time and/or date recorded on it by a camera databack.

My interest in this photograph is to disprove the astrological notion that the Sun was in Cancer on July 11 by showing that the Sun was really in the constellation Gemini. For additional information, please write to me at the address below and include a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Overseas correspondents should enclose international postage vouchers. — *Ben Mayer, Problicom Bulletin, 1940 Cotner Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90025-5698*

An Unusual Eclipse Memory

Alan Dyer described multiple images of the partially eclipsed Sun formed by trees in his article "When Worlds Align" (July 1991 issue). I once saw this in a small town near Hannover, Germany, in July 1945. I was a doctor to a British Army unit at the time and assumed that the crescent images were caused by a partial solar eclipse. But more pressing concerns put it quickly out of my mind. — *Guy Richards, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada*

Astronomers and the Media

I have been the PR director for the Boise Astronomical Society for many years. Since amateur astronomers are often locally the "official" source of information for astronomical events, I feel it is important to keep in close communication with the media. As a result of cultivating good relationships with our local media, the B.A.S. enjoys a great deal of attention for our events.

The local newspaper announces our annual star party for the public. We also get live, on-the-spot coverage from our local television stations. Weather people seem to be the ones to contact; I have yet to meet a weather person who isn't interested in astronomy. This coverage attracts over 2,000 people to our event in a single evening.

If a club wants the support of the community, they need to have someone in their organization who can reach out and cultivate the resources in the media. Become active in community events and share your hobby with others. Who knows, you could be the person who sparks a life-long interest of astronomy in a child. — *Arthur R. Martini, Boise, Idaho*

Apochromat Color

The June 1990 issue and the July 1991 issue reviewed apochromatic refractors. Both articles discussed the out-of-focus color as though it had some significance. Why? I have always been under the impression that the various wavelengths are brought together in sundry ways in an apochromat, so little about their optical quality can be discerned by viewing their out-of-focus color. I cannot see where this test would yield any useful information. — *Susan C. French, Scotia, New York*

— *You are correct in stating that apochromats bring different colors together in many different ways. But the out-of-focus test is still a valid method of testing how well the colors are brought together. Although individual colors may be different for different apochromats at the same out-of-focus position, the presence of color indicates how well the lens system has been corrected.*

A Greek Amateur's Attempts

It's fun to read ASTRONOMY magazine each month knowing that in another part of the world people also love looking at the night sky. Aside from reading about astronomy, I decided I needed a telescope too. A visit

FREE CATALOG CALL 1-800-359-5085

CITY CAMERA

Quality Telescopes at Discount Prices!

DEEP SKY SPECIAL!
BUY A MEADE DS10A FOR
$749
AND GET A PAIR OF
OF MEADE 20x80
BINOCULARS
FOR $99
(reg. $249)
LIMITED QUANTITIES

CELESTRON COMPUSTAR 8
The world's best 8-inch modern telescope is now the world's smartest with a state-of-the-science astronomical computer capable of locating 600 objects in 30 minutes from an 8,000 object memory. LED's tell you an object's coordinates, brightness, angular size and more. High-tech stepping motor drives move the telescope to any object you select. Programmable, portable and personal. 2000mm focal length and 8-inch clear aperture provide superb optical performance.
INCLUDES TRIPOD & WEDGE
$2995

MEADE 2080A $995
8 INCH APERTURE
6 x 30 FINDER SCOPE,
TRIPOD,
WEDGE, 1.25 INCH STAR
DIAGONAL & 25MM
EYEPIECE

CELESTRON ULTIMA 8 PEC
$2099
ULTIMA 11 PEC
$3395
POWERSTAR 8 PEC
$1799
INCLUDES FREE
DEC & FOCUS
MOTORS

CELESTRON
C4.5
$469
FREE SHIPPING
IN U.S.!

MEADE 2045D
$649
FREE SHIPPING
IN U.S.!

CITY CAMERA
15336 W. WARREN • DEARBORN, MICHIGAN 48126
ORDER LINE 1-800-359-5085
GENERAL INFORMATION 1-313-846-3922 / 24 HR. FAX 1-313-846-4450
HOURS: MON.-FRI 9:00 am - 6:00 pm • SAT. 9:00 am - 5:30 pm
◆ ATTENTION CANADIANS ◆
Come into our store and we will pay your Michigan sales tax on any telescope!
WE SHIP ONLY FIRST QUALITY FACTORY PACKED TELESCOPES.
ORDER BEFORE NOON EST AND WE WILL SHIP SAME DAY

ROYAL ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF CANADA

The R.A.S.C. invites you to apply for membership. The Society, incorporated in 1890, is devoted to the advancement of astronomy and allied sciences and has members in many countries and from all walks of life. Members receive free of charge the publications of the Society: the annual **OBSERVER'S HANDBOOK** and, bimonthly, the **JOURNAL** and the **BULLETIN**, which contain articles on many aspects of astronomy. The publications are for the calendar year. The membership year is from October 1 to September 30. Members may affiliate with one of the 22 Centres in major cities of Canada (some Centres add a surcharge to the annual fees) or may join the Society directly as an unattached member. The membership fee for 1992 is $32.00 U.S., $20.00 U.S. for persons under 21 years of age (proof of age required), $640.00 U.S. life (within Canada these figures are to be read as Canadian dollars). Please send applications, with money order, to...

The Royal Astronomical
Society of Canada
Dept. M, 136 Dupont St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5R 1V2

Tele Vue® Showcase

Genesis™

Imagine stunning Milky Way vistas with innumerable pinpoint stars on a velvet black background. With Genesis, unrivaled Rich-Field performance is just the beginning. The Nagler designed and patented 4-element, 4" flat-field f/5 Genesis includes an internal fluorite lens to deliver superb resolution and apochromatic color-correction – at any power from 9x to 260x.

It's the perfect synthesis of rich-field and long focus refractors, spotting scope and fast telephoto lens in one stunning instrument weighing just 10 lbs.

Genesis comes complete with: 2" silky-smooth rack and pinion focuser, 2" star diagonal with 1/10 wave enhanced mirror, 2" to 1-1/4" adapter, (all with captive lock screws), 26mm Plössl eyepiece, captive sliding dew shield, machined lens cover and adjustable mount ring to fit standard camera tripods or any Tele Vue mount. Rugged, compact fitted case makes travel to dark sites a snap.

Genesis, the finest, most versatile refractor ever – as perfect for the beginner as for the experienced perfectionist.

"OUTSTANDING - GREAT OPTICS"
- ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE

Starbeam™

NEW!

The sleek new Starbeam says "You are here!" Peer through the large zero power lens and see a 10 arc minute translucent "red star" projected wherever you point your scope. Precision ground and polished beam-splitting mirror/lens allows the red star to be seen whether you're 2 inches or 2 feet behind the lens.

Two sets of adjustment screws makes alignment a snap – and you never have to remove Starbeam when storing your Genesis in its case.

Built-in dew shield and adjustable illuminator included. With the black anodized satin finish of its precision metalwork, Starbeam complements the beauty of your Tele Vue telescope.

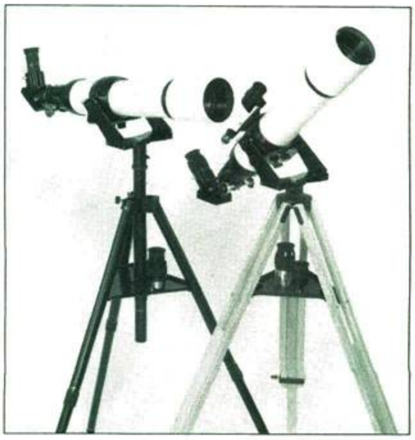
Starbeam – the elegant solution to directing any telescope – and you can retro-fit your Genesis to accept Starbeam. Call Tele Vue today.

ADVANCED TELESCOPE FINDER

Panoramic Mount™

The Panoramic Mount cradles your telescope at its center of gravity for ideal balance at any viewing position. With a vertical swing from almost zenith (85°) to 17° below the horizon and full 360° horizontal rotation, the Panoramic Mount is ideal for terrestrial as well as astronomical observing. The black anodized finish and brass bearings ensure long lasting durability and provide smooth bearing surfaces. Tension adjustments allow smooth movement.

The Panoramic Mount is available with your choice of either an aluminum or wood tripod. The lightweight aluminum tripod has the same great features of the tripod used in the Tele-Pod. The wood tripod is beautifully crafted from American ash for added vibration damping. Both tripods include a convenient accessory tray.



IDEAL FOR LAND/SKY OBSERVING

Tele Vue® Showcase

Tele-Pod™

NEW!

Complement your portable scope with a versatile Tele-Pod alt-azimuth mount.

Tele-Pod is equipped with our new Uni-Lock spring-loaded head, featuring a convenient single handle control for both altitude and azimuth movement and locking. Simply screw the unique quick release adapter into the telescope base. Place your scope in the nylon tube nest for added stability. Lock the adapter and you're set for an evening's observing in seconds.

Anodized aluminum legs extend from 28" to 47" with an additional 18" of column extension. Rubber "foot-pads" contain retractable spikes for soft surfaces. Removable tray adds convenience and rigidity. The whole package weighs just 5 lbs.

Tele-Pod delivers a sturdy platform in a handy, lightweight package. Great for travelling quickly and easily with your telescope or camera.

LIGHTWEIGHT, STRONG, SCOPE/CAMERA TRIPOD

Systems Mount

Winning rave reviews for stability and versatility, the Tele Vue Systems Mount offers solid performance in a portable package. We start with a solid equatorial head featuring worm drive and slow motion controls. Choose our matching solid ash wood or sturdy aluminum tripod. This basic platform will easily support 25 lbs. of equipment.

Add optional accessories to build a system optimized for your needs. The battery operated motor drive makes dark-site astrophotography tracking convenient and accurate. The Polar Axis Telescope's unique reticle makes polar alignment easier than ever.

For astrophotography, the Systems Mount accepts optional guide scopes on the ±12° adjustable Fine Mount. All accessories, illuminators and adapters are described in our literature for the Systems Mount. When choosing a high quality equatorial mounting, "You can't beat the System!"

ROCK OF GIBRALTAR STABILITY

Big Barlow™

NEW!

A Tele Vue 2x BIG Barlow will have a BIG impact on your observing. As with all Tele Vue Barlows, Al Nagler designed the BIG Barlow to improve eyepiece and telescope performance. Perfect for doubling the power while retaining the eye-relief of all Tele Vue eyepieces. Ideal for eyeglass wearers who love our 40mm and 32mm Wide Fields with their rubber eyeguards, but want more power.

The Big Barlow perfectly complements the stunning performance of Tele Vue's fast refractors. The multi-coated high index doublet and anti-reflection barrel threads maximize contrast. It even improves our competitor's eyepieces and telescopes!

The 2" BIG Barlow includes a parfocal 2" to 1-1/4" adapter, threads for 48mm filters and a captive lock-screw.

AL IS INTO BARLOWS

Piggy-Cam™

OINK!

Great star field photography is easy when you piggyback your 35mm camera on your Genesis or Renaissance. The sturdy 3/8" thick anodized aluminum camera base of the Piggy-cam can be tilted and locked in any position well over a 180° range.

Call Tele Vue for information on how to retro-fit both Piggy-cam and Starbeam to your Genesis or Renaissance.

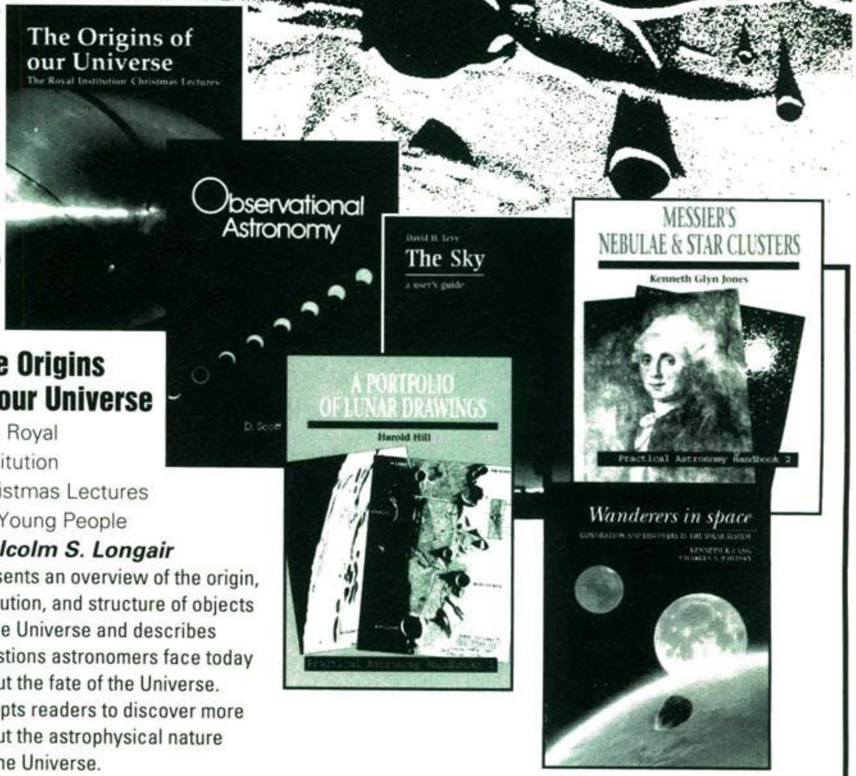
PIGGYBACK ON GENESIS

Send $3 for a full line literature package to:

Tele Vue Optics, Inc. 20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965 (914) 735-4044

Explore the Skies with

New Astronomy Books from Cambridge


The Origins of our Universe
The Royal Institution Christmas Lectures
Observational Astronomy
D. Scott
David H. Levy
The Sky
a user's guide
MESSIER'S NEBULAE & STAR CLUSTERS
Kenneth Glyn Jones
Practical Astronomy Handbook 2
A PORTFOLIO OF LUNAR DRAWINGS
Harold Hill
Practical Astronomy Handbooks
Wanderers in space

The Sky: A User's Guide

David H. Levy

Stirs the imagination and puts observation in a framework of social activity and personal adventure. Shows readers how to enjoy the moon, planets, comets, meteors, and distant galaxies observable through a small telescope.

1991 313 pp. 39112-1 Hardcover $24.95

Astrophotography for the Amateur Revised Edition

Michael A. Covington

"Astronomers and photographers alike will find this a valuable and accessible reference on the subject." — *Science Books and Films*

One of the only books extant on astrophotography written especially with the amateur in mind. Thoroughly revised since the first printing and available for the first time in paperback.

1991 176 pp. 41305-2 Hardcover $44.50
40984-5 Paper $16.95

Wanderers in Space

Exploration and Discovery in the Solar System

Kenneth R. Lang and
Charles A. Whitney

Records more than two decades of extraordinary accomplishment of space exploration and covers spacecraft visits to the Moon, Mars, asteroid belts, comets, and the outer planets. Stunningly illustrated with color photographs and pictures.

1991 334 pp. 24976-7 Hardcover $54.50
42252-3 Paper $24.95

A Portfolio of Lunar Drawings

Harold Hill

A unique collection of drawings published for the first time in book form. Supplements the illustrations by text often taken from observing notes at the telescope.

Practical Astronomy Handbooks 1

1991 264 pp. 38113-4 Hardcover $49.50

The Origins of our Universe

The Royal Institution Christmas Lectures for Young People

Malcolm S. Longair

Presents an overview of the origin, evolution, and structure of objects in the Universe and describes questions astronomers face today about the fate of the Universe. Tempts readers to discover more about the astrophysical nature of the Universe.

1991 140 pp. 41140-8 Hardcover $34.50
42303-1 Paper $12.95

Lunar Sourcebook

A User's Guide to the Moon

Edited by Grant Heiken, David Vaniman, and Bevan M. French

The most up-to-date and complete one-volume reference of current scientific and technical information about the Moon. Provides a thorough introduction to lunar studies and a summary of current information about the nature of the lunar environment. It is the only work to date to include data gathered during all the American and Soviet missions.

1991 755 pp. 33444-6 Hardcover $59.50

Messier's Nebulae and Star Clusters *Second Edition*

Kenneth Glyn Jones

This unique handbook is a revision of the author's definitive version of Messier's catalog. His own observations and drawings together with maps and diagrams make this a valuable introduction to deep-sky observing.

Practical Astronomy Handbooks 2

1991 445 pp. 37079-5 Hardcover $49.50

Observational Astronomy

D. Scott Birney

Provides thorough coverage of introductory observational astronomy. Introduces time, coordinates, and star catalogues as well as the techniques and measurements associated with observations of visual light: photometry and spectroscopy.

1991 337 pp. 38199-1 Hardcover $54.50
39693-X Paper $24.95

Forthcoming in November...

Cambridge Star Atlas 2000

Wil Tirion

A self-contained star atlas that will delight and inform newcomers to practical astronomy. Each chart shows all the stars visible to the naked eye over a wide area of sky, together with the brighter nebulae and galaxies.

1991 64 pp. 26322-0 Hardcover about $19.95

Best selling
Astronomy Books from Cambridge

The New Solar System
Third Edition
Edited by J. Kelly Beatty and Andrew Chaikin

"...a first rate introduction to the solar system and a book against which popular astronomy books of the future will be measured...The list of authors reads like a 'Who's Who' of Solar System experts." — *Nature*

Copublished with the Sky Publishing Corporation

1990 334 pp. 36162-1 Hardcover $39.95
36965-7 Paper $24.95

The Greenwich Guide to the Planets
Stuart Malin

"Like the other new books in the Greenwich Guide series, this book is an ideal and inexpensive present to spark an interest in astronomy in a young person."
— *Griffith Observer*

Greenwich Guides to Astronomy

1990 96 pp. 37776-5 Paper $9.95

The Greenwich Guide to Stars, Galaxies and Nebulae
Stuart Malin

Introduces astronomy beyond the Solar System. Explores such strange and fascinating deep space phenomena as the birth of the Universe, an aging sun and Catherine wheels.

Greenwich Guides to Astronomy

1990 96 pp. 37777-3 Paper $9.95

The Greenwich Guide to Astronomy in Action
Carole Stott

Details how the powerful successors to Galileo's simple telescope of 1609, along with the startling revelations of the X-ray, infra-red and ultra-violet Universe, advance our knowledge of our stellar environment.

Greenwich Guides to Astronomy

1990 96 pp. 37774-9 Paper $9.95

The Greenwich Guide to Stargazing
Carole Stott

"...an excellent introduction for the entry level stargazer." — *Deep Sky*

Greenwich Guides to Astronomy

1990 96 pp. 37775-7 Paper $9.95

Black Holes and the Universe
Igor Novikov
Vitaly Kisin, Translator

Explains the cosmic importance of black holes. Explores the physical environment of a black hole, explains how astronomers search for them, and places them in the context of the expanding universe.

1990 250 pp. 36637-7 Hardcover $39.50
36683-6 Paper $16.95

Winner of Astronomy Book of the Year for 1989—Mercury

Bubbles, Voids and Bumps in Time: The New Cosmology
Edited by James Cornell

"...this is a fine introduction to the methods and ideas with which humanity is exploring the furthest reaches of the cosmos."
— *Andrew Fraknoi, Mercury*

1989 203 pp. 35297-5 Hardcover $24.95

Winner of One of Booklist's Best of the 80's Reference Books

The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy
Second Edition
Edited by Jean Audouze, Guy Israel, and Jean-Claude Falque

"From front to back it is rich in the latest astronomy research and images and contains colorful diagrams and treatments of recent data gleaned from observatories, satellites, and rocket-borne instruments." — *Astronomy*

1988 432 pp. 36360-8 Hardcover $90.00

Meteorites and Their Parent Planets
Harry Y. McSween Jr.

"McSween succeeds remarkably well in presenting this complex subject in a way that any well-educated person can understand."
— *Science*

1987 237 pp. 32431-9 Hardcover $29.95

The Monthly Sky Guide
Second Edition
Ian Ridpath and Wil Tirion

"...a good introduction to stars and constellations and to amateur observing by eye and with a small telescope." — *Astronomy*

1990 64 pp. 38665-9 Paper $11.95

Now in paperback...

Sunsets, Twilights, and Evening Skies
Aden Meinel and Marjorie Meinel

"...the Meinels are to be congratulated on producing a beautiful and informative book. If you love twilights, this book should be in your library..." — *Physics in Canada*

173 pp. 40647-1 Paper $19.95

Rainbows, Halos, and Glories
R. Greenler

"For those who enjoy watching the sky at its most colorful, *Rainbows, Halos and Glories* is indispensable."— *Sky and Telescope*

195 pp. 38865-1 Paper $22.95

Exploring the Night Sky with Binoculars
Patrick Moore

A guide to the basics of astronomy and the selection of binoculars. Charts the night sky season by season and provides detailed maps of all the constellations for the amateur astronomer.

224 pp. 30756-2 Hardcover $29.95
36866-9 Paper $14.95

Cambridge University Press, 40 West 20th Street, New York, NY 10011-4211
Call toll-free 800-872-7423.

L.A. MAN GETS SPACED OUT.

What else is new? But it's not what you think. He got the astronomically precise geocentric celestial sphere. Also known as the Astropilot™. Now he's viewing 88 constellations and 868 stars. For more info, or to order call (800) 284-4775.

SUPER SCIENCE LTD ™

Order the Astropilot for $39.95, including shipping ©1991 Super Science Ltd

THE FILMS OF CHARLES & RAY EAMES

POWERS OF TEN

POWERS OF TEN revolutionized the way we view our world. TAKE THE VOYAGE!

- Vol 1 (including POWERS OF TEN) **$39.95**
- Vol 2 (including TOCCATA FOR TOY TRAINS) **$59.95**

800-421-2304

Call or send check or money order to

Pyramid Home Video
P.O. Box 1048 Santa Monica, CA 90406

Shipping $3.50 • CA residents add sales tax
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

Now on Videocassette

to the only shop in Athens that sells telescopes brought me back to reality. A 4.5-inch Celestron reflector cost $4000!

I finally managed to find at my college a dusty, small reflector that had not been used for years. I found a refractor too. It was almost unusable since clothes had long been hung from the objective end. Even with only one eyepiece, no mount, no tripod, and no charts, I could finally stare at the Moon, Jupiter and its moons, and the other planets.

It is difficult to be an amateur astronomer in Greece since there are few persons with whom to share this interest. Also, there is considerable light pollution in Athens which makes observing difficult. Still I am proud of the Greek contributions to astronomy, and I continue to enjoy my hobby despite the difficulties. — *Kostas Dardalis, Athens, Greece*

Comet Halley Outburst

The June 1991 AstroNews reports that a dramatic outburst has been observed from Comet Halley. Would not such an eruption alter the comet's path the way the orbital maneuvering engines change the space shuttle's orbit? — *Raymond Jack Guimond, Pine Falls, Manitoba, Canada*

— Continued expulsion of gas and dust from a comet does alter its orbit. The outgassing of Comet Halley during its last passage around the Sun caused it to arrive four days late at perihelion. However, a single outburst like the one in February is not sufficient to noticeably change the comet's orbit.

Intelligent Life?

Ken Croswell in his article "Does Alpha Centauri Have Intelligent Life?" (April 1991 issue) discusses the frequency of Earth-like planets and the conditions needed to create them. I suggest that life-bearing worlds may be rarer than implied in the article.

In addition to the effects of stellar type, planetary size and the distance between the planet and the star, one should consider what will happen to life once it evolves and the effect that life will have on its environment. The mere fact that conditions may permit life to develop does not mean that those conditions will continue to be favorable. — *Gerald Solof, San Diego, California*

Regal Rigel

Two small corrections to the interesting article about Rigel by Peter Jedicke and David H. Levy (February 1991 issue). Hydrogen burning is a more efficient energy source than helium burning, yielding more than three times the energy per reaction cycle. Also, recent calculations of the conditions inside stars indicate that helium burning starts later in massive stars than first thought. The major source of energy for Rigel is hydrogen burning in the thin shell around its helium core. — *Mirek Plavec, Department of Astronomy, University of California, Los Angeles, California*

Your Redshifts Have the Blues

The article "Is Cosmology a Sometime Thing" by Tony Rothman (July 1991 issue) is fascinating, but mixes up the redshifts one would see in a closed, collapsing universe. The most distant galaxies would continue to show redshifts since we are seeing far back into time, before the time of collapse. Nearby galaxies would show a blueshift owing to the collapse. Mr. Rothman is right, however, that the universe would show evidence for both the Big Bang and the Big Crunch. — *Devon Showley, Cypress, California*

Meteor Enthusiasts!

The International Meteor Organization was founded four years ago with the goals to collect and analyze amateur meteor observations, study the details of meteor streams, and promote the field of meteor astronomy. At present, there are close to 500 members from 40 countries throughout the world. The IMO publishes a bimonthly journal for its members and produces many supplementary booklets.

A one-year membership costs $12 (US). Those outside North America can join by sending an International Postal Money Order to Paul Roggemans, Secretary General of the IMO, Pijnboosstraat 25, B-2800, Mechelen, Belgium. People in North America can pay through Peter Brown, North American Section Head of the IMO, 181 Sifton Ave., Ft. McMurray, Alberta T9H 4V7, Canada. Please include $2 for the banking charge for checks drawn on American banks and make checks or money orders payable to Peter Brown. □

ASTRONOMY *welcomes comments, suggestions, and additional information on articles and astronomy in general. Send your letters to ASTRONOMY Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Letters may be edited for length or clarity.*

✦ Zephyr's ✦ Astronomy Software

High Quality Software! Great Prices

☐ **AstroCalc**™ - Input time/date & your lat/long and get for Sun, Moon, & all planets: Right Ascen/Dec, Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat/Long, Angular Size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Orbital Elements , Rise/Set Times, Brightness, Distances from Sun & Earth. Also provided are: Local Sidereal Time, Greenwich Sidereal Time, Solar Equation of Time, Twilight Start/End. Heliocentric & geocentric data. Users manual. Thousands of satisfied users. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Plus**™ - All features of AstroCalc basic version plus: Automatic repetitive calculations (solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII file for use in wordprocessor, etc, or printed output. Visual displays with RA/DEC views, Alt/Azm. views, heliocen. or geocen. overhead views. Configuration file saves your location, time zone, etc. IBM & compat. **$59.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Super**™ - All features of AstroCalc Plus version and: High resolution plots of Sun, Moon and planets in CGA,EGA or VGA modes. Output on screen or to laser or dot matrix printers. Get heliocentric and geocentric plots of longitude & distance or latitude and distance, RA & DEC, and altitude and azimuth. Multi-color plotting. Plots can be continuous lines or distinct points. Save selective output configuration files. Compact ASCII output. IBM,CGA/EGA/VGA **$89.95**

☐ **SunTimes**™ Generates monthly or yearly sunrise and sunset tables for any year and for any location on Earth. Get output to screen or printer. Also calculates the times of twilight(civil, nautical and astronomical) the maximum altitude of the sun and the hours of sunshine for each day. Accurate, easy to use. IBM. **$29.95**

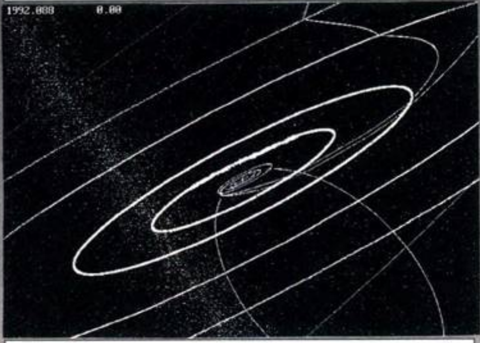
☐ **MoonTimes**™ Similar to SunTimes but gives data for the Moon. Includes rise/set times, phase of the moon and the azimuth (or horizon position) for each rise and set time. IBM. **$29.95**

☐ **TimeChecker**™ Now you can always have high accuracy time on your PC for timings or other needs. TimeChecker automatically calls, logs on and sets your PC system time using the US government standard time service at the Naval Observatory. Also displays correct time and date for all 25 world time zones. You can also access other data related to time and astronomy topics/info. IBM, 1200b modem **$39.95**

☐ **NiteMapper**™ - For any date & time generates on-screen world map showing day area in white, night area dark, & flashing symbols where Sun & Moon are directly overhead. Also shown are equator, moon rise/set line & ecliptic, lunar nodes & perigee point projected onto surface. Update information in real time, keep a fixed time, or advance conditions one hour in time every few minutes. Date & time on screen. For planning observations or educational.IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**
Plus Version 16 color IBM EGA/VGA with alt/az & ecliptic plots **$49.95**

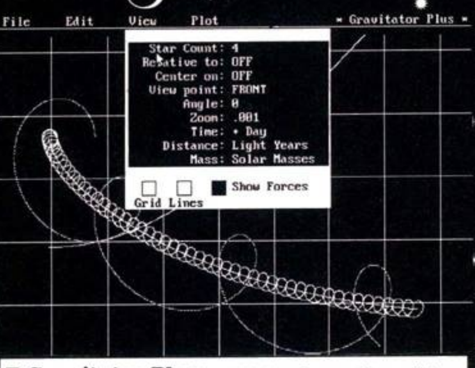
☐ **AstroFinder**™ Night sky realistically simulated for your date, time and location. Choose any azimuth (0-360 degrees) on your horizon and see 1/4 of the sky. Or view can be automatically centered on your selected object. Print star charts in 4 formats. Stars to 5th magnitude. Use magnitude filter to select brightness wanted. Manual with 14 page star atlas. 30 page star catalog on screen or printed out. All Messier objects included. Deep-sky objects file with ability to add more objects. Planets & comets tables to include any type of sky object. IBM CGA/EGA **$59.95**

☐ **EclipseMaster**™ - Computes solar & lunar eclipses within 1-mile accuracy for central line, 1/20 of 1% magnitude. Accurate to 3 sec. of arc in long. & 1 sec in lat. All aspects of eclipse calculations: central line, local circumstances, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, eclipse seasons for any year. IBM, Apple II, C64 **$29.95**


1992.000 0.00

☐ **Howington Orrery**™ Includes Sun, and all 9 planets displayed on screen in the correct positions for any date chosen. Halley's comet included and the Voyager I & Voyager II space probes . User's manual guides you on a tour of the solar system. See the launch of the Voyagers and the encounter of Voyager II with Neptune. Check out Halley's comet at the Sun in 1986 or look ahead to 2062. Speed of the display updates can be set from slow (1.5 hours) to fast (5.5 years) . Press keys 1 to 9 to identify each of the 9 planets on the screen. Draw the orbit of each planet or track each planet's movement with a trail on screen. PageUp/PageDn keys increase or decrease the field of view. Home and End Keys take you to Earth's orbit or to Pluto's orbit. Set time to run backwards to replay an event or to see the solar system in the distant past. This fascinating program will be a long lasting source of information and entertainment. IBM & compatibles, Hercules,CGA,EGA,VGA **$39.95**

☐ Have an original, high quality program? We may want to publish it. Please write for our Programmer's Guidelines. Please do not send software at this time.



Star Count: 4
Relative to: OFF
Center on: OFF
View point: FRONT
Angle: 0
Zoom: .001
Time: • Day
Distance: Light Years
Mass: Solar Masses

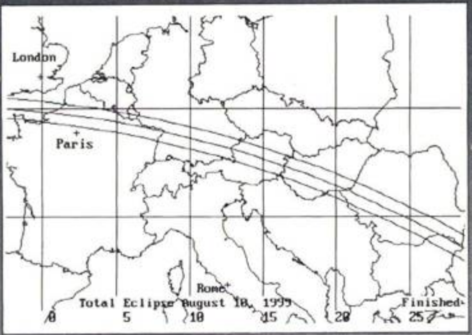
☐ **Gravitator Plus**™ - Adds these features: Uses pull-down menus and mouse(optional) for easier operations. With EGA /VGA uses 16 color mode; you can assign colors to bodies. Grid system allows better evaluation of systems. Display distances between bodies and the forces between pairs of bodies. System can be fixed to a specified body for easier tracking, more. IBM Her./CGA/EGA/VGA. Dot or laser printers. **$89.95**

☐ **Gravitator**™ - Calculates gravitational forces on astronomical bodies such as stars & planets & determines their orbits. See paths plotted & vary scale of view, orientation & angle of view. Input any set of initial conditions, use examples provided or get random sets of clusters. Save systems created to run later or try new conditions. Vary time factor to speed up or slow down simulation. Manual explains theory & use. IBM & compat., CGA or Hercules graphics **$39.95**

☐ **Astro-Aid**™ - 44 astronomical functions including: Coordinate Conversions: Equat., Ecliptic, Galactic, Alt-Az; Time Conversions: Julian Day, Greg., Sidereal, UT, ET, Solar; Precession, Nutation, Aberration, Parallax, Refraction; Kepler's/Newton's Laws, Telescope Design, Equinox/Solstice times, Polaris Transits, Jupiter's moons; Solar System Data: Sun, Moon, Planets, SatellitesIBM, Apple II,C64 **$29.95**
Plus Version with additional functions & information. IBM **$49.95**

☐ **AstroBase Super**™ A database with the 2000 brightest deep-sky objects. AstroBase Super has a sophisticated database engine to access and use the data. Full screen edit for faster, easier input or revision of deep-sky objects. Browse mode lets you review and edit with a screenful of objects, scroll up & down or left & right across the fields and rearrange the fields for more convenient viewing. Indexes let you browse or list as needed. Report generator for customization. IBM **$89.95**

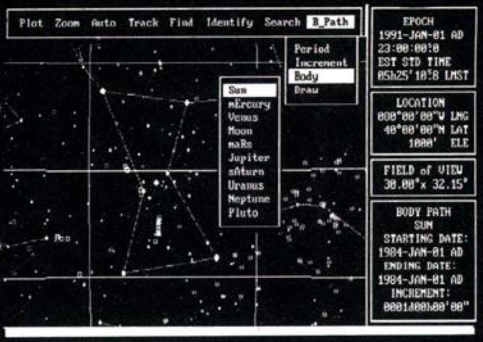
☐ **Astro-3D**™ Provides views of the stars that are near our Sun forming the Constellations. When first started the program places you at the Sun's location looking outward toward the stars. From the initial position and orientation, you change the direction of view and/or move in space. Screen shows direction you are headed, the distance from the Sun and the name of the nearest star for your reference while traveling the Galaxy. By moving to different locations in space you can see how the constellation shapes change. IBM & compat. CGA,EGA,VGA **$39.95**



☐ **SunTracker Plus**™ All features of the regular SunTracker plus: Hi-res, 16 color EGA/VGA modes. Width of totality path is visible on screen by plotting the bounds of totality = 100%. Eclipse paths plot in black for total eclipses; annular paths in white. Bounding lines are red, oceans blue and land areas are green. Accepts as input the Saros number, a numbering convention for 18 year intervals between similar eclipses. Use Saros numbers to watch a series of eclipses. A Saros series table for 5729 BC to 6627 AD is included. Screen includes path summary table, date of the eclipse and Saros numbers. Above illustration is Super version. Plus uses full world maps(various orientations)IBM EGA,VGA. **$49.95**
Super version Plots eclipse paths on variable scale maps in color. You give center of map & overall size in long./lat. Add titles, cities,etc. Plus version included as part of Super version. IBM EGA/VGA. **$89.95**
Regular version does calculations and basic B&W world map plots and tabular data of central line, duration, etc. IBM CGA, Apple II, C64 **$29.95**

☐ **AstroTutor**™ - An introduction to all of astronomy! - Covers the human side - the history of astronomy and the astronomers ancient and modern who made it - and the technical side of astronomy, the solar system and the planets, stars and their evolution, galaxies and the methods of astronomy (observing, telescopes, etc.). For anyone interested in astronomy. Graphics & animation. IBM & compat. CGA **$29.95**

☐ **GalaxCrash**™ Simulate the collisions of galaxies on screen. Computer calculates the gravitational forces on the stars so that they move in accordance with Newton's laws of motion to show the typical results of colliding galaxies: whirlpools, rings, bridges and other structures. You specify the number of stars in the first galaxy & the mass, location and the velocity of the second, colliding, galaxy. Get a 3-D plot, with an overhead view and a side view, of the two galaxies. Fascinating to watch! IBM & compatibles, CGA,EGA,VGA **$29.95**

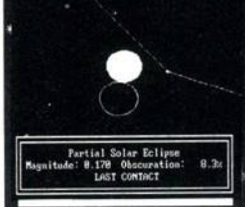


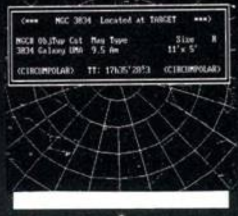
EPOCH
1991-JAN-01 AD
23:00:00s0
EST STD TIME
05h25'10s8 LMST

LOCATION
000°00'00"W LNG
40°00'00"N LAT
1000' ELE

FIELD of VIEW
30.00°x 32.15°

BODY PATH
SUN
STARTING DATE:
1984-JAN-01 AD
ENDING DATE:
1984-JAN-01 AD
INCREMENT:
0001d00h00'00"


Partial Solar Eclipse
Magnitude: 0.170 Obscuration: 0.3%
LAST CONTACT


<--- NGC 3034 Located at TARGET --->

NGC# ObjTyp Cst Mag Type Size R
3034 Galaxy UMA 9.5 Am 11'x 5'

(CIRCUMPOLAR) TT: 17h35'20s3 (CIRCUMPOLAR)

☐ **LodeStar Plus**™ All features of 2.1 version and these additions: High resolution 16 colors with EGA/VGA modes. Includes all 7840 NGC galaxies, clusters, nebulae, etc. Options to plot RA&Dec grids and constellation boundaries. Automatically search for and see solar and lunar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations. Plot the paths of Sun, Moon & planets on sky view. Video mode lets you record screens to display later for reference or demonstrations. Calculates parallax, nutation and aberration and ephemeris time corrections for high accuracy. Supports any of 300 printers, dot, laser or jet. Sophisticated interface including pull-down menus and mouse support to easily access all 78 functions. IBM & compat. 512K, Hercules, CGA/EGA/VGA. Works with or w/o co-processor.16 colors w/ EGA/VGA **$149.95**

☐ **LodeStar Plus II** Added features include: Add your own objects in a user database. Assign names to user objects and create detailed images of objects(examples included). Find bright stars, constellations and user objects by name. Optional SAO star database includes 259,075 stars (all stars down to mag. 11.9) for more detailed sky views and charts (needs 8.5 meg hard disk space). Uses more custom assembly language routines for faster operation. **$199.95**, with SAO database **$229.95**

☐ **LodeStar**™ 2.1- Get accurate, variable size views of the sky for any date & time from 9999BC to 9999AD for any location on Earth. Includes over 9,000 stars(all naked eye and some to mag. 7.8), Messier objects & Sun, Moon & all planets. Investigate past, present and future with LodeStar! Choose any size view from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg., with or w/o constellation lines. Set limiting mag., option for colored stars & size proportional to magnitude. Sun, Moon & planets show actual size & phase at high magnifications. See solar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations, transits, etc. Scroll to any object to recenter display or zoom in or out. Use target to identify stars or objects & get RA/Dec, Alt/Az, Rise/Set & transit times. Calculates refraction, precession, parallax.

- ✦ Automatic tracking and plotting at solar, lunar or sidereal rate
- ✦ Simulates daytime, twilight or night sky for date, time, location
- ✦ Image can be normal or reversed as in telescope eyepiece
- ✦ Star Data: HD#, Flamsteed #, Constel., magnitude, color
- ✦ Sun, Moon & Planets: Geocen. lat. & long., ang. size, phase

IBM or compat., 384K, CGA. Works with or w/o co-processor. **$89.95**

☐ **AstroInfo**™ High accuracy data for the Sun, Moon and all planets. Most results accurate to seconds of arc. Select any date from 999BC to 4000AD and any latitude and longitude. Provides position in sky, brightness, rise/set times, & much more. Do searches for conjunctions of Sun, Moon & planets (specify separation), distances from Earth, and locations in the sky(specify RA & Dec boundaries). Generates ephemeris tables to screen, printer or ASCII files IBM & compat. **$49.95**

☐ **AstroStell**™ - Teaches you all 88 constellations plus deep sky objects. Includes: Call constellations by name to screen, Random display to guess names, & magnitudes of bright stars, Deep sky objects(galaxies, star clusters, nebula, double stars), Classical lore. Input date/time, & get constellations visible. History of constellations & star charts. Observing tips & how to use a telescope. IBM, Apple II **$29.95**
Plus Version Graphical display for more realistic views. Stars connected by lines to form constellation shapes. Colors with EGA/VGA. Additional info on stars and constellations.IBM Herc./CGA/EGA/VGA **$49.95**

MasterCard Plus 80 More Excellent Programs! VISA

Order Today!

☎ 1-800-533-6666 ☎

24 Hrs 7 Days a Week FAX Orders to 412-422-9930
For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card(#&expir.). Add $4 shipping($6 overseas). PA add 6%. Give computer type. Add $1/prog. for 3.5"IBM. Join tens of thousands of satisfied customers in 50 states & over 100 countries. Fast shipment!

Zephyr Services

The Leading Astronomy Software Publisher

ZS
1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog-Call or Write

Our 10th Year

METEORITES!
Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tektites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.
Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525
★CATCH A FALLING STAR!
(203)393-3395

Star Hill Inn
an astronomer's retreat
in the Rockies
Come for a dark sky vacation...bring your 'scope or rent one of ours! Comfortable accommodations at our beautiful 7200' elevation. Wonderful daytime activities in nearby Santa Fe, Taos, and Pecos Wilderness. Open year-round.
For free information:
Star Hill Inn, Sapello, New Mexico, 87745
(505) 425-5605

PRECISION PLANETARY NEWTONIANS
Complete high contrast, high resolution tube assemblies in 6", 8", 10" and 12½" apertures for the demanding lunar/planetary observer.
★ Internally lined, tube wall
★ Ultra-low profile focusing mechanism
★ Highest quality diffraction limited, smooth, zone free paraboloidal primary mirror
★ Optimally sized quartz secondary
★ 50mm finderscope
★ Timely delivery
Parallax Instruments
8318 PINEVILLE-MATTHEWS RD.
SUITE 708 #192 • CHARLOTTE, NC 28226
(704) 542-4817
Call or Send $1 for Informative Catalog.

ECLIPSE IMAGES

Experience **"STANDING IN THE SHADOW."** Superb thirty slide set that features **THE GREAT TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE** of July 11th, as viewed from the crystal clear desert skies around Tehuacan, Mexico. Half of the slide set highlights totality! Send $19.95 U.S., check or money order to:
Kris H. Green
1026 S. Chandler St.
Decatur, GA 30030
Limited quantities. USA shipping included. Allow 2-3 weeks.
Satisfaction guaranteed.

THE MEXICAN SUN DANCE

by John & Stephanie Mood

South of the border, it was billed as *El Gran Eclipse de México.* As we sit in a cafe in Oaxaca, deep in the tropical highlands of southern Mexico, that boast doesn't seem so far-fetched. In spite of poor weather prospects and satellite photos showing cloud cover over the mainland, tens of millions of Mexicans did in fact witness the "Big One."

The Mexicans we talked to and observed with in San José del Cabo, Baja California, showed only delight in the eclipse. Indeed, it was a holiday. Shops and restaurants closed. At our hotel, a sign told us not to expect our rooms made up until after the eclipse. We saw all six minutes and 20 seconds of totality under pristine skies at a local golf course. As totality approached, five groundskeepers moved closer to us, running up for looks in our telescope when we beckoned. At second contact, their cheers echoed with ours and those of others who dotted the surrounding hills.

The contrast between the rumors we had been hearing in southern California during the months preceding the eclipse and what actually happened in Mexico was startling. The rumors painted a bleak picture: Only 25,000 tourists would be allowed into Baja California Sur during the week leading up to the eclipse. Camping permits would be issued for $60 a day per person, with a six-day minimum, for a total of $360! Little or no extra gas would be available. And hotel receipts, along with visas, would be needed to cross the border. Suzanne Gedance, a spokeswoman for the National Society to Prevent Blindness, declared, "It is not safe to look at an eclipse at all, even if it's absolutely total." All this appeared in the normally reputable *Los Angeles Times.* By contrast, a Mexican network newscast televised from Tijuana in May included an informative 15-minute segment complete with clever visuals and practical suggestions for viewing the eclipse.

The Mexican government was going to great lengths to make the eclipse a genuine, and safe, national fiesta. The Ministry of Health distributed millions of rectangular mylar viewing filters across the country. The Government Tourism Office prepared a gorgeous packet of nine fold-out cards with spectacular visuals and accurate timings, showing the eclipse path state by state across Mexico. Its distinctive logo and gilded printing bespoke months of careful planning. Even individual states and cities made separate plans for celebrations and programs on eclipse day. The high probability for *nublado* (cloudiness) notwithstanding, there was sufficient *despejado* (clarity) that most people on the mainland saw enough of totality to make it truly the *eclipse del siglo* (eclipse of the century) as advertised.

We learned about these extensive preparations only afterward, when we traveled to Mexico City and Oaxaca the week after the eclipse. We read papers, viewed telecasts, and talked with virtually everyone we came in contact with. "*¿Vio usted el eclipse?*" we would ask. "Did you see the eclipse?"

In Mexico City, a taxi driver told us he saw it all, *la corona* and *las rosadas protuberancias* (the red prominences), but he seemed only mildly interested, as if the scene had perhaps cost him a fare or two. In contrast, a young man in the tourist office at the international airport was enthralled. He had gone especially to a site near Puebla where the Great Pyramid of Cholula looms, the largest structure ever built by humans.

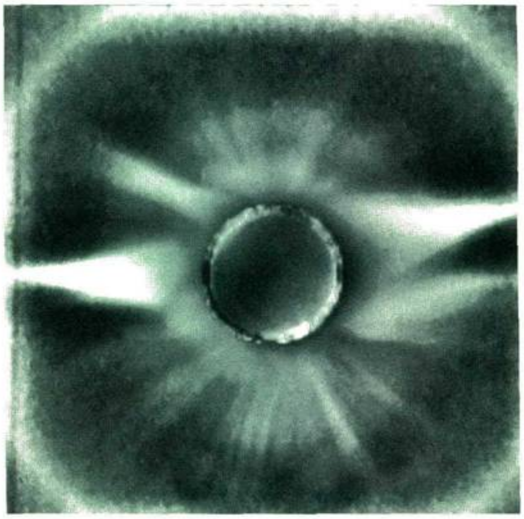


IMAGE PROCESSING recaptures the naked-eye view of dramatic streamers seen in the Mexican sky.

JMI Now offers over 285,000 objects! (in databases)

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT: Our 1991 miniMAX is now in stock with more objects and features than ever. We are upgrading all early versions of the miniMAX to the new '91 standard. All miniMAX owners will receive a new ROM.

DSC-MAX™ Digital Setting Circles.

As with all digital setting circle products, the user is required to know, or have reference to, the coordinates of desired objects. This is not true of our other MAX products with internal databases.

DSC-MAX $469 ($5)

NGC-miniMAX™ A dedicated computer with **1,950** object database.

- Visual magnitudes on over 1,700
- Sizes given for over 1,600
- Over 1000 galaxies
- 400+ open clusters
- 120+ globulars
- 120+ nebulae
- 110 Messier
- 80 of the best stars
- 44 alignment stars
- 31 user-definable
- Guides to objects
- Polar align mode (not required)

NGC-miniMAX $599 ($5)

NGC-MAX™ A dedicated computer with over **8,100** object database.

Top-of-the-line computer. Includes all 7,840 RNGC objects, 110 Messier, 241 stars, 8 planets, 25 user-definable objects. Guide mode, identify mode, RS-232C port.

NGC-MAX $829 ($5)

SGT-MAX™ Telescope-to-PC link with over 45,000 object database.

Full feature desktop planetarium software with serial interface and encoders for most popular telescopes. Fantastic for observatories and classroom demonstration. New time skip feature allows tracing of planetary and cometary orbits against the stellar background. For IBM PC's with 640K, hard disk, and CGA/EGA/VGA.

SGT-MAX $699 ($5)

Software only $119 ($3)

NEW!! **Level III with 275,000 objects.** Requires 9MB, available on 1.2MB and 1.44MB diskettes only. Add **$80**

Retrofit your 'scope with these products! With 50+ models supported, chances are we outfit yours.

MOTOFOCUS™ Focusing motors for most telescope models.

Shown are a Newtonian and LX5/6 MOTOFOCUS. Where necessary, a hand control is provided.

MOTOFOCUS $98.50 ($3)

MOTODEC™ Patented push-on and snap-on declination motors.

Motor is equipped with variable speed control. These motors are designed for use with manufacturer's hand unit or drive corrector - if you have neither, they may be ordered with a hand control (add $10).

MOTODEC $89.95 ($3)

MOTOTRAK™ **III** Quartz-driven triple control (dual-axis plus focus) drive corrector, 110VAC 10W R.A. output.

Two-speed R.A., variable speed Declination/focus. **Incorporates the CCD tracker interface.** (Add $6 shipping.)

MOTOTRAK $269
Battery Pack $55

Order Declination and focus motors at the same time and save!

MOTODEC $55
MOTOFOCUS $55

MOTOTRAK™ **G** With stepper motor R.A. drive for Meade 6600, 8800, and GEM. **$239** ($4)

Jim's Mobile Incorporated

1960 County Road 23
Evergreen, CO 80439

800-247-0304 Orders
303-277-0304 Orders/Info
303-526-9140 FAX Line

Hours: M-Th. 8:30-5:30 Fri. 8:30-4:30

PHONE/MAIL ORDER: VISA, MasterCard, personal check, or money order. **USA & CANADA** add shipping charge shown in (parentheses) after price. **OVERSEAS:** Send VISA or MasterCard numbers with expiration date, or bank check in US$; add 5% of price for air mail shipping.

A91GH

LOW COST COOLED CCD CAMERAS

CCD image of M11. 30-second exposure.
12-inch f/5 telescope

FREE CCD INFO PACKAGE
COMPLETE ASTRO LINK CATALOG $2

Micro Luminetics

CRYOCAM™

- CCD T.E. COOLED TO -45°, -60° OR -75°C WITHOUT LIQUID COOLANT
- EXPOSURES TO SEVERAL HOURS
- HIGH RESOLUTION CCDs FROM 512 X 512 UP TO 2048 X 2048 PIXELS
- 8, 12, OR 16 BIT A/D CONVERSION
- DOUBLE CORRELATED SAMPLING
- LOW READOUT NOISE AND FAST OUTPUT
- CAMERAS CAN BE LOCATED 300 FEET FROM COMPUTER
- SINGLE STAR AND CROWDED FIELD PHOTOMETRY SOFTWARE
- SOPHISTICATED IMAGE PROCESSING SOFTWARE

OFFERED BY:

ASTRO LINK

TEL 619–449–4722 FAX 619–449–4772
P.O. BOX 1978 • SPRING VALLEY, CA. 92077

RACING WITH THE MOON

If you thought "The Big One" of 1991 couldn't be beat, look at what we've planned for next year. On "Eclipse Safari '92," you'll follow the shadow of the Moon in the comfort of a jet aircraft! High above the South Atlantic, we put you neck and neck with June 30th's total solar eclipse. Views of totality exceeding nine minutes are possible, but the exact duration will not be known until our flight plan developed by *Sky & Telescope* editor Leif Robinson is finalized. A repeat of our 1990 Eclipse Flight over Finland, this is the best way — the only way — to see the event! Viewing conditions are optimal.

Join us for 10 to 21 rewarding and exciting days and nights for a truly once-in-a-lifetime travel experience. At Africa's tip, activities abound. Cape Town offers myriad comforts against the spectacular backdrop of Table Mountain. Private invitations to the South African Astronomical Observatory's historic Royal Observatory and its famous observing site at Sutherland await you. Attend parties saluting starry southern skies. See where the Indian Ocean collides with the Atlantic.

Experience eclipse chasing in the grand manner. Follow in the footsteps of Hemingway with a photographic safari through private game preserves in an open Land Rover. Check into a private game lodge like world-famous Mala Mala or Kirkman's Camp after a thrilling game run in search of lion, elephant, and leopard. There's much more to savor and explore in Johannesburg and Durban. Optional extension to Victoria Falls. For a break in the journey, we include colorful Lisbon!

Scientific Expeditions has worked for nearly two decades to create the ideal eclipse experience. By teaming up with *Sky & Telescope,* we added a whole new dimension. Come join such luminaries as Dr. Fred Hess, Dennis di Cicco, and Fred Espenak on this adventure. Deluxe hotels, comprehensive sightseeing, most meals included. Departures from New York start at $5,000 per person on a share basis. Send for details. Limited membership.

SCIENTIFIC EXPEDITIONS, INC.
227 W. Miami Ave., Suite 3, Venice, FL 34385
Phone: 1-800-344-6867
FAX: 1-813-485-0647

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

ASTRONOMY seeks manuscripts, book proposals, and soft-ware for writers in the astronomy book market. We plan to actively expand our book line over the coming months and therefore are interested in a wide range of astronomy projects focusing on both amateur astronomy and astronomical science.

Please send all pertinent materials to David J. Eicher, Book Editor, ASTRONOMY magazine, Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53187. To ensure return of your materials, please enclose a large SASE with sufficient return postage. Send for our free brochure on how to submit your book proposal.

METEORITE
REFINISHING/RE-ETCHING

• Cleaning • Polishing •
• Etching • Sealing •
• Maintenance •

Complete quality repair of iron and stony-iron meteorite specimens.

Call or write for free information.
PROCHASKA
SCIENCE SERVICES
P.O. Box 5427 • Everett, WA 98201
(206) 259-1265

This is considered one of the holiest places in Mexico because Quetzalcoatl, the legendary feathered serpent, lived there in exile in 900 A.D. "I was there," said the proud clerk. "I saw with my own eyes, no camera or TV, this great natural phenomenon."

Big celebrations were held outside Mexico City at Teotihuacán's Pyramid of the Sun, the third largest structure in the world, but unfortunately clouds obscured the eclipse. Mexico City itself was partly cloudy, and the 18 million people in its metropolitan area viewed the eclipse with enthusiasm — *estupendo, fantástico, muy bonito,* they said on TV. It was the largest group of people to view a total solar eclipse in history and they seemed to know it.

Oaxaca [pronounced wuh-HOCK-ah], a modest-sized city of a couple hundred thousand people, also had a large celebration. The local observatory featured speeches, dances, and *escenificaciones* (dramatizations) on eclipse day. A new mural with a two-headed snake in a figure-eight surrounded by the Sun, Moon, and planets commemorating the eclipse was unveiled nearby. There is also a long-running eclipse show at the planetarium.

Thousands went to the 15-square-mile Monte Albán outside Oaxaca, where the festivities centered around *Danzantes,* the Building of the Dances, which dates from 800 B.C. (almost half a millenium before the Parthenon). *El Imparcial,* one of Oaxaca's half-dozen daily newspapers, described the sheer silence of the crowd engaged in a "meditation based on prehispanic philosophy" (which that sacred site represents) and a fusing of the old and new cultures.

The streets of Oaxaca were empty as a result of this exodus, leaving the city semi-paralyzed. People who stayed in town took to the roofs to watch the event. Some, of course, feared eye damage. Three young women giggled as they told us their mothers would not let them view even partial phases of the eclipse through filters for more than four seconds at a time and *el anillo del diamante* (the diamond ring) at all. Still, they seemed to have caught the festive spirit.

We spent one morning at the Oaxaca library poring through Mexico City newspaper accounts of the eclipse. The sedate *Excelsior* put the eclipse in small print at the bottom of page one and reported it in stiflingly stuffy prose. *Novedades* gave it a full front-page headline treatment, with on-the-spot reporters in a half-dozen cities (including Cabo), swinging from "rah-rah" enthusiasm to scientific importance while also injecting a bit of skepticism, asking sarcastically, "*¿Eclipse del milenio?*" (millenium), knowing full well about the famous Mexico City total eclipse of August 23, 1691.

The tabloid-format *La Jornada* gave the eclipse the full pop treatment with lots of pictures. Its front page shouted, "The Shortest Night in 1,000 Years!" but included three excellent photos, one each from Mauna Kea, Baja, and Monte Albán. Several poems and a number of political cartoons capitalizing on the eclipse were scattered through its pages. "For Those Who Didn't See the Details," there was a blank square enclosing a large black circle. A photo of a bare foot silhouetted against a pyramid and the sky was captioned, "Foot Without Filter during Total Phase of the Eclipse at the Pyramid of the Sun."

As this eclipse traversed Hawaii, Mexico, and Central and South America, it brought viewers a mixture of reactions. But not in Mexico, a nation whose cultural history for millenia has revered the Sun. Here it was virtually a nation-wide solar eclipse fiesta. And we were there to share this electric experience. *¡Nos gustó mucho!* — We liked it very much! As much as the Mexicans themselves did.

THE VIEW FROM THE SUMMIT

by Barney Magrath

You couldn't ask for a better site for viewing a total solar eclipse than the summit of Mauna Kea. This dormant Hawaiian volcano, which rises 13,756 feet above sea level, is the best observing site on the planet. By a great coincidence, the path of totality of the July 11, 1991 solar eclipse passed right over Mauna Kea. I was one of the fortunate few to be on the summit during the eclipse, and it's an experience I won't soon forget.

My partner, Oluf Nielsen, and I spent the night before the eclipse camping on a knoll beneath the sacred summit of Pu'u Poliahu. This summit lies at an altitude of 13,631 feet directly west of the nine major observatories on Mauna Kea. Locals warn against camping on

-- A "HOW TO" VIDEO --
A PRACTICAL APPROACH TO
BUYING AND SETTING UP
YOUR FIRST TELESCOPE

World renowned amateur astronomer and author Charles E. Scovil gives graphic descriptions of all aspects of telescope selection and setup, as well as tips on observing and much more. This Video will save first-time buyers more than its cost of just $29.95. A must for anyone considering investment in a telescope!
Order from Business Education Concepts, P.O. Box 1007, Greens Farms, CT 06436. Send $29.95 plus $2.55 shipping & handling, a total of $32.50/ copy. (CT. residents add $2.40 sales tax). Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. (VHS format only) - Or send for details.

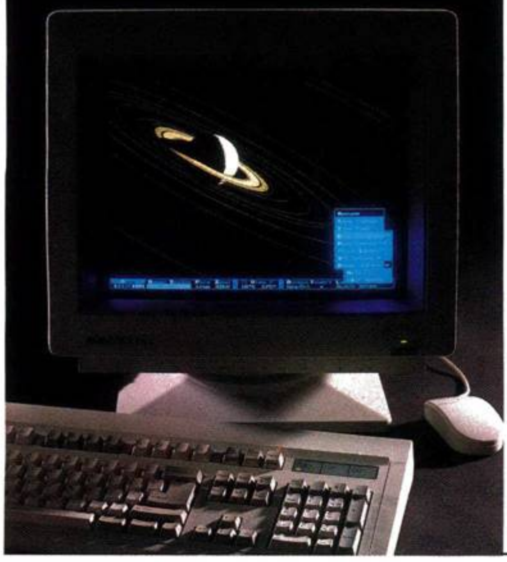
BALL PHOTO
(704) 252-2443
• Telescopes up to 14" • Trade-ins Accepted • Binocs - All Makes • We Sell & Repair • Lowest Prices

Oldest & Largest Camera Store In The South
We Stock:
- Celestron
- Tasco
- Swift
- Pentax
- Meade
- Bushnell
- Minolta
- Others

85 Tunnel Road • Asheville, NC 28805

DANCE OF THE PLANETS™

SPACE TRAVEL FOR THE INQUIRING MIND



Next Generation Astronomy Software Today

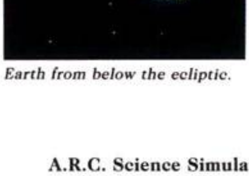
An Interactive Model of the Dynamic Sky and Solar System

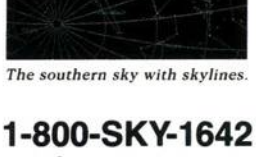
No other PC program gives you a better sense of the utterly graceful chaos of our solar system than *Dance of the Planets*... More important, though, is how it helps you make sense of the night sky. Your appreciation of stellar bodies grows each time you run *Dance*.
Gregg Keizer, **Compute**

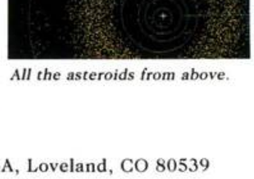
It's an order of magnitude better than any other solar system simulator on the market.
John Mosley, **Sky & Telescope**

It is the most imaginative and imagination-inspiring software that I have yet seen running on a PC... It is, I believe, possible to learn more about astronomy in a few short hours with *Dance* than in years of studying dry textbooks.
Richard Berry, **Astronomy**

This reviewer has encountered no similarly rich entrant in the existing corpus of programs for the personal computer.
Philip Morrison, **Sc. American**


Earth from below the ecliptic.


The southern sky with skylines.


All the asteroids from above.

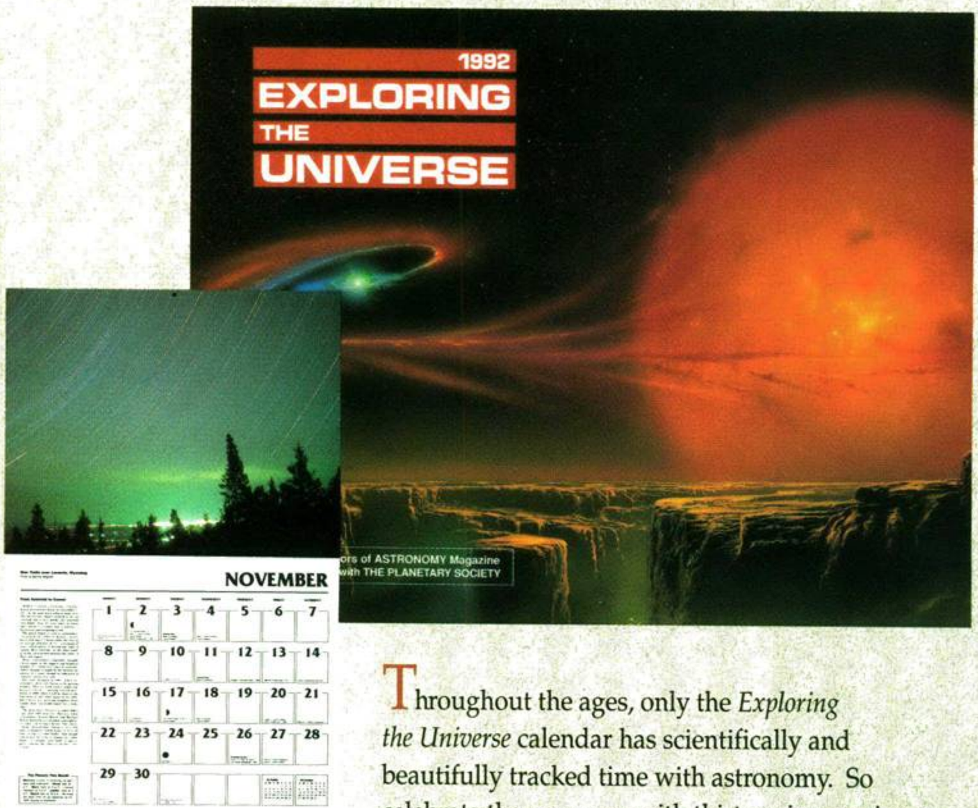
1-800-SKY-1642

A.R.C. Science Simulation Software • P. O. Box 1955A, Loveland, CO 80539

For IBM compatibles, 640k, EGA/VGA, HD. Math co-processor highly recommended.
v2.5 $195 + s&h. Literature available. Phone 1-303-667-1168, Fax 667-1105

From the editors of
ASTRONOMY

Julian
Roman
Gregorian
Chinese
Exploring the Universe 1992



#68066/ $9.95

Throughout the ages, only the *Exploring the Universe* calendar has scientifically and beautifully tracked time with astronomy. So celebrate the new year with thirteen impressive 11" x 14" color photos of astronomical and space objects. Descriptions of each month's events keep you informed of astro activity. To order your copy of this paramount calendar, call **(800) 446-5489** (weekdays 8:30a.m. – 5:00 p.m. CST).

Exploring the Universe 1992
Changing the way you look at time.

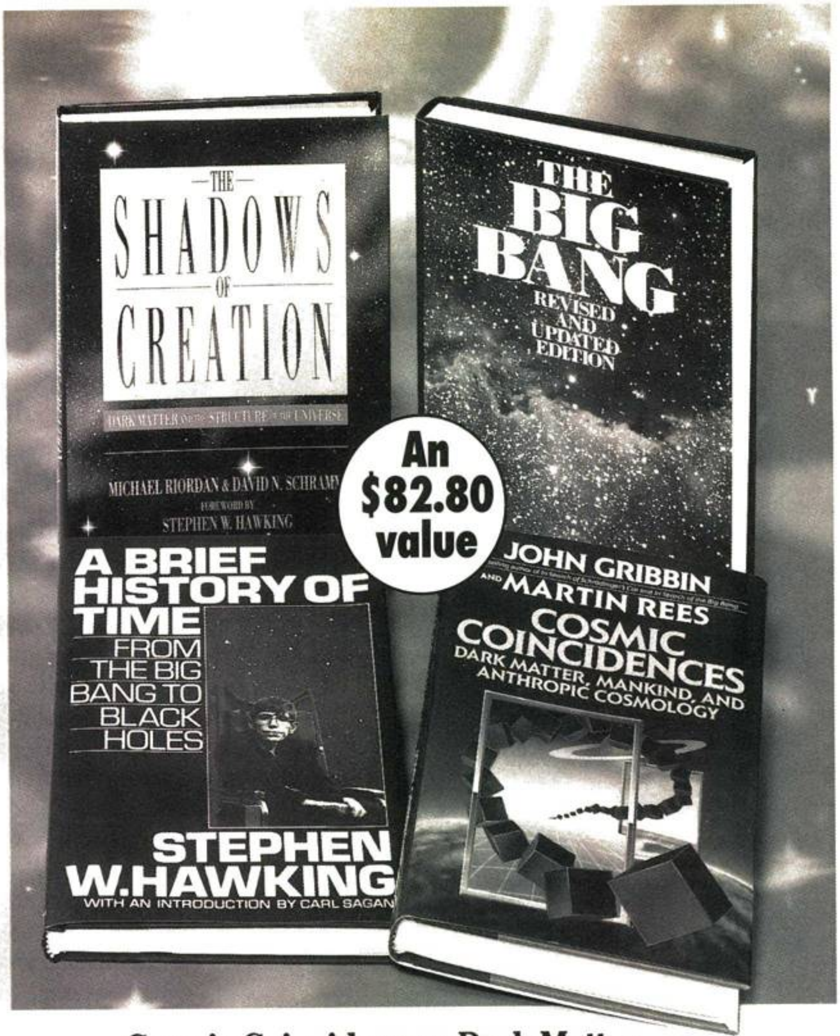
Use the order form bound into this magazine. Or send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AL091, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $3.00, Canada and foreign add 18% (min. $4.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds only.

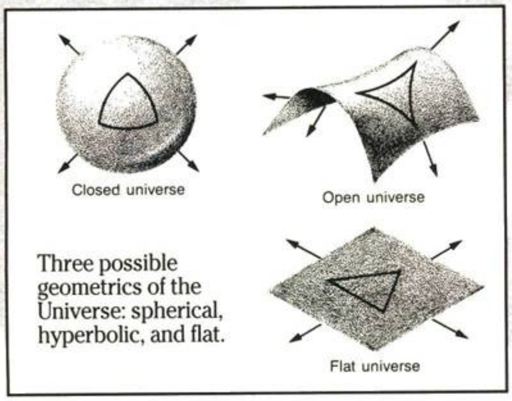
Dept. AL111

The 4-Volume COSMOLOGY LIBRARY is yours for only $2.95

as your introduction to the
Astronomy Book Club

You simply agree to buy three more books-
at significant savings-within the next 12 months.


THE SHADOWS OF CREATION
DARK MATTER AND THE STRUCTURE OF THE UNIVERSE
MICHAEL RIORDAN & DAVID N. SCHRAMM
FOREWORD BY STEPHEN W. HAWKING
THE BIG BANG
REVISED AND UPDATED EDITION
An $82.80 value
A BRIEF HISTORY OF TIME
FROM THE BIG BANG TO BLACK HOLES
STEPHEN W. HAWKING
WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY CARL SAGAN
JOHN GRIBBIN AND MARTIN REES
COSMIC COINCIDENCES
DARK MATTER, MANKIND, AND ANTHROPIC COSMOLOGY



Three possible geometrics of the Universe: spherical, hyperbolic, and flat.

Explore the major questions and theories confronting modern cosmology with this 4-volume set. An $82.80 value, it is yours for only $2.95.

A Brief History of Time
Stephen W. Hawking

From the findings of Galileo through Einstein's theories of relativity, Hawking tracks the research, discovery and theory that shapes modern cosmological thought. Examine the ideas behind Alan Guth's inflationary universe theory, the Weak Anthropic Principle, and Hawking's research into black holes. Publisher's Price: $18.95

The Big Bang: The Creation and Evolution of the Universe
***Revised and updated.* Joseph Silk**

When did the big bang occur? Did the universe exist prior to this singularity? Follow the author's detailed discussion of the first milliseconds of the universe, and find out what remarkable information blackbody radiation tells about the early universe. Publisher's Price: $24.95

The Shadows of Creation
Michael Riordan & David Schramm
***With a foreword by* Stephen W. Hawking**

Here is a provocative look at the quest to detect dark matter and to determine the ultimate structure of the universe.

- The meaning of "critical density"
- Why dark matter must exist
- Two broad types of dark matter, "hot" and "cold"

Publisher's Price: $18.95

Cosmic Coincidences: Dark Matter, Mankind, and Anthropic Cosmology
John Gribbin and Martin Rees

Does the Universe possess its essential physical features for a reason? Could the Universe have been otherwise? Do alternative universes exist? The authors survey the new physics from cosmology to quantum mechanics in search of answers. Publisher's Price: $19.95

Whether you're a professional or amateur, the Astronomy Book Club offers you the finest astronomy materials available. You'll enjoy atlases and how-to manuals, as well as textbooks and popular guides covering the latest discoveries, and the opportunity to purchase them conveniently and inexpensively. All books available to you at significant savings, with prices starting as low as $9.95.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS• In addition to getting the Cosmology Library for only $2.95 when you join, you'll also receive discounts on books you choose to purchase. Discounts generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices, and occasionally even more. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 60% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to two times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept L-CW7/00141, Delran NJ 08370-0001, for membership information and an application.

© Newbridge Communications, Inc.

Astronomy 11/91

Pu'u Poliahu, lest the inhuman Hawaiian nightwalkers discover and then slay you. Apparently they weren't very bloodthirsty that night, because we lived to tell this tale.

What *is* inhuman about camping on this rough heap of cold cinders is the high-altitude exposure. Mountaineers endearingly refer to this high altitude region as "the inhuman zone" because, until the body adjusts to the lack of oxygen, altitude sickness is a constant threat. Just to be safe, we took along some bottled oxygen and used it as we set up our photographic equipment late into the night. We didn't breathe the oxygen while we slept that night — we didn't sleep! We were too excited about the upcoming eclipse.

I spent a lot of time looking at the night sky and was quite surprised to see that it was not all that dark. The sky brightness had increased dramatically over the previous week, even at Mauna Kea, owing to high-altitude dust from the eruption of Mount Pinatubo in the Philippines. (During the day this volcanic dust looks like a halo of brown smog around the Sun.)

As eclipse day dawned, we noticed another source of obscuration — high, thin cirrus clouds. Once the partial phase began — about 40 minutes after sunrise — the obscurations seemed to lessen, though they did not disappear. The sky in the direction of the rising Sun appeared more white than blue. As the Moon's umbra drew closer we noticed a sharp drop in temperature. We quickly put our hats and gloves back on while the temperature dropped to 34° Fahrenheit. At least we were lucky that the wind was calm.

About three minutes before totality we heard a shout from across the mountain: "Look at the shadow!" I glanced in the shadow's direction but saw nothing unusual. I then removed my dark-adapting glasses and looked again. Sure enough, there it was. In the distance, the Moon's shadow had a bluish color similar to what you see underneath a thunderstorm, while its edges were soft and contained reddish, golden horizon colors. Although the shadow was racing toward us at 6,000 miles per hour, we did not perceive any motion in it.

As totality bore down on us, all we could do was gaze at the spectacle. It was as if someone grabbed our heads and forced us to look up. We first saw the corona a full 15 seconds before totality began. It looked like a sharply delineated collar of white fur encircling the Moon's dark disk. Totality blanketed the Mars-like landscape of Mauna Kea with a soft greenish-yellow glow. The corona then appeared pearly white and extended 1 to 2 solar radii.

As my mind and eye stored visual impressions, a tape recorder stored my excited verbal descriptions. (I had brought along two tape recorders — one for prompting myself with questions and the other to record my answers.) This is what I saw: During totality the corona shone with the cleanest, purest white light I have ever seen. Imagine transparent fiber optic hairs of all different lengths emanating from the Sun. Then fill that environment with the green light of searing hot iron vapor. It sounds weird, but that's the impression I got. I couldn't see any details in the outer corona because the background sky brightness was so high. In fact, I saw no stars at all. The astronomers later told me that the sky brightness was five times the normal value in the optical and 100 times normal in the infrared.

I also observed the color of my surroundings by looking at the white surface of the Keck telescope dome. During totality the dome appeared greenish yellow. Suddenly, about 30 seconds before the end of totality, the color of the ambient light turned a pale blue as a new layer of the Sun's atmosphere was exposed. Perhaps this was the "transition region" being uncovered. This is the region where the Sun's temperature rises from 4500 K in the chromosphere to 1,000,000 K in the corona. Astronomers don't know much about this region, which is why several observatories on Mauna Kea had designed experiments to look at this region.

Next, very dramatically, the diamond ring appeared and totality was over. But wait. Echoing what happened at totality's onset, we can still see the corona for 15 seconds!

As the Moon's shadow raced away, I looked down at the rest of the island and realized just how lucky we were. Half of the Big Island was completely overcast, and to make matters worse, the clouds were thickest in the very area the forecasters said would be clearest! As the sky grew brighter, the temperature quickly rebounded to a relatively toasty 45° F. With the rise in temperature came cumulus clouds, which soon completely obliterated the clear sky we had had. Two hours after totality ended, it was pouring rain at the summit. Luckily, for us, the rain came too late to dampen our spirits. ☐

Weekly Astronomy Forecast for the Backyard Astronomer

★ ☆ ★ ☆ ★

STARGAZER'S HOTLINE
1-900-988-9896 EXT. 877
($2.00 per min.)

METEORITES
Buy•Sell•Trade
ROBERT A. HAAG METEORITES
Send $5.00 for your 64 page, full-color, brand-NEW Field Guide of Meteorites. Cost refundable with first purchase. Authenticity 100% *guaranteed.*
P.O. Box 27527, Tucson, AZ USA 85726

Deep–Sky Name Index 2000.0

- ★ pulls names of clusters, galaxies, nebulae, and stars together in a handy reference book
- ★ lists over 100 pages of names alphabetically and by constellation
- ★ includes type of object, synonyms if any, and epoch 2000.0 coordinates with each name
- ★ can be used as a synonym dictionary

$16.95 (U.S.) postpaid in the U.S. and Canada.
VA residents add 4.5% sales tax.
Overseas airmail add $5.00.
Foxon–Maddocks Associates • 10807 Oldfield Drive
Dept. A • Reston, VA 22091-5207
(703) 476-4860

THE SOLAR ECLIPSE '91' VIDEO

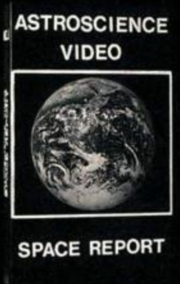
RECORDED LIVE FROM BAJA MEXICO

- ★ Spectacular video footage from all phases of the eclipse
- ★ Insights by experts from across the country
- ★ Step by step explanation of the event
- ★ Entertaining and educational

$35.00 CALL (213) 454-9642
or write: JAJ Productions
Eclipse Video, 109 W. Channel Rd.,
Santa Monica, CA 90402
1-800-745-7032
All credit cards accepted.

ASTROSCIENCE VIDEO CLUB

JOIN TODAY, AND RECEIVE THE FOLLOWING MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS:



Quarterly Space Report

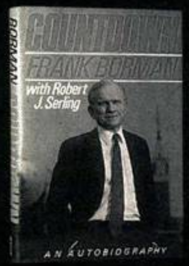
Four times a year, a 90 minute video will inform you about the latest national and international events in astronautics, including footage of all Shuttle missions.

ORDER TODAY: A total of 6 hours of space video (VHS only) for an annual membership fee of only $24.95 (+ $8.00 shipping and handling).

NASA Video Library

Create your own collection of historic space videos! Select from our large library of NASA tapes — and receive each two hour copy at the special membership price of just $7.95 (+ $2.00 shipping and handling).

ORDER TODAY: PIONEERING MARS — a comprehensive look at past and future missions to the Red Planet (2 hours, VHS only). $7.95 (+ $2.00 shipping and handling).



Space-Related Materials

Get a free quarterly video report of educational materials, and buy at special membership rates!

ORDER TODAY: COUNTDOWN — a 448 page autobiography by APOLLO 8 astronaut Frank Borman (hardcover, publisher's price $19.80) for only ONE DOLLAR (+ $2.00 shipping and handling). Note: Only one per new member!

ORDER FORM

Yes, enroll me as a new member of the ASTROSCIENCE VIDEO CLUB! Four times a year, I will receive a 90 minute video report covering the latest events in astronautics. I am eligible to buy additional NASA videos at special membership prices, and will receive a free quarterly video report of space related educational materials. I UNDERSTAND THAT I MAY CANCEL MY MEMBERSHIP AT ANY TIME and receive a refund for the balance of my membership year.

ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEE . . . . ($24.95 + $8.00 shipping & handling) . . . . .$________
___ PIONEERING MARS video tape(s) ($7.95 + $2.00 shipping & handling) . . . . .$________
(1) COUNTDOWN by Frank Borman ($1.00 + $2.00 shipping & handling) . . . . .$________
Nevada residents add 7% sales tax . . . .$________
Canadian orders double shipping & handling costs . . . .$________
Outside North America triple shipping & handling costs . . . .$________
Included please find my check for . . . .$________

(ALL ORDERS MUST BE PAID IN U.S. FUNDS DRAWN ON A U.S. BANK.)

ASTROSCIENCE
VIDEO CLUB

Name ________ City ________ State ________ Zip ________

Address ________ Phone ________

Mail your check to: ASTROSCIENCE VIDEO CLUB, 1220 E. Greg St. #14, Sparks, NV 89431, (702) 331-1531

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

Galaxies NGC 4631 (left) **and NGC 4656/7** (right) **in Canes Venatici.** 50 minute exposure by Martin Germano using 2415 hypered in a LUMICON Hyper-Kit and an 8" f/5 telescope with a LUMICON 2" Newtonian Easy-Guider. Much detail can be seen in 9th magnitude NGC 4631. Look for nearby 12th magnitude NGC 4627. NGC 4656/7 has an interesting hook; look for the hard-to-see faint extension doubling its length.

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK!

Item	Price
Oracle 3" f/7.4 Triplet Apochromat	$750
Genesis 4" f/5 4 element fluorite	$1560
Renaissance 4" f/5.5 refractor	$1560
Complete Equatorial Mount	$795
Motor Drive for above mount	$198
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl 50°	$89
1.8x or 2.5x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$89
2" Giant Barlow	$219
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$109
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$219
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$135
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$145
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	$169
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	$239
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	$299
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	$149
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$189
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	$219
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$235
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$249
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$249
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$289
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	$340
1¼" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$179
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$298

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(MV)
46, 48, 49mm	$47.00	$39.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$59.00	$49.00
67, 72, 77mm	$69.00	$59.00
82mm	$79.00	N/A

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$10.95, $3/$29**

LUMICON®
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (415) 447-9589
LUYMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32" **$29.95** 1.52" **$34.50** 1.83" **$39.50**
2.14" **$49.50** 2.60" **$65.00** 3.10" **$89.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

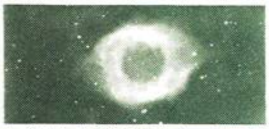
'90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

Item	Price
1¼" (1.32" mirror)	$99.50
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	$159.00

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON OIII proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain."
ASTRONOMY February 1991

AMAZING OIII FILTER™



Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

The ultimate in filter performance! The Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter has a contrast twice as high as the high performance Lumicon UHC Filter™. Use the Oxygen-III Filter for observing the very faintest planetary and diffuse emission nebulae. Also gives incredible views of bright nebulae (like M-27, M-17, etc.) from urban locations. Bandpass is 11nm, transmission is 90% for both O-III lines at 496nm and 501nm.

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

Horsehead Nebula in Orion. This faint nebula is seen best with a LUMICON H-Beta Filter. Photo by J. Marling using a Deep-Sky Filter.

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!
"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. *"Great for BOTH color and black and white photography."*

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!
*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complimentary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."*
Astronomy, Feb. 1991

Item	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	$59.50
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$79.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	$119.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)	$299.50
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	$199.50
Set of both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%) ... 1¼" **$159.50**; 48mm	**$279.50**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** **$99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines .... **1¼" $99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	$6.95
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	$16.00
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	$20.00

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

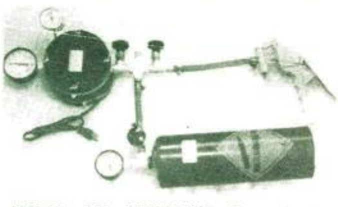
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller **$595**

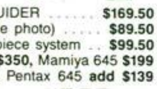
Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$65**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$295**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.
U.S. Patent 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™



Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER **$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo) **$89.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system .. **$99.50**
Guider for Hasselblad **$350**, Mamiya 645 **$199**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119**; Pentax 645 **add $139**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$198**, Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119**; Pentax 645 **add $139**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) ..... **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$229**, Mamiya 645**$129**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129**; Pentax 645 **add $149**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$99.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.

2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector . $219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.
Declination motor (state telescope) .. $99
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**

NEW SR-G3200

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$10.95
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	$13.95
Kodak Ektar 1000 fast, fine grain	24	$12.95
Fuji HG400 fine grain color neg.	12	$10.95
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	$12.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$6.95

LUMICON means INNOVATION

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

NEW LOWER PRICES — NEW HIGHER PERFORMANCE — LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™

SKY VECTOR™ $399

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- Digital right ascension readout to 1 minute of right ascension (RA)
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) high resolution encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, date, sidereal time, etc.
- 9V Battery lasts many nights.

Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision high resolution digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, & mounting hardware (for most popular telescopes). **Specify telescope.**

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ for Meade 2045B, 2080, 2120 *(Specify)*	**$399**
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	**$399**
For Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17½"	**$399**
For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope	**$399**
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	**$498**
SKY VECTOR KIT (for skilled ATM's)	**$369**

Reference catalogues (1000's of objects)

Burnham's *Celestial Handbook*, I, II, III	**$36.85**
Revised New General Catalogue (all NGC and IC, Epoch 1975.0)	**$35.00**
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol. II	**$29.95**

SKY VECTOR II™ $499

Only the LUMICON SKY VECTOR II has size, **true visual magnitude**, and complete **detailed visual description** for **all** 1500 objects in memory.

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™ Computer with 1500 object memory, digital readout of coordinates, easy-to-use controls, object size, visual magnitude and detailed visual appearance descriptions.

Please specify telescope type:

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™ for Meade 2045B, 2080, 2120 (*Please specify*)	**$499**
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	**$499**
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	**$575**
For Coulter Odyssey 8",10",13"17½"	**$499**
For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope	**$499**
SKY VECTOR II (upgrade, computer only)	**$395**

The **LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™** has all the features of the regular SKY VECTOR, but has 1500 of the best deep-sky objects in memory, selected by noted observer Steve Gottlieb, along with their coordinates, size, true visual magnitude, and complete detailed visual descriptions. The sophisticated computer programming also will guide you to the object selected by displaying the real-time angular separation. Just move the telescope until the angles displayed become "0" using the "GUIDE" mode.

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II FEATURES:

- Includes **size, true visual magnitude & detailed visual appearance description** for all 1500 objects
- All 110 Messier objects
- Brightest 31 alignment stars
- User definable catalogue of 25 objects retained in memory
- 703 galaxies, groups & clusters
- 228 best open star clusters
- 170 best planetary nebulae
- 77 emission & reflection nebulae
- 10 best dark nebulae
- 107 best gobular star clusters
- 205 best colored & multiple stars
- Displays Uranometria 2000.0 chart no.
- ROM upgradable for planets, extended object lists, etc.
- TIMER function, elapsed time & stop watch
- 2 star alignment for alt-azimuth or equatorial telescope systems
- 1 star alignment if polar aligned
- Uses Epoch 2000.0 coordinates
- May align on any of the 1500 objects in memory

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $699

IMPROVED!

1528 Additions / Corrections

Improved NGC SKY VECTOR with over 8,000 object memory including complete and corrected RNGC catalogue, and IC and planetary catalogues.

LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- All features of LUMICON SKY VECTOR II
- Complete *corrected* RNGC catalogue
- 574 nonexistent NGC objects identified
- 343 corrections to RNGC catalogue
- 203 best colored & multiple stars
- 140 "Best IC Objects" catalogue
- 306 best planetary nebulae selected by Jack Marling in separate catalogue listing
- 268 best "Non NGC/IC" objects catalogued
- "IDENTIFY" program helps you identify an unknown object seen in eyepiece
- "GUIDE" program leads you to object
- Detailed visual or photographic descriptions
- RS-232 port for computer access
- Includes planets ephemeris in computer

LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR for Meade 2045, 2080 or 2120 *(Specify)*	**$699**
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	**$699**
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	**$775**
For Coulter Odyssey 8",10",13",17½"	**$699**
For any alt-azimuth telescope	**$699**
NGC SKY VECTOR (upgrade, computer only)	**$550**

MEADE® TELESCOPES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

NEW PREMIER SERIES TELESCOPES

All Meade Premier Series telescopes **include Smart Drive (SD) permanent periodic error correction**, multi-coated enhanced optics (MCOG), Electronic Command Center (ECC), and **include** advanced LX6 all-electronic drive system. Select f/10 or f/6 optics, and select only the optional features you **need.** The 8" has a 6X30 finderscope and the 10" has an 8X50 finderscope. SD = Smart Drive.

2080 Model 40SD, 8" f/10	**$1650**
2080 Model 46SD, 8" f/6	**$1799**
2080 Model 50SD, 8" f/10	**$1950**
2120 Model 40SD, 10" f/10	**$2150**
2120 Model 46SD, 10" f/6	**$2298**
2120 Model 50SD, 10" f/10	**$2450**
Model 2600 16" f/10	**$10,950**

Options Enhance Performance

Super Wedge for 10"	**Add $299**
#39 Declination motor	**Add $109**
Digital setting circle	**Add $399**
2" Star diagonal	**Add $179**
LUMICON Cassegrain Easy-Guider *(Please specify camera)*	**Add $225**
LUMICON Giant Easy-Guider (for #40) *(Specify camera)*	**Add $395**
LUMICON Giant Easy-Guider (for #46) *(Specify camera)*	**Add $295**

PREMIER 2080 Model 50SD $1950

Meade Premier 2080 Model 50SD

COMA CORRECTOR

Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation. This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-axis images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star images in photos. Since star images are sharp over a full 2¼" circle, you can use medium format cameras in addition to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Although designed for photography you may also use this lens to improve image quality in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces. Clear aperture = 1.8".

LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	**$199.50**
2" Adapter for Pentax 6x7	**$85.00**
2" Adapter for Hasselblad	**$185.00**
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2" Extension for viewing	**$26.00**

2" DELUXE BARLOW

1.8x Multiplier Lens

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER. Guide-stars also become much sharper to make guiding easier. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. It may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens	**$235.00**

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM $59.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	**$59.50**
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser 1½" high	**$65.00**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$89.50**
2" rack & pinion focuser, only 2" high	**$139.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	**$12.95**
2"/1¼" adapter w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	**$89.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$169**
1¼" right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$179.50**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$209**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	**$39**
1¼" Star Diagonal **$39**, Mounting Brackets,	**$37**
1¼" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views	**$69.50**

2" ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES

These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. They allow use of 2" accessories, such as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.

2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	**$26.00**
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	**$39.50**
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F	**$39.50**
2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher, C-6, Meade 312, 321 refractor	**$30.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER (state camera)	**$169.50**

SEEING THE HEAT OF THE NIGHT

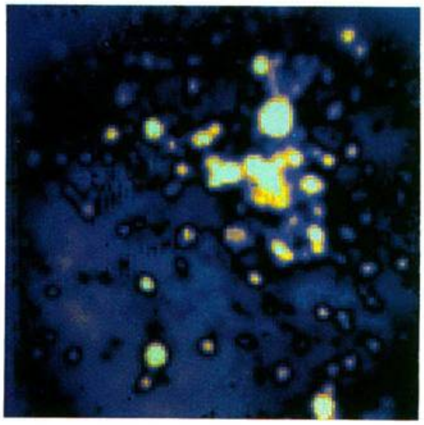
A camera created for the 120-inch Shane Telescope at Lick Observatory is providing new views of the planets, the center of the Galaxy, and other heat-emitting objects in deep space. The camera uses an electronic detector capable of "seeing" infrared heat energy and creating images much as a normal visible light camera does. The infrared-sensitive chip is structured like one of the charge-coupled-device chips found in home video and scientific cameras, with thousands of tiny pixels arrayed in a grid less than 1 centimeter square. The camera was developed by Kirk Gilmore, David Koo, and David Rank of the University of California at Santa Cruz using a detector made from a mercury-cadmium-telluride semi-conductor.

One image taken with the infrared camera shows stars and other objects as yet unknown at the center of the Milky Way. By comparing this image to ones taken over the next few years, astronomers hope to see changes in brightness in some of the individual objects. This in turn could provide clues to the identity of the energetic mystery objects at the center of our Galaxy.

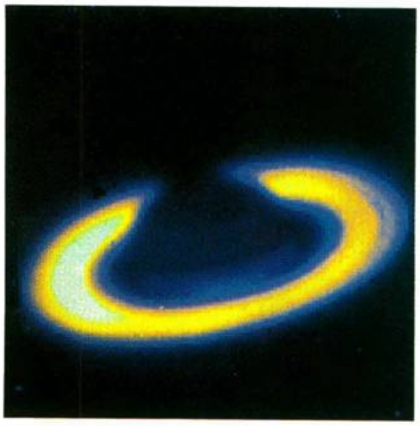
The infrared images of Mars that Gilmore, Koo, and Rank obtained in 1990 will help astronomers track dust storms and find signs of gypsum, carbonates, and other compounds on the Martian surface that could be remnants of ancient ocean beds. On Jupiter, the hottest and brightest features are deep cloud decks. Infrared images of these clouds will help scientists track the weather patterns in the Jovian atmosphere. In the image of Saturn, the rings appear bright because of scattered light from the many icy particles that make up the rings. Astronomers may be able to analyze the image data to refine the estimates of the particles' sizes.

In the future, the camera team hopes to capture images of infrared sources first detected by the orbiting Infrared Astronomy Satellite (IRAS) in 1983. These warm spots in the sky, which are invisible in normal light, may represent new types of objects.

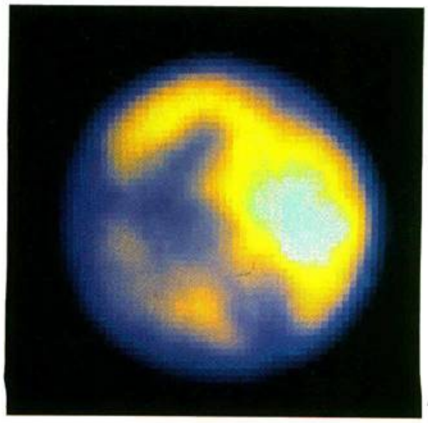
SEEING THE INFRARED UNIVERSE is now possible with electronic cameras equipped with a new generation of infrared-sensitive semiconductor chips. All these images were taken through the 120-inch Shane Telescope at Lick Observatory. Photos courtesy the University of California at Santa Cruz.



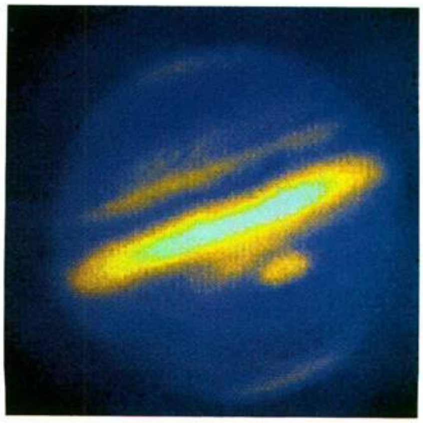
THE GALACTIC CENTER



SATURN



MARS



JUPITER

NEW VALUE FOR HUBBLE CONSTANT FROM DOUBLE QUASAR?

The value of the Hubble constant, a number that expresses the rate of expansion of the universe and thereby its age, has been redetermined based on measurements of a gravity-lensed double quasar.

The value of the constant is one of the most contested numbers in all of astrophysics. Two values, 50 and 100 kilometers per second per megaparsec, are the most often championed, with the lower value implying a 20-billion-year-old universe and the higher one a 10-billion-year age.

To determine the value afresh, a team of astronomers led by David Roberts of Brandeis University used the Very Large Array radio telescope to observe a quasar in Ursa Major that appears doubled. The quasar (0957+561) is actually a single object, but a galaxy lying between Earth and the quasar functions as a gravity lens to create a double image of the quasar.

Using many radio "snapshots" and a sophisticated data reduction technique, the team nailed down the time delay (1.40 years) between when a brightness change in one of the quasar images appeared in the other. This measurement coupled with the angular distance between the two images yielded a new measure of the Hubble constant.

The researchers' value falls between 46 and 69 kilometers per second per megaparsec. The astronomers note that

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

Thousand Oaks Optical solar filters are recognized around the world for their quality, consistent density and even coating across the entire aperture. We specialize in solar filters only and are the largest solar filter manufacturer in the world. Filters are available to fit all brands of telescopes and binoculars. **Thousands of our filters are in use around the world. The preferred choice of telescope dealers and exclusively used by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle.**

TYPE 1 - Made from high quality hand select glass, machine polished and **TRIPLE COATED** with a Nickel-Chromium alloy (same as Inconel). Mounted in a machined aluminum cell ready to attach to telescope. Solar image is yellow-orange. No secondary filtering is necessary.

TYPE 2 - Same as type 1, except stainless steel is combined in the coating to provide an even more durable surface that highly resists wear due to excessive handling and ultraviolet radiation. Solar image is also yellow-orange.

TYPE 3 - Coated to a neutral density of 4 for serious astrophotographers who desire the shortest possible shutter speeds with slow films. Solar image and optical quality same as type 1 and 2. Type 3 filters are for photographic use only.

Type 1 & 2 are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Instructions included with all filters, including tips on solar photography.

Our filters are many times more durable than common aluminized Mylar. Aluminized plastic cannot hold up to long term ultraviolet radiation and environmental contaminants as well as Nickel-chrome and stainless steel coated glass. Wrinkled Mylar can *cause visual and photographic difficulties, can be easily damaged* in handling or if placed on an uneven surface, and is difficult to clean. Also, a light blue solar image does not yield as much detail and contrast.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 1

Aperture	mounted:	Aperture	unmounted:
2.4"	$ 44.00	2.4"	$ 34.00
3.1"	48.00	3.1"	38.00
3.5" to 4"	54.00	3.5" to 4"	44.00
5"	69.00	5"	59.00
6"	74.00	6"	62.00
8"	89.00	8"	76.00
10"	99.00	10"	89.00
11"	109.00	11"	99.00
12.5" to 13.1"	129.00	12.5" to 13.1"	109.00
14"	149.00	14"	129.00
40mm to 8mm Binoculars			$ 85.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 2

Aperture	mounted:	Aperture	unmounted:
2.4"	$ 59.00	2.4"	$ 45.00
3.1"	62.00	3.1"	49.00
3.5" to 4"	72.00	3.5" to 4"	55.00
5"	92.00	5"	75.00
6"	99.00	6"	85.00
8"	119.00	8"	99.00
10"	129.00	10"	115.00
11"	149.00	11"	129.00
12.5" to 13.1"	169.00	12.5" to 13.1"	149.00
14"	189.00	14"	169.00
40mm to 8mm Binoculars			$109.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 3

Aperture	mounted:	Aperture	unmounted:
2.4"	$ 77.00	2.4"	$ 59.00
3.1"	80.00	3.1"	62.00
3.5" to 4"	94.00	3.5" to 4"	72.00
5"	119.00	5"	90.00
6"	129.00	6"	110.00
8"	154.00	8"	129.00
10"	168.00	10"	149.00
11"	193.00	11"	168.00
12.5" to 13.1"	219.00	12.5" to 13.1"	193.00
14"	245.00	14"	219.00

THREADED CAMERA FILTERS

All standard sizes available from 46mm to 82mm in Type 2 or Type 3. Please call or write for additional information.

ORDERING INFORMATION: Solar filters are shipped free in continental U.S. when payment is included with order. Shipping extra on credit card orders ($3 - $6 depending on aperture). Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept **Visa, Mastercard** and **American Express. PLEASE SPECIFY TELESCOPE BRAND AND/OR OUTSIDE DIAMETER MEASUREMENT OF TELESCOPE TUBE.** The cost of the filter is based on the telescope aperture. The mounting cell fits over and around the end of the telescope tube. The coating faces the inside. Unmounted filters are the glass only.

Free brochure available. Foreign inquiries: Please include $1 for return airmail postage of brochure. Proforma invoices available upon request.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

SOLAR ECLIPSE VIEWERS

Mylar

Aluminized on both sides. Mounted in rigid frame. Mylar window: 1 5/8" x 3 1/8". Each filter supplied in individual envelope. Light transmission is blue. Designed for naked eye visual use.

3" x 5" Overall size .... $1.00 ea.

Plastic

Same as Mylar except this filter yields a sharper image with orange transmission.

2 5/8" x 4 5/8" Overall size .... $2.00 ea.

Minimum order of 10 eclipse filters in any combination. Please add appropriate shipping/handling. 10 units: $3.00. Plus $1.00 for each additional 10 units. Minimum credit card order of $25.00. Quantity discounts available starting at 100.

Mylar and plastic viewers are coated to a neutral density of 5. Transmission in visual light is approximately 1/1,000th of one percent. There is no significant transmission in ultraviolet or infrared.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
Box 248098 Dept. A
Farmington, Michigan 48332-8098
Phone: (313) 353-6825 Fax: (313) 350-3111

Authorized Meade Dealer

It was the best July in our history!

Even bigger than the year Halley's Comet was here!

We must be doing *something* right!

Meade
8" f/10 Premier 50
with optional DRS

Why are more and more people buying from us? Maybe it's the way we treat our customers. One of them called an East Coast dealer to ask which scope to buy. The dealer told him, "I'm in business to sell telescopes, not answer your (expletive deleted) questions," and slammed down the phone.

We won't treat you that way at Astronomics. We'll talk to you about what you want to look at with your scope, about the light pollution at your observing site, about whether you're into photography – *before* we talk about price. Then we'll recommend the scope we honestly feel best fits your needs – even if it's one we don't carry . . . one we have to recommend you buy from another dealer. Just *try* to get that kind of honest advice – *or any kind of advice* – from an East Coast dealer.

And we won't demand payment in full before we'll even *order* your scope from the manufacturer, as some dealers do. If we don't have an item in stock for immediate shipment, we'll tell you – even if it means losing the sale. And we won't charge your credit card, then use your money for two months before shipping, while you pay interest on that charge. We're not that kind of dealer.

Astronomics. Honest and unbiased advice from friendly people who care that you get the scope that's right for you – plus low prices, fast shipment, and free freight as well. It's refreshing to find a mail order dealer who is friendly, competent, honest, and treats a customer as a human being, instead of a cash cow to be milked of every penny. But we're all those things at Astronomics. *That's* what we're doing right. Try us.

Send a stamped self-addressed envelope (75¢ postage) for our price list 91A showing your savings on hundreds of telescopes and accessories, information on how to pick the right scope, unadvertised special sales, and much more. It will be the best 75¢ you'll ever invest in astronomy.

astronomics

Our 13th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876**
Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only.

Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**
Use (405) 364-0858 for tech advice and all calls from AK, HI, PR, OK, and Canada.

Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST. **Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.**

3% freight on credit card orders. $3 service charge on orders under $25. $5 per carton COD charge. U.S. and Canadian sales only.

the lower value assumes the lensing galaxy has no dark material associated with it, while the higher value would be the result if the intervening galaxy did contain dark matter. They state that the value of 69 is likely to be closer to the truth because, as many astronomers now believe, most galaxies probably do contain large quantities of dark matter.

While the scientists note that the new finding is unlikely to be the final word on the Hubble constant debate, they point out that the method they used avoids all the uncertainties found in conventional methods. (These necessarily make assumptions about how intrinsically bright objects are.) But because their value falls between the two extremes currently in vogue, they conclude, perhaps puckishly, that the scale and age of the universe is indeed known to about a factor of two.

CLOUDS FEED CENTER OF OUR GALAXY

A complex of strong radio sources called Sagittarius A is located near the center of the Milky Way Galaxy. Until recently, astronomers were uncertain about the relationship between molecular gas clouds and the compact radio source at the center, and about what fuels this powerful source. New observations suggest there is a physical connection between the gas clouds and the galactic center, and that the gas clouds are possibly feeding material into the center.

The molecular gas clouds surrounding the very center of the Milky Way Galaxy were recently surveyed by Albrecht Poglitsch of the Max Planck Institute and his colleagues using NASA's Kuiper Airborne Observatory. As reported in *Astrophysical Journal Letters* for June 20, 1991, the survey was performed in the far infrared at a wavelength of 158 microns. The central 160 light-years of the Galaxy were examined with a resolution of one arcminute, or $7\frac{1}{2}$ light years at the assumed distance to the center of 26,000 light years.

The astronomers found that the strongest far infrared emission came from the ring or disk surrounding the Sgr A West radio source (the "mini-spiral"). They also determined that the gas clouds are not simply rotating about the galactic center but are slowly spiraling in towards the center, establishing a physical connection between the gas clouds and Sgr A*, the compact radio source located within Sgr A West and believed to be at the center of the Galaxy.

From the masses and orbits of the gas clouds, Poglitsch and his colleagues conclude that a few tenths of a solar mass are added each year to the disk surrounding Sgr A West. Considering that a single cloud has a mass in excess of 100,000 solar masses, the gas clouds could feed material into the disk for well over 1 million years. This mass accretion may help to explain the powerful nature of the Sgr A radio sources.

CLOUDY STAR BIRTH IN ORION

The Orion Nebula is one of the most intriguing places in the Galaxy, an interstellar delivery room where new stars are continually being born. Now three Arizona astronomers have made radio observations that may have cracked its most guarded secret, what triggers that ongoing act of stellar procreation. They found possible evidence that the Orion Nebula's star-forming cradle lies in the collision zone between two vast clouds of interstellar gas and dust.

"We're not sure yet, but it's possible that such collisions trigger the formation of stars," says Arizona State University astronomer Susan Wyckoff. Along with graduate student Maria Womack and

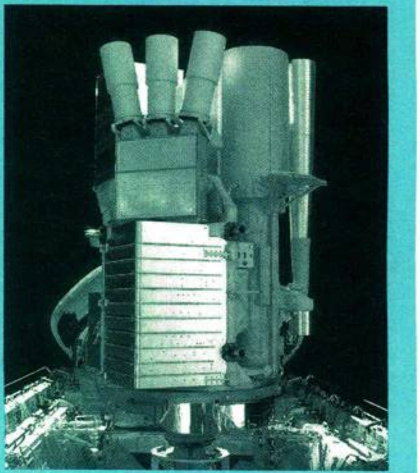
Space News

ASTRO TO FLY AGAIN

One of the most successful space science missions of the last few years won't be a one-flight affair. That was the good news for astronomers earlier this year when NASA announced that ASTRO will fly again. ASTRO is a pallet of three ultraviolet telescopes that fits into a shuttle cargo bay. Its first flight was in December 1990 when it flew for nine days aboard the shuttle Columbia. (See "ASTRO's Violet Universe" in the May 1991 ASTRONOMY.) It peered at targets both near and far that emit ultraviolet light, radiation characteristic of very hot objects and which can only be observed from above Earth's atmosphere.

At the time it appeared that ASTRO's first flight might also be its last. But the success of the first mission convinced NASA administrators to carve a place in the budget for a reflight on a future space shuttle mission. Said Lennard A. Fisk, Associate Administrator for Space Science and Applications, "We are delighted to be able to refly this proven scientific performer." David Huenemoerder, Program Scientist on ASTRO-1 added, "The ASTRO Principal Investigators and their teams will be very pleased. That first flight was just a taste of the scientific insights they expect to emerge from ASTRO-2."

The flight of ASTRO-2 will occur sometime after 1993. All three ultraviolet telescopes will be on board. Missing will be the Broad Band X-Ray Telescope (BBXRT) which accompanied the ASTRO-1 pallet in December. Since the upcoming Japanese/U.S. Astro-D satellite (no relation to ASTRO, the shuttle package) is expected to make observations in the x-ray spectrum similar to those that BBXRT could acquire, NASA decided to forgo the expense of reflying ASTRO's X-Ray Telescope.



THE ULTRAVIOLET EYES OF ASTRO *will have at least one more opportunity on a future shuttle flight to peer into the hot realm of the universe. NASA photo.*

ASTRONOMY *Blue Sky Pages*

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

ARIZONA

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP

- New and Used Equipment from Celestron to Questar & Accessories
- Books, Posters, Maps & Star-Charts
- Custom Work-Machine & Wood Shop Work Available
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Featuring The Stellar-Dome Manufactured by S.V. in Tucson
- Repair Work-Telescope Cleaning & Colimating
- Knowledgeable Professional Staff

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
1835 S. Alvernon #208,
Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 571-0877

Credit cards accepted. 90 days same as cash.

CALIFORNIA

LUMICON

Yes! Lumicon carries a full line of telescopes **AND** accessories.

- **Fast Delivery**
- **Competitive Prices**
- **Knowledgeable Staff**

High performance filters, astrophotography, eyepieces.
Free catalog. See display ad pages 22, 23.

Lumicon
2111 Research Dr. #5, Livermore, CA 94550
Information: (415) 447-9570
Orders: 800-878-9577
Fax: (415) 447-9589

FLORIDA

SARASOTA CAMERA EXCHANGE & VIDEO CENTER

Celestron • Meade • Vixen
Telescopes and Microscopes

•B & L • Bushnell • Celestron • Leica
Meade • Minolta • Nikon • Pentax • Steiner
Binoculars
Dedicated amateur on staff.

39 years experience

1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, Florida 34236
(813) 366-7484 Dept. CP

GEORGIA

Celestron - Meade - JMI
New - Used - Demos - Closeouts

COKE'S CAMERA CENTER

Ask for Bob or Jim
735 Cherry St., Macon, GA 31213
1-800-768-2653 9:00 am - 5:30 pm

ILLINOIS

PHOTON INSTRUMENT LTD.

Astronomical Telescopes bought & sold

Design, Modernization, Restoration, Fabrication, Repair, Computerization

Phone & Fax 708-864-6675

1325 Brummel Street
Evanston, IL 60202

Warren L. Kutok
sales by appointment

NEW YORK

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE

TELESCOPES
BINOCULARS
CAMERAS
CAMCORDERS

Over 45 years in business.
Honest Reputation.

BERGER BROTHERS CAMERA
209 Broadway • Amityville, NY 11701
Information: (516) 264-4160
Orders: 800-262-4160
Fax: (516) 264-1007

FOCUS CAMERA

"Enjoy Astronomy at Down to Earth Prices"
New York's Premier Store for the Astronomer! Our expert sales & support staff are just a phone call away.. Whether you are a beginner or advanced astronomer, Focus Camera has the right telescope, binocular, camera or accessory for you. Choose from the finest equipment by Meade, Celestron, Bushnell, Nikon, Fujinon, Jim's Mobile, Thousand Oaks, Zeiss, Leica, Minolta and much more...

INFORMATION HOTLINE: (718) 436-6262
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800–221–0828
24-HOUR FAX LINE: (718) 436-1518

4419-21 13th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11219
We ship nationwide - See our ad pages 92, 93.

PENNSYLVANNIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS!

Your one stop "astronomy only" showroom and mail order store.
Free Televue Eyepieces!
Contact us for details.
Send SASE for free price list or $4.00 for complete catalog.
We ship everywhere.

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
RR 6 Box 6329 North Pocono Village Shopping Ctr.
Moscow, PA 18444
(717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm)
Fax (717) 842-1408 (24 hrs.)

OHIO

METZGER
PHOTO & VIDEO CENTERS

Meade, Celestron, Bushnell;
Telescopes and Binoculars

Metzger Photo & Video Center
701 S. Main Street, Akron, OH 44311
(216) 535-2693 Ohio Wats 800-362-0013

OREGON

NURNBERG SCIENTIFIC
6310 S.W. Virginia Ave.
Portland, Oregon 97201

Call Stan, our astronomy enthusiast for expert, personal assistance in choosing a fine Meade or Celestron telescope.

(503) 246-8297
Hours: Monday - Friday 8:30 to 4:30

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS

Binoculars, Spotting Scopes, Telescopes, Tripods & Accessories

6109 Odana Road
Madison, WI 53719
(608) 271-4751

CANADA

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

Celestron, Meade, Televue
3243 Dufferin Street
Toronto, Ontario M6A 2T2
Catalog: $3.00
(416) 783-4140 • FAX (416) 783-7697

GREAT BRITAIN

Celestron, Meade, Vixen, JMI
Telescopes, Binoculars, Books
Broadhurst Clarkson & Fuller

Telescope House, 63 Farringdon Road
London EC1M 3JB
TEL. 071-405 2156 • FAX 071-430 2471

SWEDEN

Celestron, Vixen, Questar
Teleskop, Kikare, Bocker mm

Astromedia AB
Box 7170, 402 33 Goteborg
TEL. 031-120 190 • FAX 031-120340

astrochemist Lucy Ziurys, she published the observations in the April 1, 1991 issue of the *Astrophysical Journal*.

The discovery of the multiple, possibly colliding clouds came as a surprise. "I didn't believe it at first," Ziurys says. "People had been studying this region for years without such a finding." At a relatively nearby distance of 1,600 light-years, the Orion Nebula is the closest star-forming region to Earth and a popular target for astronomers' telescopes, amateur and professional.

The discovery came as Womack was surveying 17 star-forming regions last April and May. Wyckoff explains, "She was looking for N_2H^+, a molecular ion that is different from the ones usually looked for. She was using the powerful new detectors of the National Radio Astronomy Observatory's 12-meter radio telescope at Kitt Peak.

"But instead of seeing just a single spectral line for that molecule, she observed two. That indicated a velocity difference between two clouds, which said they were moving relative to each other. On checking, Womack found that Orion's star-forming region lies right at the interface of these clouds," Wyckoff says.

Each of the clouds stretches for 50 light-years to either side of the star-forming region. Between them lie possibly 100 new stars, in an interstellar storm front a light-year wide and roughly 500 astronomical units long. The stars are "hot blues" that range in size from 100 times that of the Sun to a tenth its size. They are about a million years old — extraordinarily young compared to our 4.5-billion-year-old Sun.

Wyckoff doesn't rule out, however, that the clouds may not be colliding or causing stars to form — or even that the stars may have been triggered by some other process. The Arizona astronomers are making more observations of the region, and Womack is also looking at other star-forming regions to see if they too have multiple clouds. — *Steve Davis*

OLDEST STARS IN THE GALAXY

The oldest star known in the Milky Way Galaxy has been found by Timothy Beers (Michigan State University) and his colleagues. Believed to be 15 to 20 billion years old, the star has been labelled CS 22876-32 (CS for Curtis Schmidt, the telescope with which it was discovered).

The star was found as part of a survey of the metal content of stars in the outer region, or halo, of the Milky Way Galaxy. This survey is being conducted with telescopes at Kitt Peak National Observatory in Arizona and Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory in Chile. Beers and his colleagues gave a progress report of their work at the January meeting of the American Astronomical Society.

The standard model of the Big Bang predicts that the early universe consisted of primarily hydrogen and helium, with only a very tiny amount of light elements such as boron and beryllium. As the earliest stars burned hydrogen and helium at their centers in order to generate the energy needed to support the outer layers against the inward pull of gravity, the lighter elements were transformed into heavier elements, often called metals by astronomers. Elements like iron and nickel were produced by supernova explosions as the final nuclear reactions in the cores of massive stars became unstable. The relatively large metal content of the Sun is a result of many previous generations of stars slowly transforming light elements into successively heavier elements.

Very old stars should still contain only a small amount of metals since the stars formed from the metal-poor material of the early Galaxy and their nuclear reactions are insufficient to directly produce the heaviest metals. The metal content of CS 22876-32 was observed to be 30,000 times less than that of the Sun, which led the astronomers to conclude that this star must have been amongst the first to be formed in our Galaxy.

Beers and his colleagues believe that this is just the first of these very low metal content, or metal-poor, stars to be observed. As they continue their survey, they expect to find several stars with an even lower heavy metal content than CS 22876-32. There is a 50 percent chance that a star with 1,000,000 times less heavy metal content than the Sun may be detected.

This research has implications for our understanding of the number of supernovae which occurred early in the history of our Galaxy, and the distribution of their masses. The uniformity of the gas out of which our Galaxy formed may also be determined. Furthermore, as Beers and his colleagues detect heavy-metal-poor stars during their survey, they plan to reobserve these stars to determine the amount of light metals present. The amount of boron and beryllium found in these ancient stars will help astronomers to choose between cosmological models since non-standard big bang models predict that the early universe will produce 10 to 1,000 times more boron and beryllium than the standard model.

Amateur News

MASON-DIXON STAR PARTY A HIT

The wait was agonizing.

I watched nervously as one of the most knowledgeable and respected members of our astronomical society ascended the ladder alongside our recently completed, hand-built, 18-inch f/4.5 Dobsonian telescope.

His task was to point the telescope at the great globular cluster M13 in Hercules. He knew that M13 would be an excellent test for determining whether all the time and hard work we spent building this telescope had paid off. Other society members stood nearby, quietly confiding their expectations to each other, but I couldn't quite make out their conversations.

My thoughts were focused on seeing this celestial wonder as never before and on the added benefits this telescope would give us in promoting amateur astronomy. It was not the most grandiose telescope of the hundred or so present at the star party, but it was ours and we were proud of it.

Repositioning himself to peer through the eyepiece, he fine-tuned the pointing of the telescope and focused the 9mm Plössl. He then stood motionless. If we had done our homework correctly, and assembled and lined up all the optical parts precisely, he should be seeing the resplendent, crystal clear image of a million blazing stars. Everyone grew quiet, anxiously awaiting his composed, professional opinion. What we saw instead was a huge grin spread across his face as he proclaimed an un-

More reasons to deal with us.

DISCOUNT PRICES — By purchasing in large volumes, Scope City is able to pass up to a 40% savings on to our customers. Scope City is your #1 source for Celestron, Meade, Parks, TeleView, Questar, J.M.I., T.O. Optical, and dozens of other reputable manufacturers.

HUGE SELECTION — Scope City is the world's largest and most complete telescope and binocular centers. At Scope City, you'll find a vast variety of telescopic equipment; from giant Newtonians and refractors, to binoculars and accessories. Whether your interests include deep sky observing, bird or whale watching, sightseeing, water sports, camping and hiking, or concerts, you'll find the instrument best suited for your needs at Scope City.

SHOWROOMS — Scope City has eight centers, including a surplus store, with more centers to come. Visit our showrooms throughout southern California and Las Vegas to see, touch, and experience the instrument of your choice. Nowhere else will you find such a huge selection of telescopes, binoculars, spotting scopes, telephoto lenses, and accessories all under one roof.

MAIL ORDER — If you're unable to visit our showrooms, Scope City offers a mail order service for your convenience. We unconditionally guarantee that you will be 100% satisfied with your mail order purchase or just return the merchandise in original condition within 30 days for a full refund (less shipping and handling charges).

SHIPPING — Scope City warehouses millions of dollars worth of products. Our experience staff will crate, package and promptly ship your order anywhere in the world, fully insured and guaranteed for safe arrival. We export telescopes for all voltages and frequencies.

EXPERT HELP — Scope City's sales personnel are experts in the field. We do the "homework" for our customers, providing knowledgeable information without the pressure to purchase. We offer full after-sale service. We allow upgrading, accept trade-ins / consignments and have a lay-away plan. We also repair telescopes and binoculars. Customer satisfaction is always guaranteed.

FREE 1991 CATALOG
SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER DEPT.
P. O. Box 440 • Dept. G • Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6701

Scope City

ORDERS ONLY
In CA (805) 522-6646
Nat'l (800) 235-3344

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 EASY STREET
TEL: (805) 522-6646
FAX: (805) 582-0292

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 VENTURA BLVD.
TEL: (818) 789-5805
FAX: (818) 789-1390

TORRANCE, CA
3132 PACIFIC COAST HWY.
TEL: (213) 326-3251
FAX: (213) 326-3252

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. BRISTOL
TEL: (714) 957-6900
FAX: (714) 957-6911

RIVERSIDE, CA
10076 MAGNOLIA AVE.
TEL: (714) 359-5591
FAX: (714) 359-5593

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 CLAIREMONT
MESA BLVD.
TEL: (619) 277-6686
FAX: (619) 277-6687

LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 PARADISE RD.
TEL: (702) 733-9288
FAX: (702) 733-9784

SURPLUS STORE
SIMI VALLEY
679 EASY STREET
TEL: (805) 522-6646

DAMARK
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

THE "GREAT DEAL" CATALOG
1-800-729-9000
ORDER TODAY!

tasco®

375X Astronomical Reflector Telescope

Our buyer scanned the country to get a special low price on this powerful Reflector Telescope from Tasco. This professional astronomical scope magnifies up to 375X via the interchangeable eyepieces and Barlow lens. And the equatorial mount lets you keep track of the stars or planets as they move.

- 375X power. • Equatorial mount for tracking movement of stars and planets. • 25X, 75X, 125X and 375X powers.
- Interchangeable 20mm and 4mm eyepieces. • 3X Barlow lens. • 4-1/2" (114mm) mirror lens. • 500mm focal length.
- Finderscope for low power scanning.
- 5X finderscope. • Accessory tray and 50" full length wood tripod. • Includes Rand McNally space and moon maps. • Color: Red.
- Model #: 911TR. • Limited Lifetime Mfr. Warranty!
- Factory New!

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$344.00**

DAMARK PRICE $199.99

Item No. B-3538-184073 S/H $9.00

675x80mm Astronomical Refractor Telescope

Tasco, famous maker of precision optics, offered us a special price on these high powered Astronomical Refractor Telescopes. Now they're at OUT OF THIS WORLD SAVINGS! This super powered scope was made especially for the advanced star gazer. It magnifies up to 675 times! Objects appear in vivid detail thanks to its high quality objective lens.

- Magnifies up to 675 times.
- Interchangeable 39X and 225X eyepieces. • Photo adapter tube.
- 50x - 150x zoom erecting eyepiece • 900mm focal length. • 6X finderscope. • Equatorial mount with micro adjustment control cables. • 48" to 67" wood tripod. • Sun projection screen and moon filter. • Model #: 17TR. • Limited Lifetime Manufacturer's Warranty! • Factory New!

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$800.00**

DAMARK PRICE $399.99

Item No. B-3538-191360 S/H $14.50

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-729-9000
CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-800-733-9070

QTY	DESCRIPTION	ITEM #	S/H	PRICE	TOTAL S/H

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY __________ STATE ______ ZIP ______
PHONE ____________________
Check/Money Order ____ Visa ____
MasterCard ____ Discover ____ CARD NO. ____________ EXP. DATE ________ SIGNATURE ____________ B-3538

DELIVERY TO CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES ONLY

Subtotal	
In MN add 6.5% Sales Tax	
Total S/H	
GRAND TOTAL	

SEND TO: DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC., 7101 Winnetka Ave. N., P.O. Box 29900, Mpls., MN 55429-0900 Copyright 1991 DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC. All rights reserved.

pretentious yet commanding — "WOW!" A cheer went up from those of us who had helped build the telescope, and soon a line of eager observers stretched out into the night.

For me, this is what the 1991 Mason-Dixon Star Party was all about — the anticipation and excitement of seeing the wonders of the night sky and the satisfaction in watching the faces of the curious as they too viewed the universe firsthand. Only in its second year, this star party is already gaining public recognition for its excellent promotion of amateur astronomy.

Named for the famous Mason-Dixon line that forms the boundary between Pennsylvania and Maryland, this annual event is sponsored by the York County Parks Astronomical Society. The 1991 star party was held on June 14-16 in Spring Valley Park, York County, Pennsylvania. The park's secluded location offers great observing, yet it is conveniently close to major highways, restaurants, and lodging. Despite the proximity of these amenities, most of the 205 visitors chose to camp out under the park's beautiful clear sky amidst the rolling hills and serene countryside.

Not all of the star party's activities occurred under the stars, however. Every guest had the opportunity to lecture on any astronomical topic of their choosing, as long as it was preapproved by the society. This year's presentations included an exhibition of sketches and paintings by the 19th-century astronomical artist Leopold Trouvelot, a talk on the trials and tribulations of photographing the 1979 total solar eclipse from the inhospitably cold north, and a discussion on how to make a good reflecting telescope even better.

Two professional astronomers honored the star party with lectures on the latest in Earth-orbiting telescopic observations. Christopher Blades of the Space Telescope Science Institute showed some of the outstanding images returned by the Hubble Space Telescope and described what it was we were seeing. Gerard Kriss, the assistant project scientist for the Hopkins Ultraviolet Telescope, delivered the keynote address titled "ASTRO-1: A Space Odyssey."

Those taking a break from the daytime indoor activities witnessed a beautiful and awesome display of solar activity courtesy of a hydrogen-alpha filter attached to an 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. One sizable loop prominence riveted the observers to the eyepiece. Thanks to the wonder of videotape, those who missed the event in real time were able to see it later.

There were also plenty of things to keep the children entertained. After watching an introductory astronomy talk and video, the kids played "Invent An Alien." This game had the children draw their own version of what an alien creature on another planet would look like based on that world's particulars. Even H. G. Wells would have been impressed by some of their creations.

Of course, what's a star party without stars? Once the formal entertainment concluded each evening, the telescopes came out. Soon calls of "Here's a pretty view of M51" and "Take a look at Pluto" rang throughout the camping area. People even caught a glimpse of the Hubble Space Telescope soaring low over the southern horizon. But the most talked about celestial event of the entire weekend was the beautiful and rare gathering of Jupiter, Mars, Venus, and the crescent Moon.

Saturday morning saw a swap-and-sell flea market where participating vendors and guests happily exchanged their wares. A wide assortment of astronomical goodies were available, from comical T-shirts to miniature telescopes and astronomical paintings to Moon clocks.

Numerous astronomy-related door prizes helped to make the weekend all the more memorable for the lucky winners. One small boy won a Lumicon deep-sky filter but did not own a telescope to use it with. By the end of the weekend he had traded it for a good quality beginner's refractor owned by a sympathetic bystander. It would be difficult to argue who got the better deal.

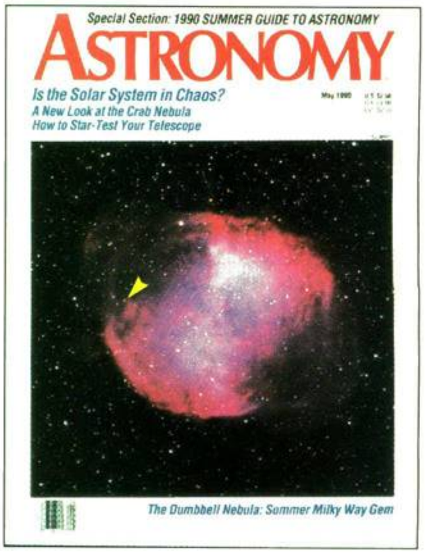
Such displays of friendship and congeniality among strangers help make the Mason-Dixon Star Party what it is. I hope all of you in the York County area of Pennsylvania will have the chance to join us next year. — *Gregory Markowski.*

CZECH AMATEUR DISCOVERS VARIABLE

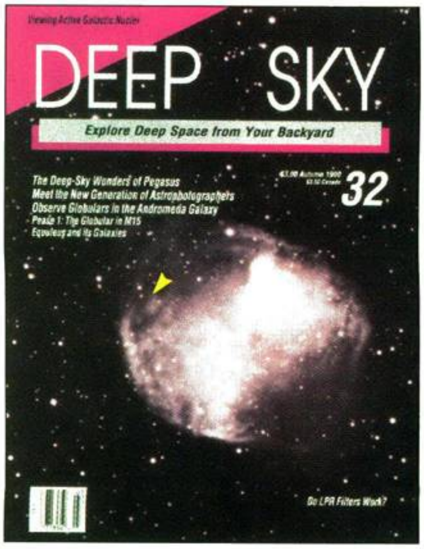
A possible long-term, irregular Mira-type variable has been discovered in the Dumbbell Nebula (M27) by Leos Ondra, an amateur astronomer in Czechoslovakia. Ondra had been preparing a chart of the nebula and the foreground stars. He discovered the variable when he compared the cover photographs from the May 1990 ASTRONOMY and the Autumn 1990 DEEP SKY to his chart of the region.

As reported in the IAU Information Bulletin on Variable Stars (Number 3604), this star does not appear on about forty percent of the photographs of the Dumbbell Nebula taken in the last few decades, suggesting that the star is a long-term variable. Brightness estimates place maximum light at 15th magnitude. Estimates of other stars visible on these photographs indicate that the variable changes brightness over a large range. The variable's amplitude coupled with the apparent orangish color of the star at maximum light is evidence that this is most likely a Mira-type variable.

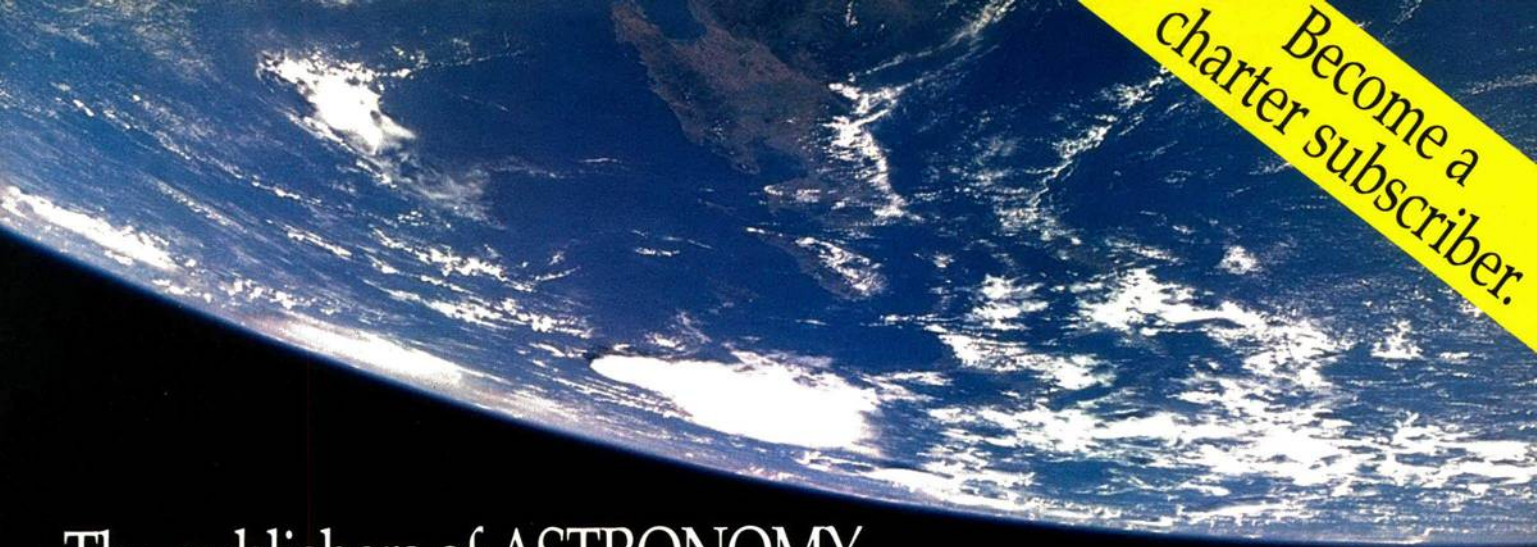
The estimated position of the variable is right ascension 19h 57m 01s, declination +22°37.2' (epoch 1950.0). □


Special Section: 1990 SUMMER GUIDE TO ASTRONOMY
ASTRONOMY
Is the Solar System in Chaos?
A New Look at the Crab Nebula
How to Star-Test Your Telescope
May 1990
The Dumbbell Nebula: Summer Milky Way Gem

Now you see it.


Viewing Active Galactic Nuclei
DEEP SKY
Explore Deep Space from Your Backyard
The Deep-Sky Wonders of Pegasus
Meet the New Generation of Astrophotographers
Observe Globulars in the Andromeda Galaxy
Pease 1: The Globular in M15
Equuleus and Its Galaxies
Autumn 1990
32
Do LPR Filters Work?

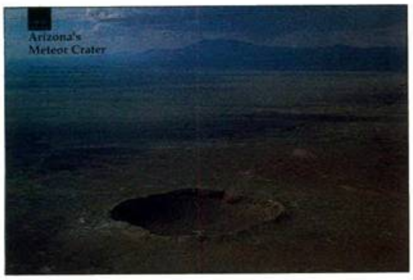
Now you don't.



The publishers of ASTRONOMY

Turn the telescope homeward.

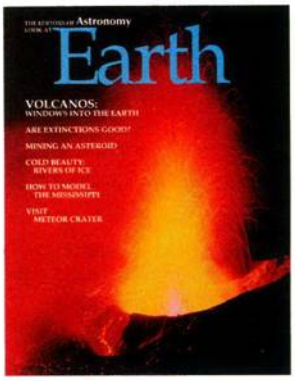
The focus is on Earth . . . the planet within our reach. Now you can observe the world through a new magazine, EARTH. Created by the publishers of ASTRONOMY, EARTH is the only magazine to focus on the Earth and its evolution.



In EARTH you'll enjoy colorful feature stories, including three major science articles, a photo essay and two hobby articles to help you participate in and experience the Earth.

EARTH is timeless. Travel back billions of years to the dawn of life, study an ancient asteroid impact and gain inside knowledge on current topics like erupting volcanos and devastating earthquakes.

1 year/6 issues $14.95
Outside U.S. $19.95


Astronomy
Earth
VOLCANOS: WINDOWS INTO THE EARTH
ARE EXTINCTIONS GOOD?
MINING AN ASTEROID
COLD BEAUTY: RIVERS OF ICE
HOW TO MODEL THE MISSISSIPPI
VISIT METEOR CRATER

FREE TRIAL ISSUE
800-533-6644
(weekdays 8:30-5:00 CST)

EARTH tours, expeditions and field trips will lure you to hands-on adventures from excavating a dinosaur skeleton to exploring the Grand Canyon. There's also a column for rock and fossil collectors and a showcase for great, hard-to-find gear . . . all in the pages of EARTH.

Lava at Lake Myvatn in Iceland

Send now for your FREE trial issue. If you like EARTH, return payment of just $14.95 and receive five more exciting issues. (You'll save 37% compared to single copy prices.) If not, write "no thank you" on the bill and return it with no further obligation. Either way, the trial issue is yours to keep.

Focus on terra firma. Read EARTH.

Dept. A21111

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO. • 21027 CROSSROADS CIRCLE • P.O. BOX 1612 • WAUKESHA, WI 53187-1612
Basic rate $19.95

Same-Day Shipping *plus* Courteous Service!

Meade Premiers with PPEC Smart Drive!

Call Toll-Free for Shutan's Low Prices!

Celestron Ultima 8/11, Classic 8 & C90's

New Ultima Eyepieces in stock. Call us!

Genuine Meade Acc'ys

Accy case 5o ...	$69
Cat computer ...	995
Dec 39	99
Digital readout ..	389
Elec foc 1200A	249
Filter set of 6	84
Filter set of 10 ..	149
Illum EP 419	96
LED map light ..	29
Lenshood 8"	59
Lenshood 10" ...	89
Nebula 1.25"	69
Nebula 2"	129
Nebula rear-cel	109
Off-axis syst ..	169
Piggy brkt 8" ...	33

Piggy brkt 10" .	$33
Sky/dust seal ..	45
Set circle illum .	44
Star diagonal 2"	189
Tele extender ..	33
Tele comp syst	63
T-adapt-std	33
T-adapt-vari	49
T-mt.-non AF ...	14
T-mt.-AF	19
Vari pol 905	45
Weight set 8" ..	84
Weight set 10"	89
WFAS	114

Partial listing only, please call for others!

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping*

Solar Filters in stock!

Highest quality 1000 Oaks • Type II glass!

4" **$72** 8" **$119** 10" **$129** 11" **$149**

MotoFocus & MotoDec for Meade and Celestron!

Fully compatible with all mfr. hand controls!

Electric Focus with variable speed!
To fit LX2/3/5/6 **$92**

Electric DEC with variable speed!
To fit LX3/5/6 .... **$85**

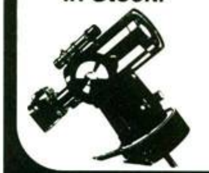
ASA 3200 Color Film!

Konica film assures shortest possible exposure without the inconvenience & expense of Hypering!

Five (5) 24exp. rolls for $34

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping*

Meade 2045D *In Stock!*



Meade's small 2045D features a dc pulse motor drive, fork mt., 1000mm Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, table tripod legs, and slow-motion controls for RA and DEC.

TeleVue Refractors!

Shutan carries TeleVue's popular Genesis, Oracle & Renaissance! We also stock their mounts and accessories.Call for our discount price on these high-quality products!

Meade Eyepieces/Barlows

Ultra Wide	
4.7mm	$134
6.7mm	159
8.8mm	199
14mm	239
Series II Ortho	
4/6/9/12.5mm	49
Barlows	
122 1-1/4" 2x ..	45
140 1-1/4" 2x ..	69

Super Plossl	
Up to 26mm	$69
32/40mm	99
56mm	189
Super Wide	
13.8mm	119
18mm	129
24.5mm	139
32mm	209
40mm	299

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping*

TeleVue Eyepieces/Barlows

Plossl	
Up to 26mm	$79
32/40mm	99
55mm	210
Wide Field	
15mm	134
19mm	139
24mm	164
32mm	234
40mm	299

Naglers	
4.8mm	$149
7mm	179
9mm	219
12mm Type2 ..	254
16mm Type2 ..	284
20mm Type2 ..	349
Barlows, 1-1/4"	
2.5x or 1.8x	79
Big Barlow 2"	184

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping*

Our 74th Year Providing The Finest Service!

SHUTAN camera & video

Please send $1 for first-class mailing of our 64-PAGE Discount Buying Guide! Products include full factory packaging. Call for current price info— ad is placed 60+ days prior to publication! We don't charge extra when you use your charge card! *Most accy. orders over $100 include FREE UPS shipping in continental U.S. if *THIS AD* is mentioned.

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, Check, Cash C.O.D.

SHUTAN
camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

Call Toll-Free!
☎ **800-621-2248**
Illinois 312-332-2000

ECLIPSE GLASSES

A VITAL NECESSITY FOR THE ECLIPSE OF **JANUARY 4, 1992**

See a spectacular sunset eclipse in the 13 western states and Canada. For the best view of a **sunset annular eclipse**, watch from the San Diego-Los Angeles coast.

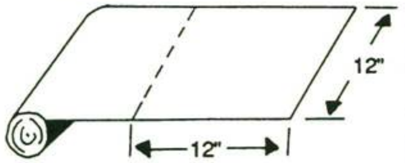
$2.00 each
Quantity Discounts Available

Lenses are made of the same aluminized Mylar supplied to NASA for solar observations by astronauts. *We supplied over 60 planetariums & museums for safe viewing of the July 1991 eclipse.*

MAKE-YOUR-OWN

SOLAR FILTERS

Aluminized Mylar Sheet to make your own filters for Telescopes - Cameras - Binoculars - Videocameras



Special optical grade material, extra thin to avoid distortion. O.D. 5.0. Made by Thousand Oaks Optical.

$30 each
Quantity Discounts Available

HOW TO ORDER

- **WRITE, CALL or FAX** for catalog - more products & quantity discounts.
- **WHOLESALE** prices for telescope dealers, museums and planetariums.

ABELexpress - Custom Prods. Division
230-Z East Main St., Carnegie, PA 15106
412-279-2361 412-279-5012 FAX

FOR SALE — Questar 3.5 duplex model. Lens coatings, camera adapter, all standard accessories and original case. Excellent condition, rarely used. $1950 plus shipping. Contact John Carpenter, (608) 836-9618.

FOR SALE — Meade 2x Barlow with 3x extension tube, $15 (no scratches). 1.25" Meade Nebula filter perfect condition, $35. Contact Ken Kleeb, 99 Northern Dancer, Harrison, OH 45030 or (513) 367-0327 evenings.

FOR SALE — 2120 LX5 with Dec., Dew Shield, WFAS excellent condition. $1300 plus shipping. Contact Rick Baker, Rt. 5, Box 5233, Hayward, WI 54843 or (715) 634-5090..

FOR SALE — Meade 6600 heavy duty equatorial mount with tripod and setting circles. Comparable to Celestrons "Polaris" mount. $300 plus shipping. Odyssey 10.1 Dobsonian with Meade 26mm eyepiece, Lumicron Deep Sky filter. 6 months old. $375. 7mm Nagler; 6 months old. $150. Contact Chip Greenberg, 130F The Orchard, Cranbury, NJ 08512 Phone (201) 548-5612 days.

FOR SALE — Questar 7" Duplex, with cases, solar filter, camera adpt. Other misc., 1983-5 model, like new, $6000 plus delivery charge, will deliver within 250 miles of Washington D. C. area. Contact Ed or Dan, (301) 439-7934.

FOR SALE — Byers 812 mount, 10" Meade Newtonian: rotating rings, dust covers, motorized 680 focuser, 9x60 finder, Accutrak R.A./DEC., custom, all-weather cover. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope for photo (serious buyers). Best offer over $4,250 plus shipping. G. Hertell, Box 5805, Frazier Park, CA 93222.

FOR SALE — Celestron 8, complete with tripod, mounting, clock drive, and the following 1-1/4" eyepieces: 20mm, 25mm, 40mm Kellner - 6mm, 10.4mm, 17mm Plossl - 32mm wide field University Konig. Also, orange and blue filters. Also eyepiece diagonal and 8 power finderscope. $1,095. Phone (614) 567-3455.

FOR SALE — Odyssey 10.1", Telrad with base 1-1/4" 32mm Erfle, 27mm Ortho, 12.5mm Possel, 6mm Ortho. Sky Atlas 2000 field, Chroma Scan Pocket filters color and density. Instruction booklet, shipping carton and Messier card. Used twice. $500 for all. Call Holly (913) 776-3893, Manhattan, KS 66502.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY 4/75 - 1/80, (1/78 missing) $60. *Future Life* magazine #6-#31, $40. *StarLog* magazine, #6-#160, 6 missing $125. *Starburst* British Sci-Fi magazine, 4, 7/87 $5. *Stardate* magazine, 12/85 issue $2. 615 Forest, Sandpoint, ID 83864.

FOR SALE — Meade DS 16A 16" f4.5 reflector with ball bearings, dual axis drive corrector, series 4000 8.8 ultra wide angle lens, Plossl 26mm lens, rotatable ring mount, Barlow 2X, tel-rad finder and more! Contact Gordon B. Trone, 11530 Cozumel, Cypress, CA 90630. Phone (714) 894-1386.

WANTED — Amateur astronomers interested in becoming members of a non-profit institute and observatory. Members can get free time at the Custer Optical & Radio Observatories. Membership fee $35 individual, $50 family. Custer Institute, Box 1204, Southold, NY 11971.

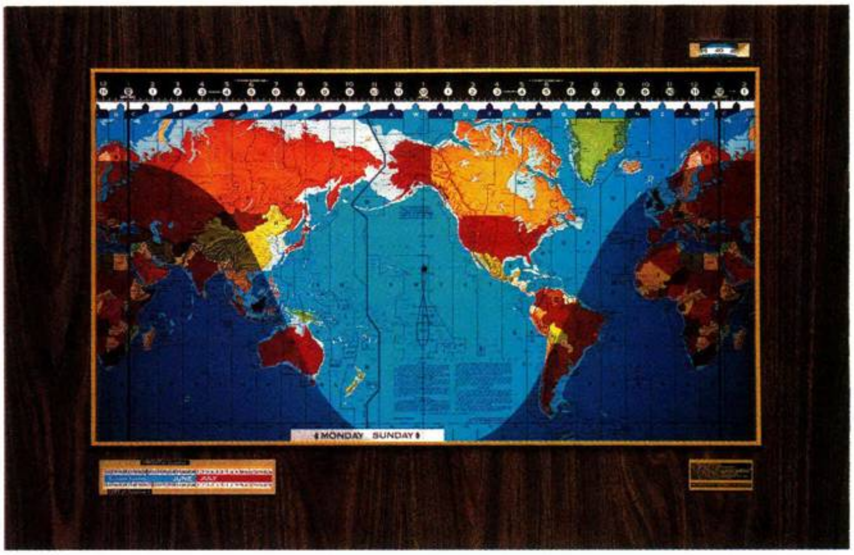
FOR SALE — Meade 2x Barlow, $25. Celestron 12 mm Orthoscopic, $25. Celestron 20 mm, $20. Erfle 32 mm, $25. All in good condition. Will pay shipping. Contact Thomas C. Watson, 704 Ballywood, Irving, TX 75060. Phone, 12-7 pm, (214) 579-0947.

WANTED — Budding young scientist would like to obtain any of the Tom Swift, Jr. series of books published between 1954-1968. Will pay reasonable price and shipping costs. Contact Tom Dougherty, 791 Ives Row, Cheshire, CT 06410. Phone (203) 271-2391.

WANTED — Twenty-five-year-old armchair astronomer seeks correspondence with persons 21 - 30, interested in astronomy, space exploration and settlement, planetary sciences, etc. Contact Larry DeFelice, 8519 1st Avenue, North Bergen, NJ 07047.

FOR SALE — Apple II GS computer. Includes color monitor, two 3-1/2" disc drives, mouse. $700 or best offer. Contact Allan Burger, 259 Passaic Avenue, Passaic, NJ 07055 (201) 473-4164.

What makes this clock unlike any other clock in the world?



The difference is night and day.

While some clocks claim to offer world time, only the fascinating **Geochron®** *shows you* complete global time — in vivid color.

It's everchanging, illuminated map actually replicates the earth's rotation — allowing the **Geochron** to accurately depict sunrise and sunset, the sun's declination and meridian passage, along with the time, day and date anywhere on the planet.

It's a ***true*** global time indicator. And, it's like nothing you've ever seen.

Whether your orientation needs are that of an educator, international executive, ham operator, navigator, or world traveller — **Geochron** is the industry's ultimate time keeping device.

For ordering information or brochures, call (800) 342-1661. In California, call (415) 361-1771.

Currently distributed by Ham Radio Outlets,® The Nature Company,® Rand McNally Map & Travel,® Sporty's® and finer stores everywhere.

GEOCHRON®

GEOCHRON ENTERPRISES INC. (415) 361-1771
899 ARGUELLO STREET FAX (415) 361-1780
REDWOOD CITY, CA 94063

11 JULY 1991
TOTAL ECLIPSE

THE "CRAZY GRINGO ECLIPSE TOUR" TO BAJA CALIFORNIA SUR

ALL THE EXCITEMENT OF THE TOUR TO SANTIAGO, BCS, MEXICO IS ON A VHS VIDEO TAPE. IT IS ALMOST AS GOOD AS BEING THERE WITH MORE THAN 500 PEOPLE AT THE SITE.

THE VIDEO TAPE INCLUDES PREPARATIONS, PARTIAL PHASES, THE APPROACH OF THE SHADOW, THE TOTAL PHASE, THE REACTIONS OF THE PEOPLE, AND MUCH MORE!

SEND $30.00 (INCLUDES P&H) CHECK OR M.O. (CA RESIDENTS ADD STATE TAX) TO:

TERENCE J. ANDREWS
2191 HARBOR BLVD, SPACE 46
COSTA MESA CA 92627-2533.

PORTABLE EQUATORIAL!
(OR DOBSONIAN)

JUNO™-14
14.5 inch, f/4.5

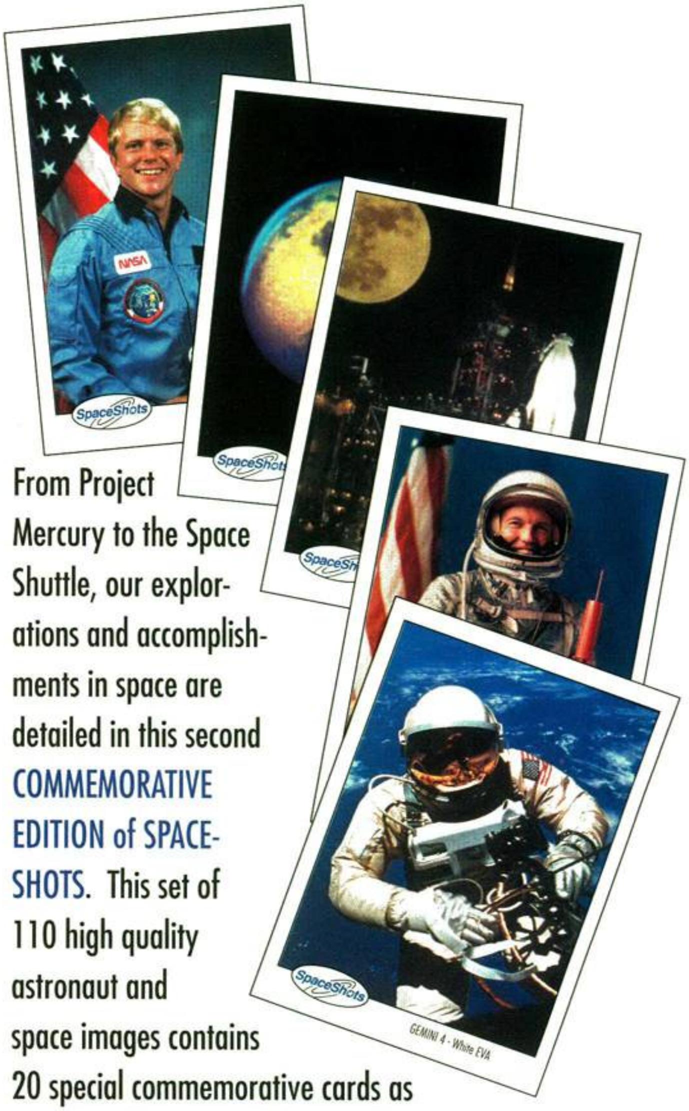
-Finest Optics Available
-Unique Portable Design
-Innovative Eq. Table for Precision Tracking

Send $3.00 for brochure.

JUPITER TELESCOPE COMPANY, INC.
810 Saturn Street
Suite 16
Jupiter, FL 33477-4398
407-694-1154

CONTINUE EXPLORING THE WONDERS OF SPACE...

From the Apollo Lunar Landings to future Mars Missions, man's explorations and accomplishments in space are captured in this **MOON-MARS SPECIAL EDITION of SPACESHOTS** trading cards. Special printing and 3-D image sculpturing make this 36 card set truly unique. This special edition also features close-ups of all 11 retired astronauts who have walked on the Moon, not available together on any other set. Other outstanding Lunar and Martian images make this one-of-a-kind historical set a treasured collectible.



From Project Mercury to the Space Shuttle, our explorations and accomplishments in space are detailed in this second **COMMEMORATIVE EDITION of SPACESHOTS**. This set of 110 high quality astronaut and space images contains 20 special commemorative cards as well as one 3-D embossed MOON-MARS card. This new COMMEMORATIVE EDITION is sure to provide many hours of educational enjoyment for both children and adults.

SpaceShots™

THE TRADING CARD OF THE FUTURE™

25% of the profits from SPACESHOTS is provided to The Astronauts Memorial Foundation for the purpose of building the Center for Space Education at Kennedy Space Center

THE ASTRONAUTS MEMORIAL FOUNDATION

Mail to: SPACESHOTS
P.O. Box 872123
Dallas, Texas 75287-2123

To order by phone
with credit card call
TOLL FREE 1-800-SHUTTLE

YES! I want to order____set(s) of the MOON/MARS SPECIAL EDITION of SPACESHOTS at $30.00 per set and ____set(s) of the COMMEMORATIVE EDITION at $18.00 per set, plus $2.50 shipping and handling per set. Texas Residents add 8.25% sales tax.

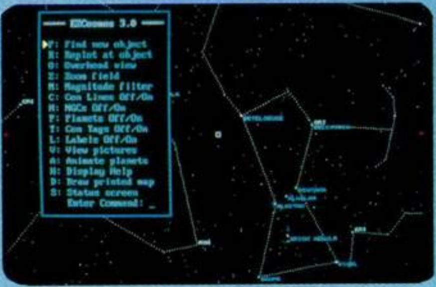
Enclosed is my check for $__________ or ☐ Visa ☐ M/C __________ EXPIRATION DATE

CARD NUMBER __________ SIGNATURE __________
NAME __________
ADDRESS __________
CITY __________ STATE __________ ZIP __________

EZCOSMOS™

PUTS THE UNIVERSE AT YOUR COMMAND

Zoom in on breathtaking views from our solar system and of deep space.



EZCosmos turns your PC into a planetarium.

The Trifid Nebula (M20) is just one of the fascinating full-color images.

Journey through space and time, exploring the vistas of the universe. EZCosmos reveals the entire celestial sphere for any date, time and location from 4000 B.C. to A.D. 10000. You can choose your location from one of 560 cities around the world, or you can input your own lat/lon to see the sky from anywhere on Earth.

Explore the vastness of the universe. EZCosmos displays more than 10000 celestial objects, including the sun, moon, planets, stars, constellation lines and deep space objects. Use the arrow keys or your mouse to position the box cursor on any object, or find the object and its location simply by typing in its name.

Discover the wonders of the universe. Zoom in on binary stars. Verify historical observations. Watch solar eclipse animations. Restrict the skyplot to display just the navigational stars. EZCosmos is informative, educational, useful and fun.

EZCosmos 3.0 gives you the universe for only $69.95. It's available at your favorite software store, or you may order directly from Future Trends Software.

For more information, call:
800-869-3279 – Sales
214-224-3288 – Int'l Sales
214-224-3279 – Vox/FAX

or write to:

Future Trends Software, Inc.
1601 Osprey Dr. Suite 102
DeSoto, TX 75115

"With its intuitive interface, speedy performance, and enormous range of information, EZCosmos is an astronomical program that interests the widest range of users."
–PC Magazine

"EZCosmos is in a class by itself. It may be the best astronomy software for the personal computer."
— Computer Currents

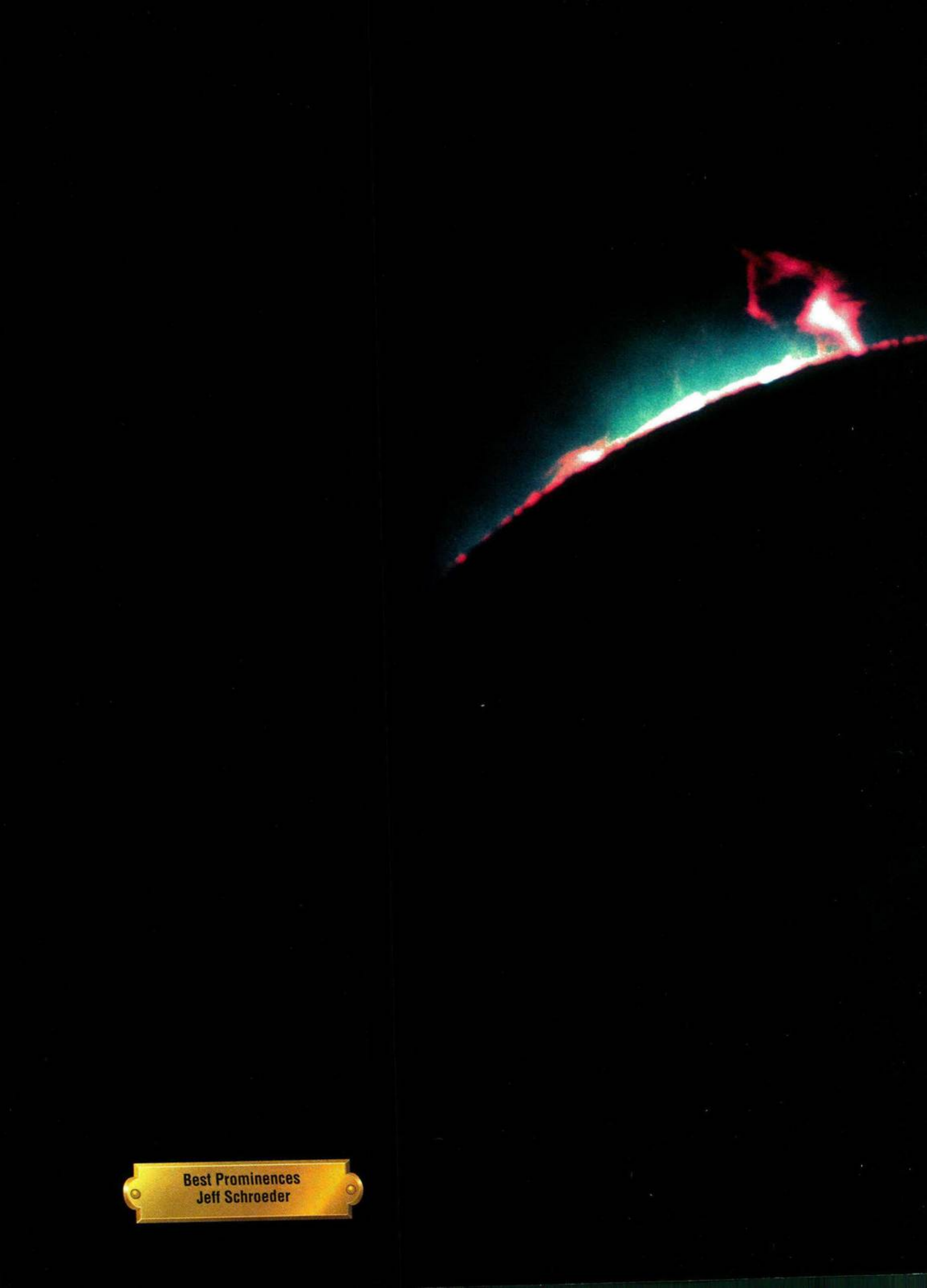
"EZCosmos is an excellent choice for anyone intrested in combining astronomy with computing."
PCM Magazine
June 1991

"EZCosmos is a superb program that can serve anyone's interest in astronomy."
Computercraft
June 1991

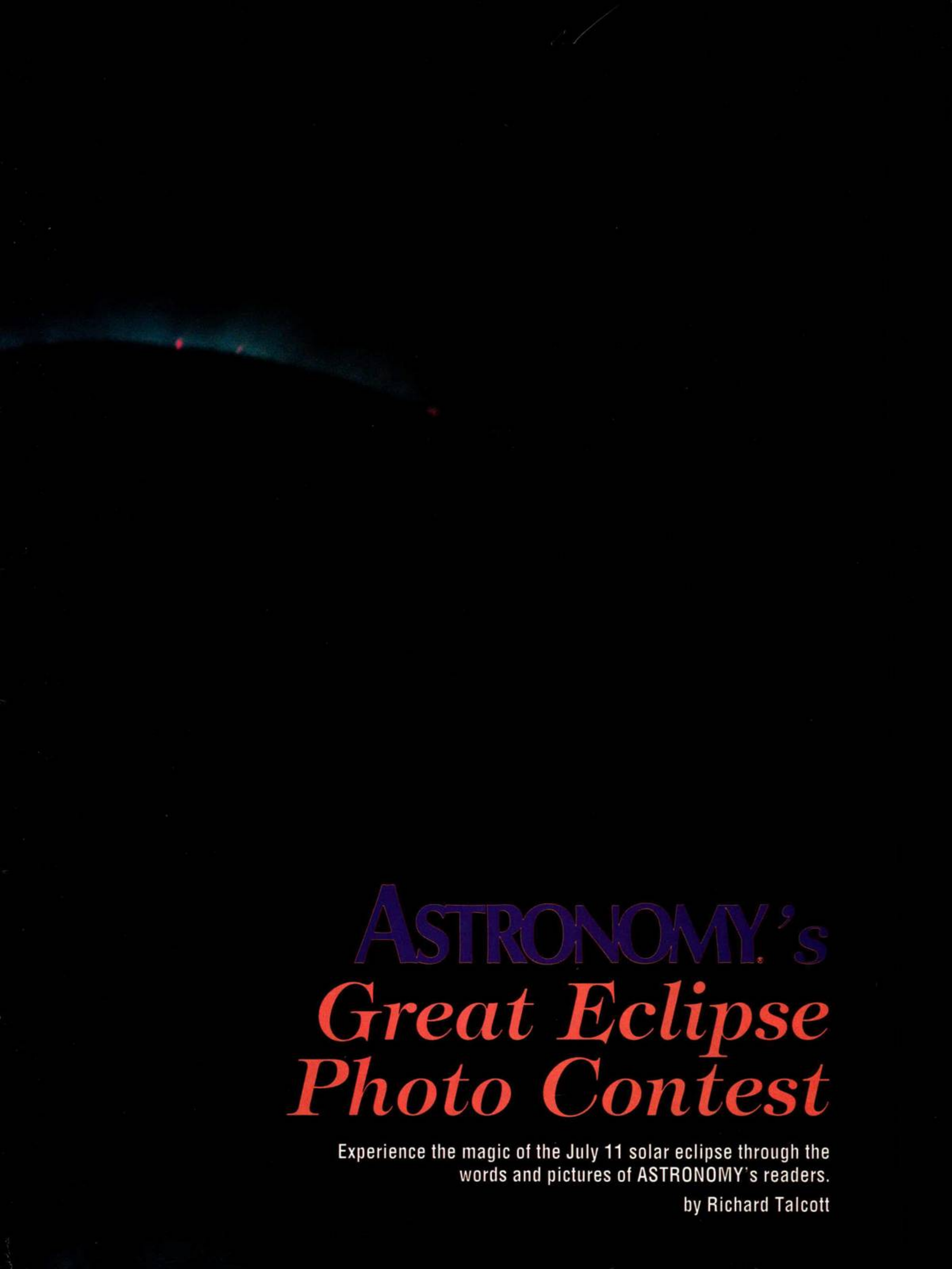
© 1991 Future Trends Software, Inc.

IBM/Tandy Compatible; 640K RAM; VGA, EGA, MCGA, CGA, or Hercules® monitor; dual floppy or hard drive required.

EZCosmos is a trademark of AstroSoft, Inc.



Best Prominences
Jeff Schroeder



ASTRONOMY's Great Eclipse Photo Contest

Experience the magic of the July 11 solar eclipse through the words and pictures of ASTRONOMY's readers.

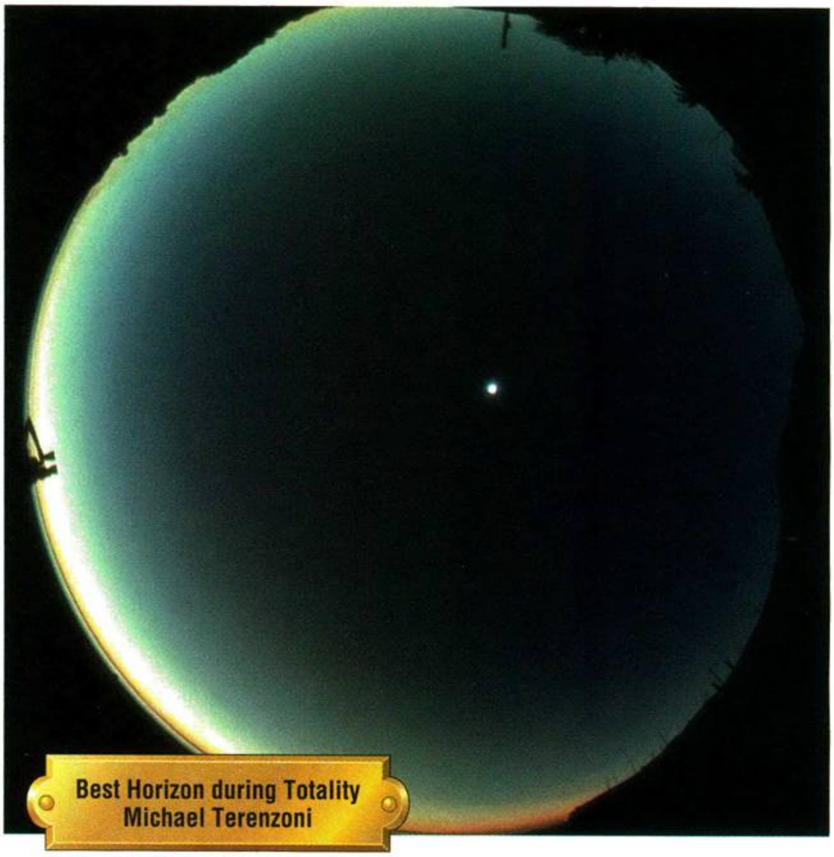
by Richard Talcott

Some people saw four minutes of totality. Some witnessed nearly seven minutes. Others did not even glimpse the Sun because of heavy clouds. But regardless of the view, nearly everyone who traveled to July's "eclipse of the decade" had a story to tell. Residents and eclipse chasers from around the world have regaled our staff with their adventures in exotic locales from Hawaii to Brazil.

But the number of reports we received was nothing compared with the deluge of photographs. At the peak, more than 100 photos and slides per day poured into our offices. What you'll see on these pages is the cream of the crop, the best of the best from the best eclipse in years. What you'll read are the experiences of a few of the millions of people lucky enough to be in the path of totality last July 11.

The Moon's shadow first touched land in America's paradise, Hawaii, but the view proved less than paradisiacal for many. The Sun played hide-and-seek with observers across the Big Island of Hawaii. Elizabeth and Marshall King-Mock were among the lucky ones — they were in and out of clouds, but managed to be out of them when it counted, during totality. Elizabeth recalls: "As the Moon's shadow crept upon us, an eerie twilight provided a unique backdrop for the awesome sight of the Sun's disk completely blocked from our view. The corona seemed to

Gilberto Klar Renner and Luís Antonio Reck de Araujo

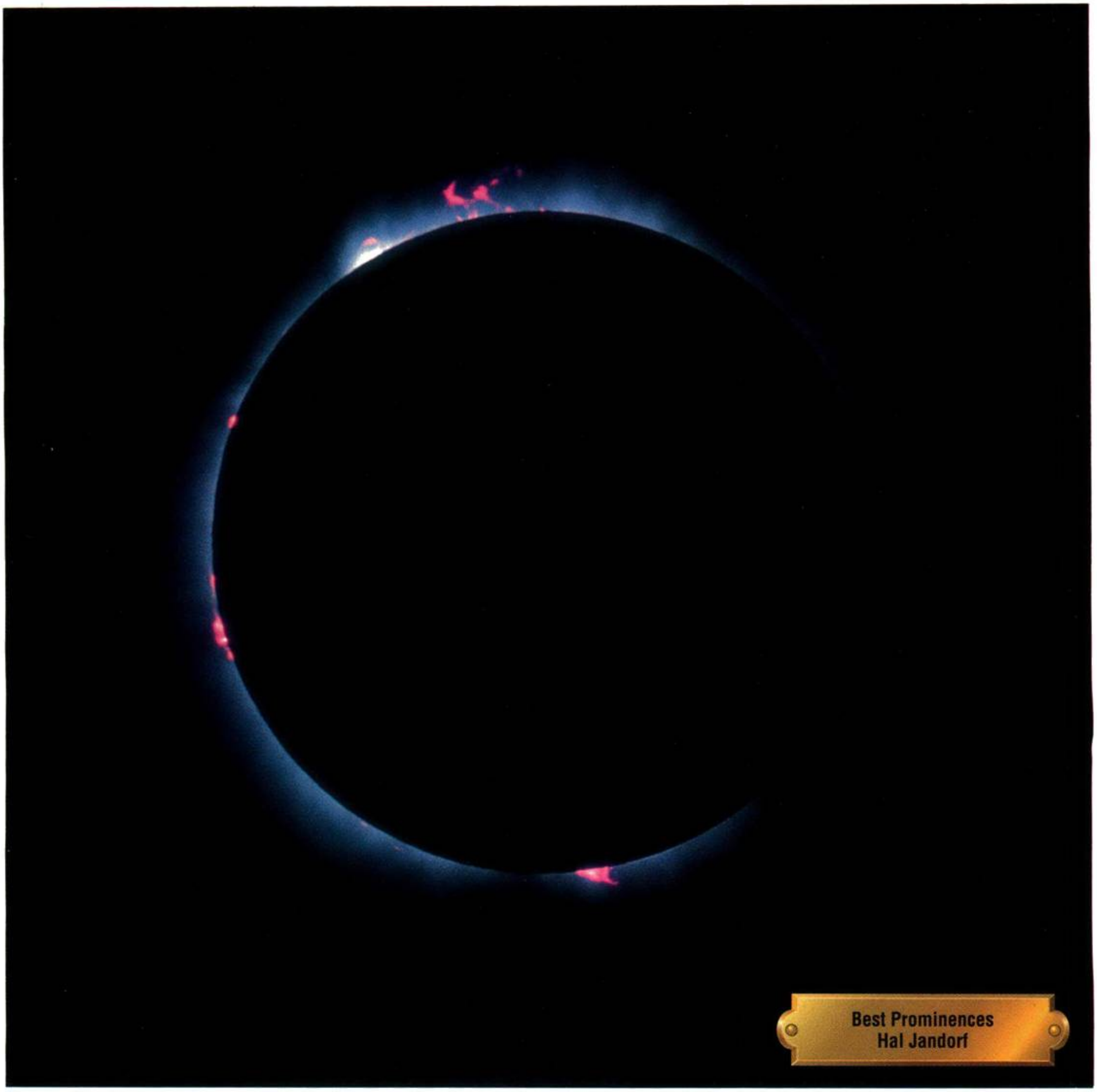


Best Horizon during Totality
Michael Terenzoni

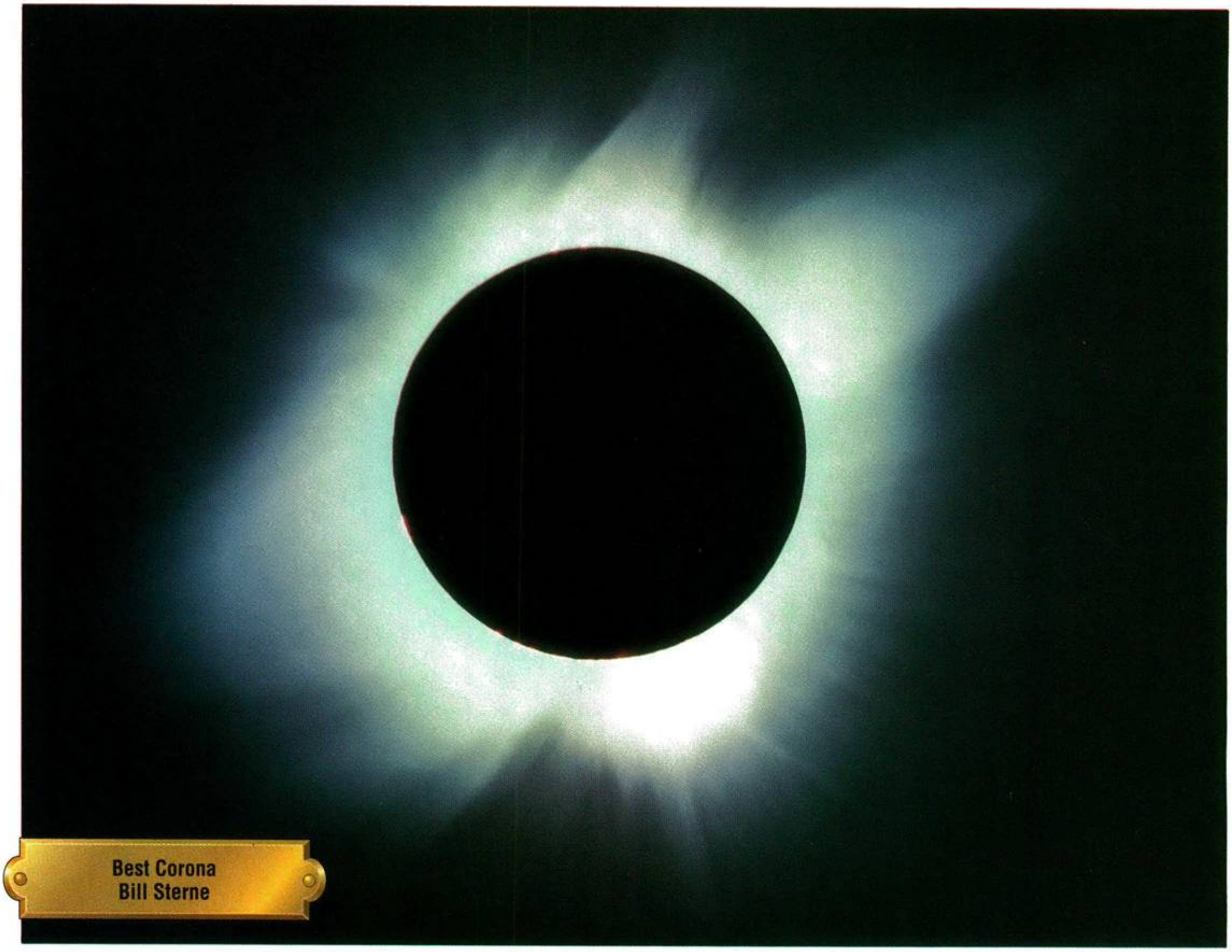
Ralph Merletti

fill more of the sky than it actually did, and even to the naked eye the solar prominences stood out, like ruby colored ribbons, with great intensity. Marshall commented later that the magenta prominences seemed to be bleeding from the bruised Sun. It's no wonder ancient eclipse observers concocted stories of dragons and monsters devouring their precious star."

Some 80 minutes after the Moon's umbra left the Hawaiian Islands, it touched land again under the mostly clear skies of southern Baja California. John Hicks was there to meet it. Hicks and a group of 175 other eclipse chasers were on a one-day mission to Baja. Following a 3 a.m. wake-up call, they flew from Puerto Vallarta on the Mexican mainland to Los Cabos in Baja, and then took a bus north to Santiago.



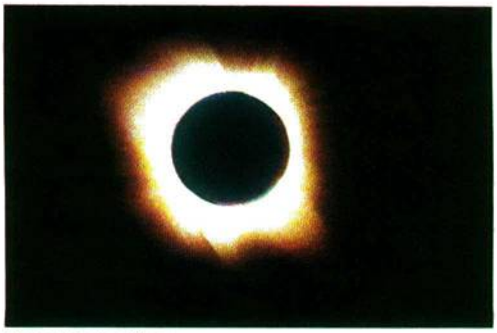
Best Prominences
Hal Jandorf



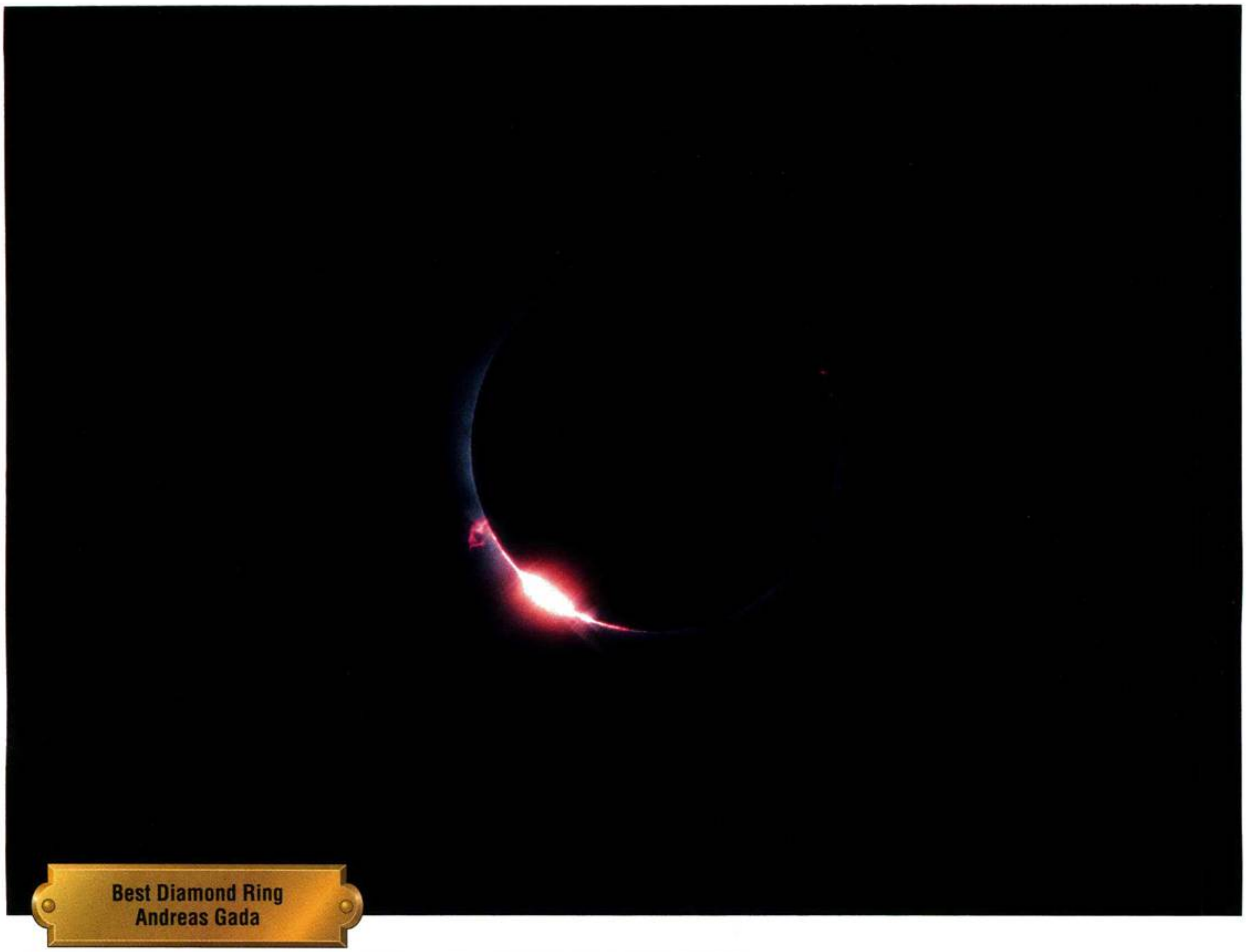
Best Corona
Bill Sterne

Pat Thomas

Elizabeth King-Mock



Eduardo Gomez-Limon



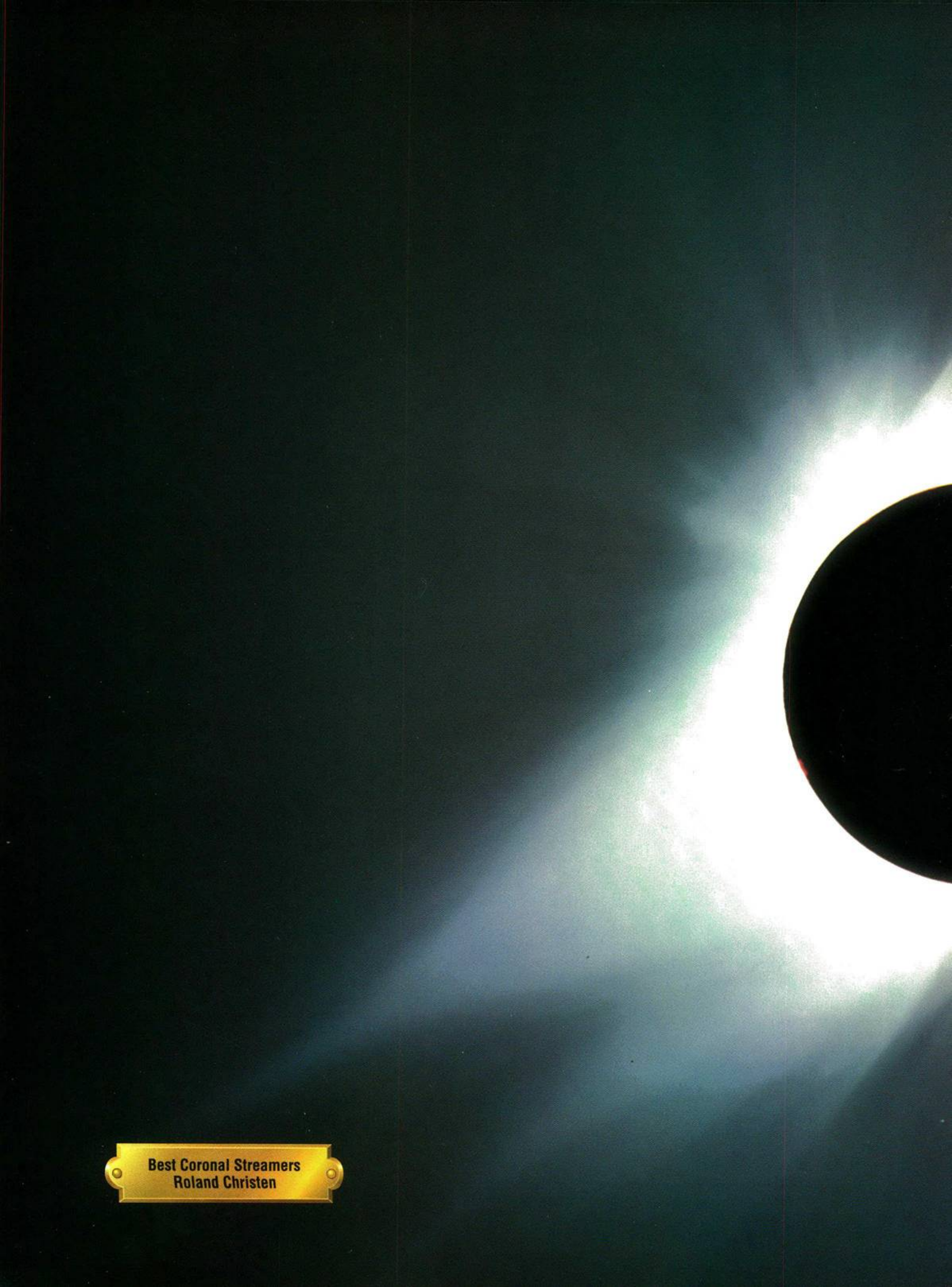
Best Diamond Ring
Andreas Gada

Hicks recalls the group's reaction when the shadow plunged their eclipse site into darkness: "My partners raved and bellowed all kinds of mindless words, trying to describe the undescribable. I began to laugh, but I don't know why." Of all the eclipse sights, Hicks most remembers the beautiful prominences — "lizard-tongues of soft pink leaping out around the now dark limb of the Sun."

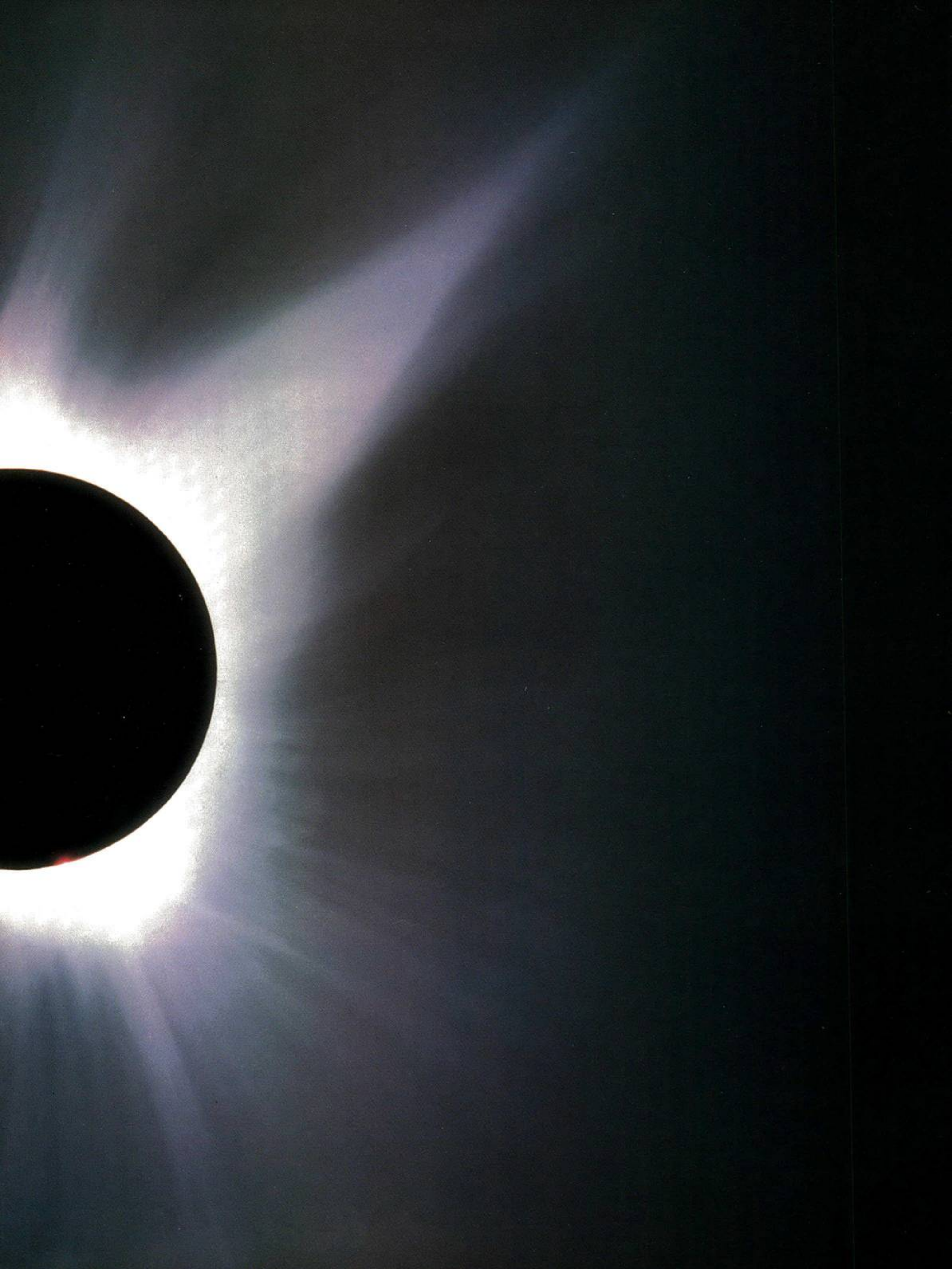
The Moon's shadow next traversed the Sea of Cortez — where thousands of people witnessed totality from the decks of cruise ships — and then plunged into mainland Mexico. Although many people journeyed to the west coast of Mexico to see the eclipse, few traveled to inland Mexico to see the next stop on the shadow's tour of the Western Hemisphere — most were scared away by poor weather prospects. But John Franch is glad he bucked the odds. He chose Mexico City, a

HOW THEY DID IT

Pages 32-33: Jeff Schroeder, 4-inch f/15 refractor, Kodachrome 64 film, 1/60-second exposure. **Page 34, left:** Gilberto Klar Renner and Luís Antonio Reck de Araujo, 50mm f/1.4 lens, Fuji 400 film, 1/8-second exposure, from Gurupí, Brazil; **right:** Michael Terenzoni, 8mm f/2.8 fisheye lens, Kodachrome 64 film, 1-second exposure; **bottom:** Ralph Merletti, f/11 lens, 1/1000-second exposure. **Page 35:** Hal Jandorf, 3.7-inch telescope at f/14, Fujichrome 100 film, 1/250-second exposure. **Page 36, top:** Bill Sterne, 1250mm f/10 lens, Ektar PHR120 (ASA 25) film, 2-second exposure; **bottom left:** Pat Thomas, 5-inch f/5 lens stopped to f/8, Kodacolor Gold 100 film, 1/60-second exposure; **middle right:** Elizabeth King-Mock, 70mm f/3 lens, Fuji 100 film, 1/60-second exposure; **bottom right:** Eduardo Gomez-Limon, video still. **Page 37:** Andreas Gada, 6-inch f/6 Newtonian, Kodachrome 64 film, 1/1000-second exposure. **Pages 38-39:** Roland Christen, StarFire 130EDT f/8 telescope with radial gradient neutral density filter, Ektar 25 film, 2-second exposure. **Page 40, top:** Ronald and Helen Kosler, Nikon one-touch camera; **middle above:** Andreas Gada, 6-inch f/6 Newtonian, Kodachrome 64 film, 1/2-second exposure; **middle left:** Chester Roistacher, 200mm lens, ASA 200 film; **middle right:** Bill and Sally Fletcher, 8-inch f/4.5 reflector, Ektar 25 film; **bottom:** Carter Roberts, 135mm lens, Fuji Velvia sheet film, photos taken every 6 minutes, all 1/50-second exposures. **Page 41, top left:** Brenda Culbertson, 8-inch f/10 SCT, Kodak Gold 400 film, 1/500-second exposure; **middle left:** John Gianforte, 8-inch f/10 SCT, Kodachrome 64 film, 1/250-second exposure; **top right and middle right:** Ron Dilulio, video stills; **center:** Jeff and João Wang, 200mm f/8 lens, Ektachrome 100 Plus film, 1/60-second exposure, from Jauaés, Brazil; **bottom:** Joseph Rothchild, 35mm f/3.5 lens, Kodachrome 64 film, 1-second exposure. **Page 42, top:** Rob Scott, 130mm f/8 lens, Ektar 25 film, 1/250-second exposure; **bottom:** Terry Piotrowski photo of San Francisco Bay Area Eclipse Chasers and Ernie Piini's telescope. **Page 43, top left:** Spencer Rackley IV, 7.5mm f/4 fisheye lens, Fujichrome 50 film, 1/1000 second, on the cruise ship *Jubilee*; **top right:** Pat and Kent Haroz; **middle:** Mikael Reardon, 80mm twin lens, Ektachrome Professional 100 film, photos taken every 5 minutes, partial phases — 1/125-second exposures at f/22, totality — 1-second exposure at f/3.5; **bottom:** Nobutaka Magome, 500mm f/7.7 lens with holographic grating, Fuji 400 film.



Best Coronal Streamers
Roland Christen

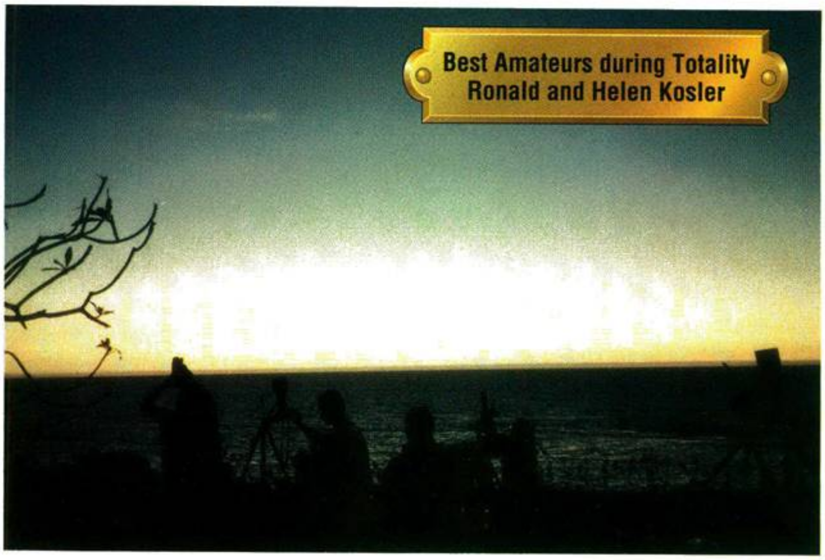


sprawling metropolis of some 18 million people, despite its thick smog and almost daily rains in July. "I journeyed there for the sheer atmosphere of the place," says Franch. Franch set up his 4-inch reflector at noon on the southwest side of the *zócalo* of Mexico City — the largest square in the Western Hemisphere — and was soon surrounded by a crowd wanting to view the projected image of the Sun. Unfortunately, the clouds did not stay away. "As the sky darkened," notes Franch, "the everpresent cumulus clouds thickened. Only five minutes before totality, the Sun suffered a premature eclipse.

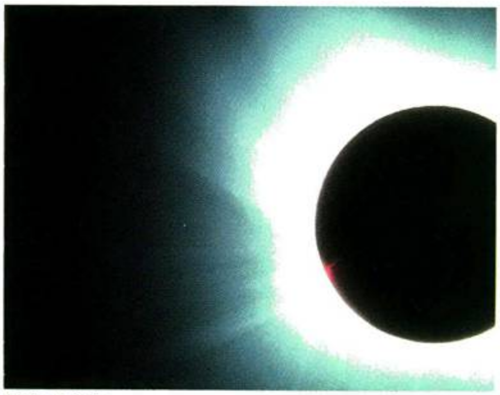
"I broke away from the crowd around my telescope as totality set in at 1:24 p.m. Sodium lights ringing the *zócalo* flipped on, tinting everything an eerie orange. Flocks of pigeons flapped in erratic circles; people, too, seemed no less dazed. Minutes passed, still no Sun. While soaking up my terrestrial surroundings, I turned skyward. Wow! Behold, the totally eclipsed Sun! The black hole of the Moon was wreathed in a pearly coronal halo and behind its western limb leaped a brilliant red prominence. Five seconds later this vision of heaven was gone, conquered by the clouds, but it was the most memorable five seconds of my life."

The Moon's shadow continued southward through Mexico and on into Central and South America, where the skies sometimes cooperated and sometimes did not. David Dempsey, who lives in Panama, was one of the lucky ones.

"Trucks and cars bearing acquaintances from the city pulled up by my cabin on a lovely, lonely beach, deep in the Azuero Peninsula. As beer cans popped open, rock music drowned out the throb of the sea. When the firecrackers materialized, I knew it was time to retreat to my carefully chosen eclipse site in the nearby hills. I made my escape, waving encouragingly to three Smithsonian biologists with car problems, whose eyes bespoke the despair of serious people



Best Amateurs during Totality
Ronald and Helen Kosler

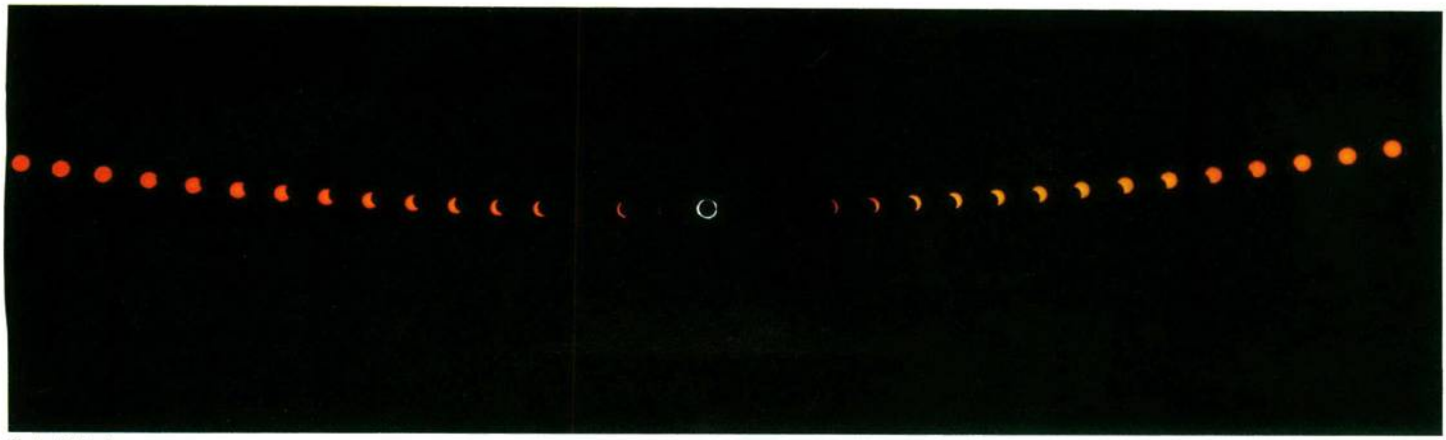


Delta Geminorum is the point of light just left of the Sun's corona. During totality, it lay less than one solar diameter from the eclipsed Sun.

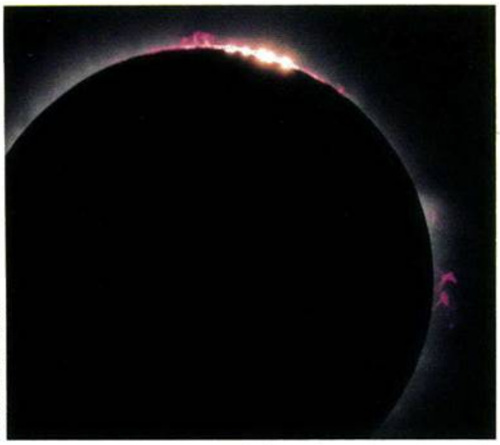
Andreas Gada

Chester Roistacher

Bill and Sally Fletcher

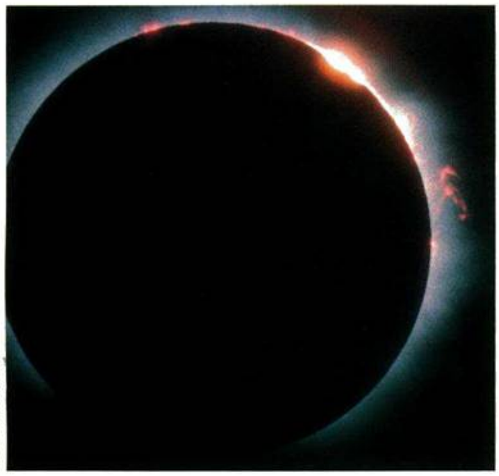


Carter Roberts



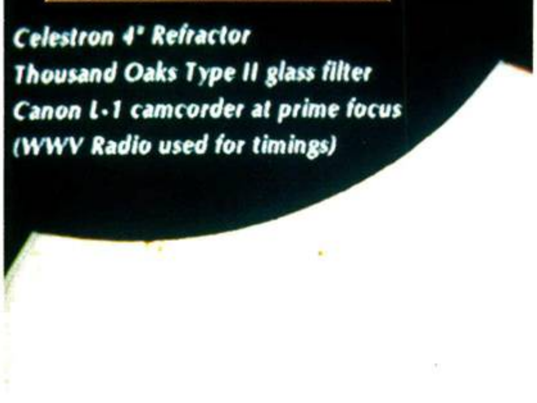
Brenda Culbertson

Baily's beads appear at different locations along the Moon's limb from different observing sites on Earth. From south of the centerline (above), the beads appear far from the bright prominence at 3 o'clock. From north (below), they are much closer.



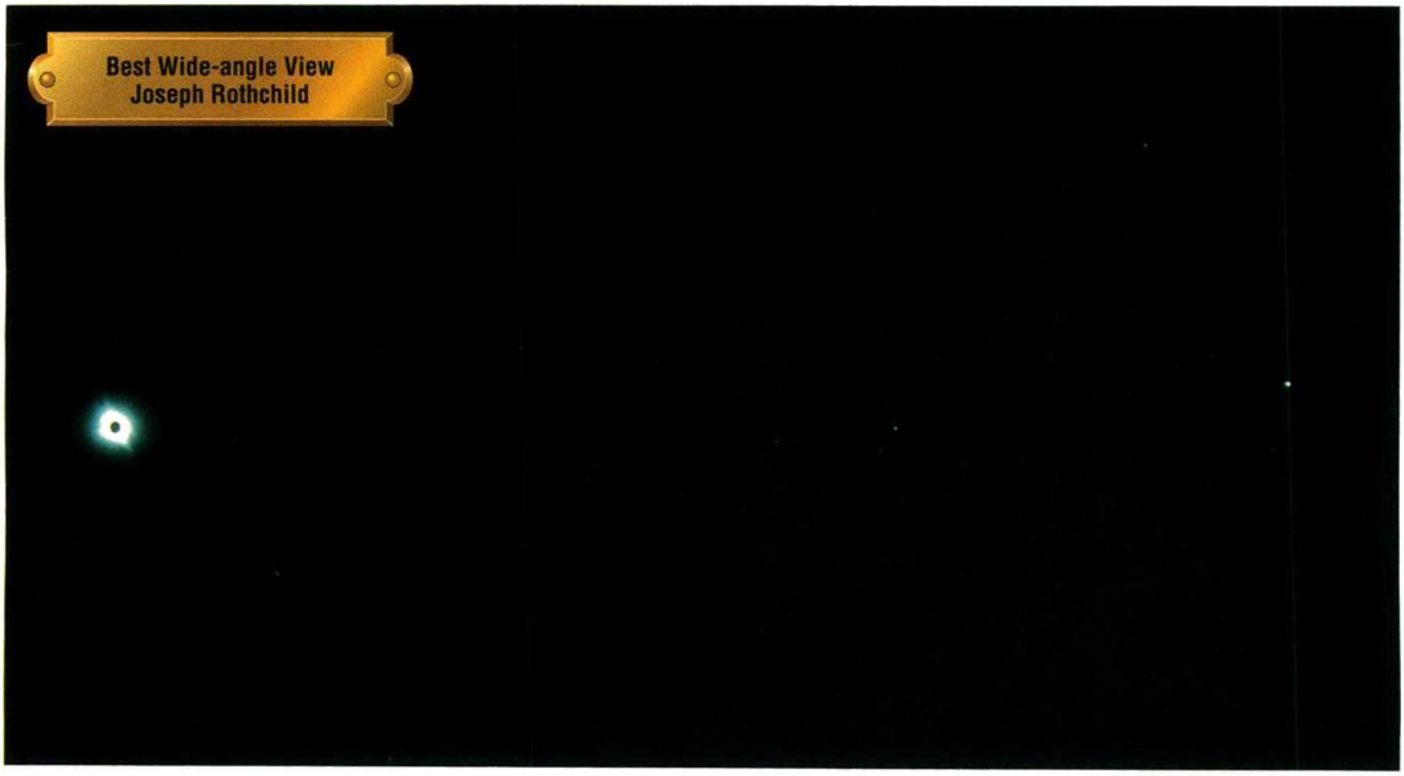
John Gianforte

Best Video
Ron Dilulio

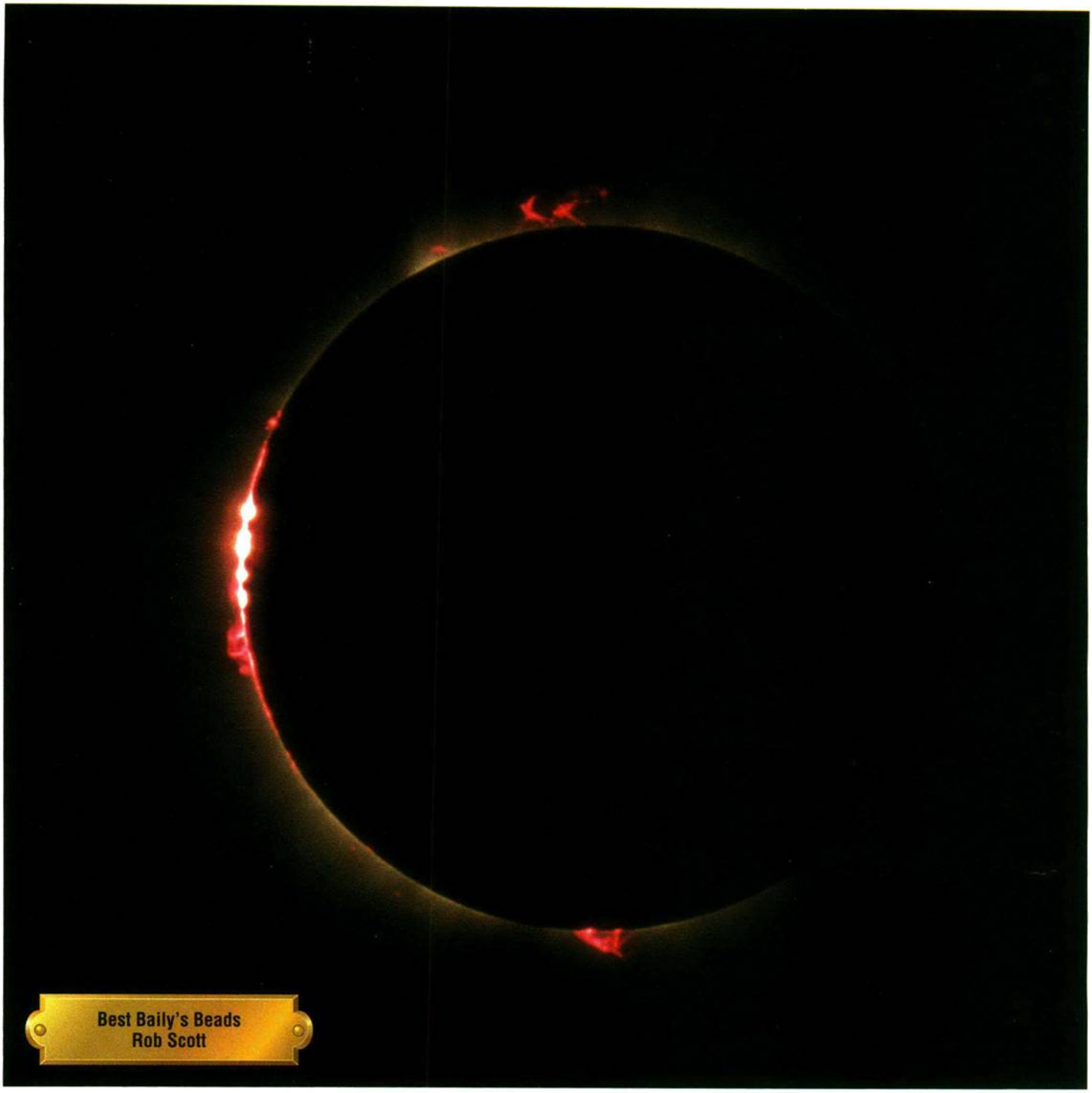


Celestron 4" Refractor
Thousand Oaks Type II glass filter
Canon L-1 camcorder at prime focus
(WWV Radio used for timings)

Jeff and Joãno Wang



Best Wide-angle View
Joseph Rothchild



Best Baily's Beads
Rob Scott

Best Eclipse Preparations
Terry Piotrowski

A flash spectrum of the Sun's chromosphere (right) reveals the makeup and physical conditions in this part of the solar atmosphere.

Best Group Picture
Spencer Rackley IV

Pat and Kent Haroz

Crescent Suns dapple the rump of this eclipse watcher.

doomed to share the experience of a lifetime with a group of forty-year-old teenagers.

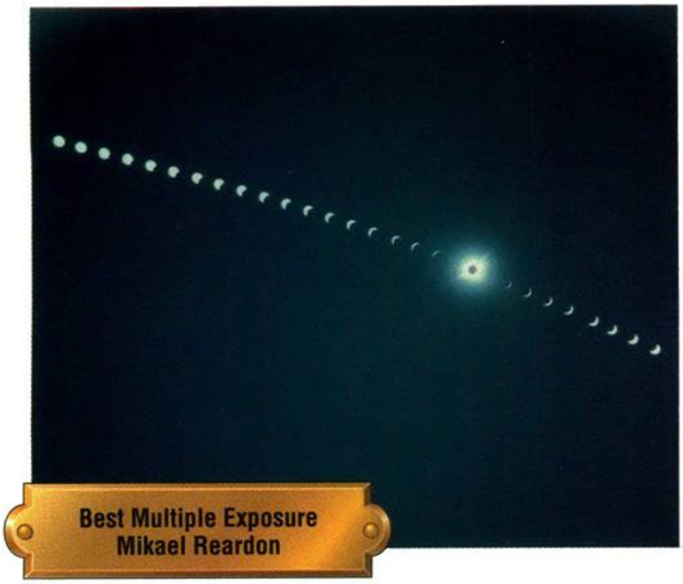
"But shortly after first contact, the wind changed direction and clouds began to move in. I looked down at the coastline and saw a veil of cloud, broken only by one tawny half-circle of sunlight on the beach. As the Sun's crescent grew smaller, a troop of howler monkeys in the surrounding jungle mistook the false dusk for bedtime and struck up their customary deep baying lullaby.

"When I glanced at the coast again, I noted that the same spot was still in sunlight. I quickly packed my gear and made a wild dash to the illuminated patch of beach. The coast was clear, and luckily it stayed that way. When the diamond ring faded, I pressed the start button of my stopwatch, intending to time totality.

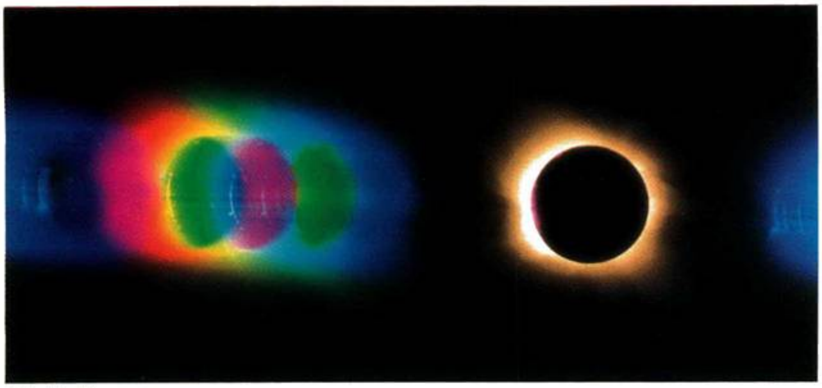
"Nothing prepared me for the loveliness of the corona. Its blue-white glow seemed to flicker softly as I gazed upon the Sun for the first time in darkness. In the daytime, the Sun's glare makes our star appear rather large. There in the dark that afternoon, I saw that it is, in fact, very small.

"Totality seemed to last forever. When the first sliver of Sun finally reappeared, the world seemed to brighten far more rapidly than it had darkened. I stood there motionless, marveling, long into daylight. Two days later, I remembered to turn off the stopwatch."

For some people, like David Dempsey, time stood still during totality. For others, totality was over almost before it started. Either way, the memory of the eclipse lasts a lifetime. For those who saw this eclipse, the photographs here can help you relive the event. For those who missed it, they may provide a hint of the experience. But nothing compares to seeing a total eclipse for yourself. Don't let the next good opportunity pass you by. □



Best Multiple Exposure
Mikael Reardon



Nobutaka Magome

WILL THE LION ROAR AGAIN?

Every November observers remember the spectacular Leonid meteor storm of 1966. What are the chances that it will happen again?

by Ken Croswell

If you ever wanted to prove the experts wrong, the place to be was the western United States on the night of November 16-17, 1966. Meteor experts said nothing would happen — the great Leonid meteor storm was dead.

The experts, of course, knew all the facts. Though the Leonids can provide spectacular displays every 33 or 34 years, they are normally only a weak November shower. Furthermore, a century had passed since the Leonids last stormed over America. There was no storm in 1899 or 1933, and the experts claimed that the meteor stream producing the Leonids had shifted in space so that Earth no longer ran into its dense core.

In 1998 or 1999, we may see the most spectacular Leonid display ever.

Bright Lights, Big Storm

It is midnight and the Lion is rising. Above the northeastern horizon, the huge head of Leo appears and then, a few minutes later, Leo's blue-white heart, the bright star Regulus. Overhead, an occasional meteor flashes across the sky.

Leo rises higher, Regulus twinkles brightly, but the shower remains weak. At 2 a.m., meteors are falling at the rate of just 30 an hour. The meteors are fast, many are bright, and several are green or blue. You take notes on them all — their colors, their magnitudes, their locations. The meteors indeed radiate from Leo's head, but their number is so low that you begin to fear that the experts were right.

By 3 a.m. Leo is high in the east, and at last the meteors start to pick up — one a minute, then two a minute, then three a minute. A sense of excitement builds within you. Could a meteor storm be coming, one to rival the great displays of 1833 and 1866? Several green fireballs race across the sky, silently exploding with a white light. The shower intensifies. There must be a dozen or more meteors every minute, and you give up trying to record them.

Around 4:30, the shower becomes a full-fledged storm. Hundreds, then thousands of meteors shoot across the sky. You can barely estimate their number. Five per second? Ten? Twenty? You work out the numbers in your head: 20 x 60 x 60 = 72,000 meteors an hour!

By 5 a.m., the Lion is high overhead and it is raining meteors. They flash across the sky rapidly and you clutch the ground for support. As when driving a car on a snowy night, you feel yourself hurtling through space at top speed — smashing into the dense cloud of particles through which Earth is plowing.

The storm lasts an hour, then dies down. As dawn arrives and clouds in the east turn red and purple, the Leonids are still producing several meteors a minute. By sunrise you are exhausted but happy. Unlike the experts, who stayed asleep all night, you have witnessed the greatest meteor storm of the 20th century.

Or maybe not.

Before this century ends, the Leonids may stage a return engagement that equals or even exceeds their incredible performance in 1966. Conditions in 1998 and 1999 are especially good. But will it really happen? Will the Lion roar back to life?

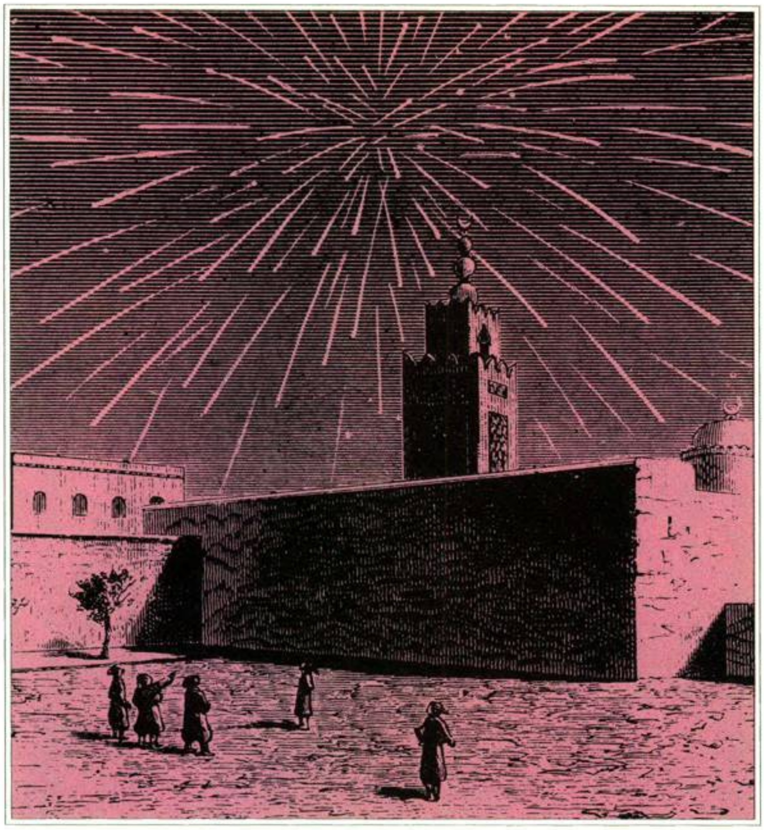
Interplanetary Blizzard

In a normal year, the Leonid shower is nothing to get excited about. The meteors do tend to be bright, with colors of white, green, or blue, and many leave trails. But at their peak around November 17, the Leonids produce only 10 or 15 meteors per hour. The Perseids of August and the Geminids of December offer far more active displays.

Meteor showers occur when Earth runs headlong into a stream of tiny particles shed by a comet and still traveling in its orbit. The Leonid meteors arise from Comet Tempel-Tuttle, which revolves around the Sun every 33 years in a very elongated orbit. At its closest point to the Sun, the comet passes just inside Earth's orbit; at its farthest, the comet journeys out to the orbit of distant Uranus.

Like a truck spewing exhaust, Comet Tempel-Tuttle leaves a trail of dusty debris along its path, and like the comet itself, every particle in the stream orbits the Sun with a 33-year period. Each November, our planet hurtles through this debris trail and we see a meteor shower. Both the debris and Earth pursue separate paths around the Sun, but the geometry of their meeting ensures that the meteors always appear to come from the direction of the zodiacal constellation Leo the Lion, hence their name. The meteors actually travel on parallel paths, but perspective makes them

The 1799 Leonid storm was a harbinger of greater storms to come — but astronomers at the time didn't recognize it for what it was.



look as if they are flying out from a single point on the sky, just as railroad tracks appear to converge in the distance.

The particles (called meteoroids) that comprise the Leonid meteor stream do not spread uniformly along the comet's orbit. This makes the Leonid stream unlike most other streams. For example, the meteor streams responsible for the Perseids and Geminids are so uniform that they provide good, reliable showers every year. But the meteoroids in the Leonid meteor stream congregate around the parent comet, Tempel-Tuttle, so spectacular storms can occur only when the comet is near. It is due back in 1998.

Leonids are swift. They smash into Earth's atmosphere at 70 kilometers per second, faster than meteors from any other major shower. The reason is that like the comet that creates them, Leonid meteoroids orbit the Sun backward, or in a retrograde direction. They therefore collide head-on with Earth. In contrast, Geminid meteoroids orbit the Sun in the same direction we do and encounter Earth at only 35 kilometers per second.

By 1966 the experts thought Leonid "storms" were dead and gone. Boy, were they wrong.

A retrograde meteor stream like the Leonids shifts in space so that the shower appears slightly later each year. The Leonids currently peak on either November 17 or November 18, depending on the vagaries of the calendar. In the future, however, the Leonids will occur later and later in November. In past centuries, the Leonids arrived in early November, and during the Middle Ages they occurred in October.

Like driving into a snowstorm, viewing a rich display shows unmistakably that the on-rushing meteors all come from one point in space.

The Storms of Yesteryear?

But did the astronomers of yesteryear even know of meteor showers? It's a good question. Medieval philosophers certainly knew about meteors but thought they were atmospheric features rather than celestial phenomena. (Notice how we still call the study of the atmosphere "meteorology.") The notion of meteors being atmospheric derived originally from Aristotle, who believed that the atmosphere was variable, while the heavens were changeless. Even in post-Renaissance astronomy, however, no one recognized an annual meteor shower in November, much less a meteor radiant in Leo.

All that changed shortly before dawn on November 13, 1833. A few hours prior to sunrise on that date, tens of thousands of meteors blazed across the sky of eastern North America. People woke their neighbors to tell of the spectacle, while the fireballs themselves woke other people, as bright flashes lit up dark bedrooms with eerie moving lights. A few people proclaimed that the end of the world was near.

The 1833 storm didn't mark the end of the world, but it *did* herald the start of modern meteor astronomy. Because of the great numbers of meteors, anyone could see that they radiated outward from a point among the stars near Leo's head. Astronomers thus recognized that the meteoroids came from space and were approaching Earth on nearly parallel orbits. The 1833 storm over North America was brief, and it had not been seen from Europe. But a similar storm had occurred the previous November in Europe and the Middle East. Alerted to the clues, astronomers looked further back and found there had also been a meteor storm in November 1799 — 33 years before the European storm of 1832. Finally, astronomers realized the truth: each November Earth runs into a cloud of particles.

After 1833, the Leonids settled down, although astronomers continued to note modest displays every November. The interval between the 1799 and 1832-1833 storms led astronomers to deduce that the main clump of Leonid meteoroids was orbiting the Sun every 33 or 34 years; simple arithmetic pointed to a major storm in 1866. That storm appeared on schedule, as did others in 1867 and 1868. But these storms did not equal the 1833 event — they produced "only" a few thousand meteors per hour.

Once again, the annual Leonid displays soon returned to modest activity. But as the end of the century approached, astronomers looked ahead with anticipation. In 1898, the Leonids produced greater-than-usual activity — 50 to 100 meteors an hour — which astronomers took as a sure sign that a big storm was in the offing. Confidently they predicted that meteors would storm across the sky in 1899. Newspapers publicized the predictions and thousands of people gazed skyward, hoping to experience for themselves the excitement of 1833 and 1866.

But nothing happened.

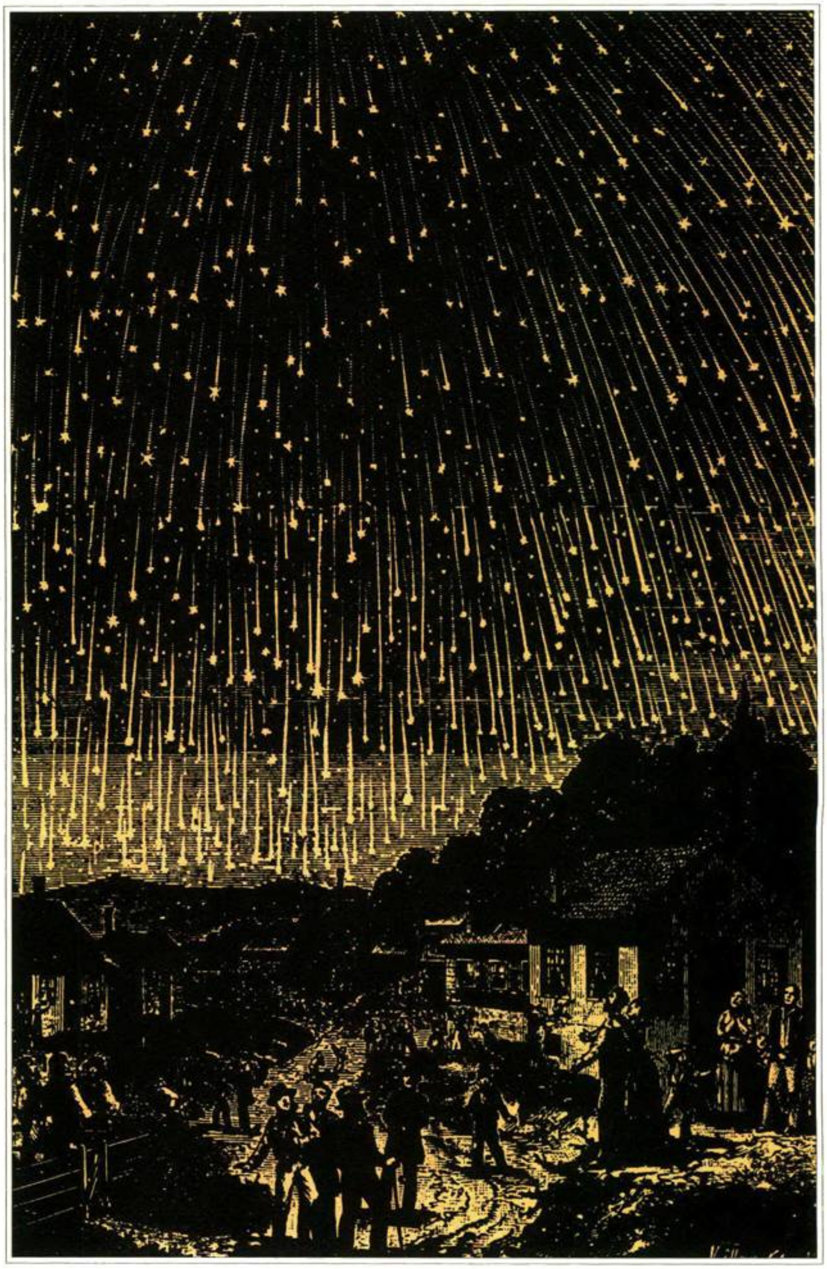
The promised storm turned out to be a mere drizzle of only some 40 meteors an hour. "The failure of the Leonids to return in 1899 was the worst blow ever suffered by astronomy in the eyes of the public," wrote meteor astronomer Charles Olivier years later. The following year, 1900, was also a disappointment. The true peak — which was very small — came in 1901, but by then few people could be bothered to look. Worse still, the Leonids failed to come through in 1932 and 1933. In 1932, they produced only a couple hundred meteors an hour — a good shower, but nothing more.

All signs indicated that the great Leonid meteor storms were dead. Astronomers argued that because the Leonid meteor stream stretches to Uranus, it had been perturbed by the gravity of Jupiter and Saturn. As a result, they said, the small dense core of particles responsible for the mighty storms no longer passed through Earth's orbit. Wrote astronomer Bernard Lovell in the 1950s, "It now seems certain that the main part of the Leonid orbit has been removed from the Earth's orbit by successive perturbations, and the recurrence of the tremendous meteoric storms of the Leonids in the future seems unlikely."

But the experts were wrong. Although the Leonid displays of the 1940s and 1950s produced just 10 or 15 meteors an hour, the shower began to revive in the early 1960s. In 1961, the Leonids yielded 50 meteors an hour, then in 1962 and 1963, the rate dropped to 15 to 20 an hour. But it rose in 1964 to 30 an hour and again in 1965 to around 100 an hour.

And then came 1966. By now professional meteor astronomers weren't expecting much. Yet the Lion was not dead — it had merely been slumbering. The Leonids roared back to life with ferocity, sending out as many as 150,000 meteors an hour over the western United States. Unfortunately, the more populous eastern United States did not see the storm, for dawn was well underway there when the storm hit. Bright flashes appeared in the dawn sky, however, a sign that something spectacular was happening overhead.

After 1966, the Leonids produced fine showers (although no storms) for several years; then they settled back into their familiar pattern of 10 to 15 meteors an hour. In recent years, however, the Leonids have grown somewhat more active, perhaps heralding the comet's return.



A rich display of Leonids in 1833 surprised — and thoroughly frightened — many onlookers, but it led astronomers to discover what causes meteor showers.

Comet Tempel-Tuttle

To make sense out of the tangled history of the Leonids — and to predict their future more accurately — we must examine the comet that produces them, Tempel-Tuttle. Like most short-period comets, Tempel-Tuttle has an orbit that varies over the centuries. But right now it is in the best possible position to produce Leonid storms.

European astronomer Wilhelm Tempel discovered the comet on December 19, 1865, eleven months before the 1866 Leonid storm. American astronomer Horace Tuttle independently discovered the comet in early January 1866. Like the Leonids themselves, the comet had a period of about 33 years.

After the 1866 storm, several astronomers noted the similarity between the Leonids' orbit and the comet's and suggested that the comet was the source. The comet was not seen in 1899 or 1933, but astronomers did recover it in 1965. It reached perihelion in April 1965, 19 months before the great storm of 1966.

The orbit of Comet Tempel-Tuttle varies slightly over the years because of gravitational perturbations by the planets. At present the comet has a period of 33.2 years and at perihelion comes within 0.98 astronomical unit of the Sun. Since one AU is the mean distance from the Sun to Earth, the comet at perihelion passes slightly inside Earth's orbit.

Unfortunately, the orbit of both the comet and the meteor stream tilts only 18° to the plane of Earth's orbit. This means the comet's orbit also lies close to the orbits of Jupiter and Saturn, two massive planets whose gravity can perturb the path of the comet and meteoroids. In contrast, the reliable Perseid shower, which people have been observing for almost two thousand years, arises from a meteor stream that makes nearly a right angle with Earth's orbit and consequently never comes near the influence of Jupiter and Saturn.

Despite the perturbations, Leonid storms have nevertheless occurred for at least the last thousand years. In 1981, Donald Yeomans of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory analyzed past records of meteor activity in an attempt to identify Leonid storms and, from that, to map out the distribution of dust around the comet. He sought to find which conditions are most likely to produce meteor storms and to predict future prospects for the Leonids.

Modern meteor astronomy was born in the fantastically rich Leonid meteor shower of 1833.

Yeomans found that over the last thousand years, while the Leonids have the potential to storm every 33 or 34 years, they don't always do so. His primary conclusion was that chances for a meteor storm are best when Earth passes through that part of the stream which lies outside and behind the comet's orbit. Yeomans thinks that radiation pressure from the Sun continually drives dust away from the comet. Thus when Earth passes near the comet and just outside its orbit, we have the highest chance of careening through the densest part of the dust cloud.

This overall situation has prevailed since 1666, and several meteor storms have occurred during this time. According to Yeomans, from 1266 to 1499, Earth always passed through particles lying inside the comet's orbit; during this time only one storm was noted — in 1366 — which indicates that less dust lies inside the comet's orbit.

If Yeomans' orbit calculations are right, the next Leonid "season" places us in the best seats in the house. We will again be passing through particles outside the comet's orbit — just as we did in 1833, 1866, and 1966. Still, there's no guarantee of a storm, for the same conditions prevailed in 1899 and 1933 and little happened.

Which year will be best? Yeomans' work indicates that the years before perihelion — that is, from now until 1997 — will probably not produce storms. In these years, we are ahead of the comet and pass through less dust. Nevertheless, storms *can* occur. For example, the 1799 storm struck when we were still ahead of the comet.

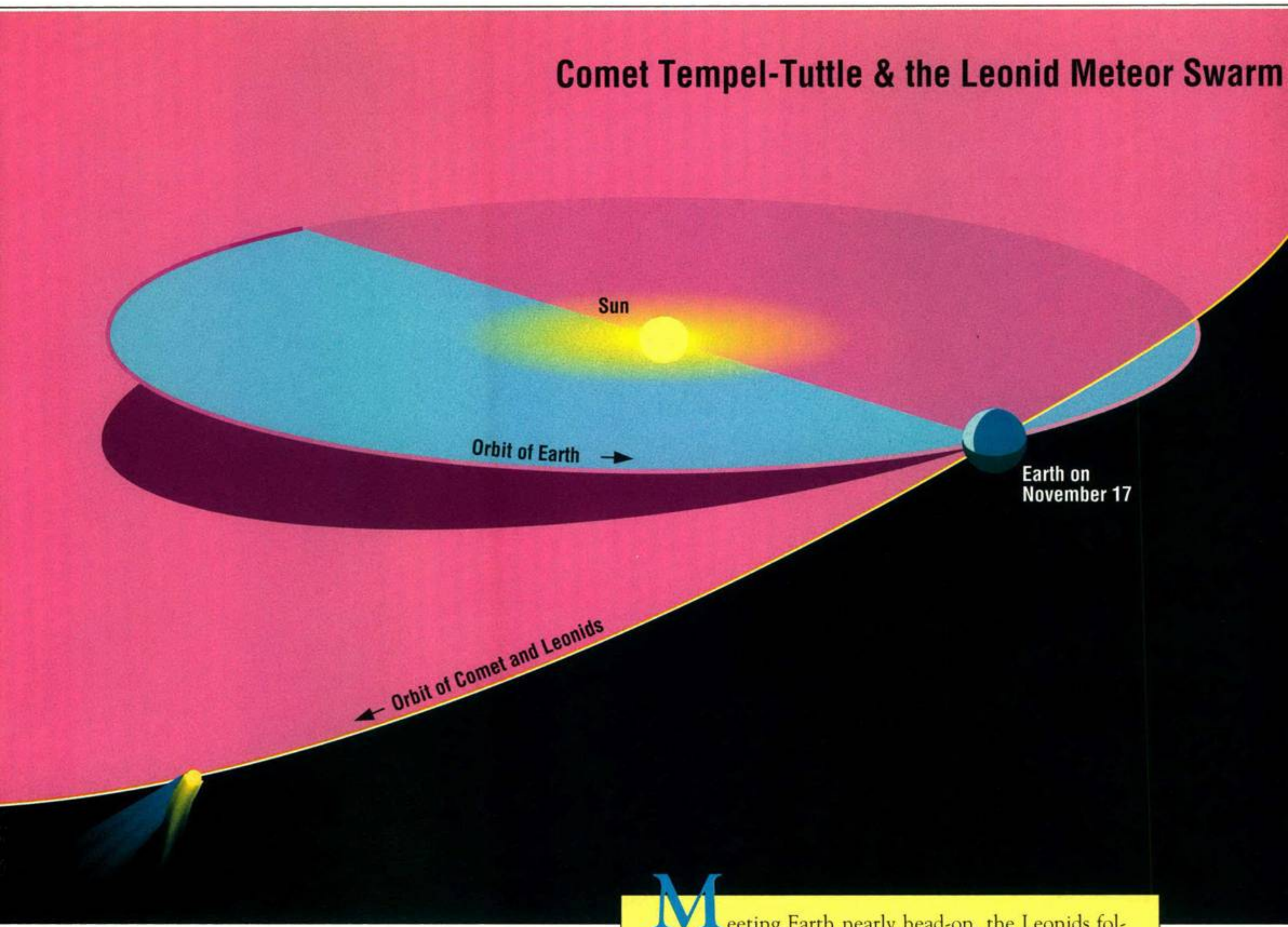
The ideal years, though, are those after Tempel-Tuttle reaches perihelion, when we pass behind the comet and through the region where most of the dust lies. In the upcoming Leonid season, 1998 and 1999 are ideal, but storms could also occur in 2000 or even 2001. Leonids can storm as late as four years after the comet reaches perihelion.

An Extended "Meteor-logical" Forecast

The only safe prediction is that the Leonids are notoriously unpredictable! They have fooled astronomers before and they will probably do so again. Don't listen to anyone who promises you a "guaranteed" Leonid storm — there's no such thing.

Yeomans believes the Leonid storm is so unpredictable because the clouds of dust around the comet are irregular, perhaps tossed off by outbursts on the comet. If we are lucky and hit a dense clump, we get a storm; if not, we miss out completely. Furthermore, observers have to be in the right place at the right time. The clumps of dust are small and Earth will race through one in just an hour or two. If during that hour you are in daylight, then you are out of luck. This is what happened to Europe and the eastern United States in 1966. If the peak of the storm comes before midnight at your site, Leo will not have risen yet and again you will miss out on most of the fun. And here's the kicker: no one can predict where the best location will be.

There is also a "small" problem with the comet, because no one knows exactly where Tempel-Tuttle is either. Astronomers last saw it in late 1965 as it was heading back toward the outer solar system. Right now the comet should be on its way back to Earth, heading our way like a boomerang. Yeomans' calculations in-


Comet Tempel-Tuttle & the Leonid Meteor Swarm
Sun
Orbit of Earth
Earth on November 17
Orbit of Comet and Leonids

Meeting Earth nearly head-on, the Leonids follow the orbit of Comet Tempel-Tuttle, which passes about 2 million kilometers inside the orbit of Earth. The meteoroids lie just outside the comet's orbit and the richest meteor displays usually come when Earth flies through the swarm soon after the comet has gone past. Diagram by Mark Watson with data from Donald K. Yeomans, JPL.

dicate that if all goes well Comet Tempel-Tuttle will reach perihelion on February 28, 1998.

So what can we expect? Here is a year-by-year storm forecast:

From 1991 to 1995: Forget it. We are so far ahead of the comet that a great storm is almost impossible. However, Leonid activity should increase during these years and in some, the Leonids may outdo the Perseids and Geminids.

1996 and 1997: We are still ahead of the comet, so conditions are not ideal. But a storm is possible either year, as happened in 1799.

1998 and 1999: These are the best years, for we should now be behind the comet. If we run into a clump of dust, some lucky part of the world will witness a grand spectacle.

2000 and 2001: Storms are still possible, but they are less likely, since we are farther from the comet.

But remember that nothing is certain. The only certainty, in fact, is the Moon, whose light will ruin some of the observing opportunities. Fortunately, the Moon will be out of the way during the most important years. It will pose little trouble after midnight in 1996, 1998, 1999, and 2001, but it will interfere greatly in 1997 and 2000.

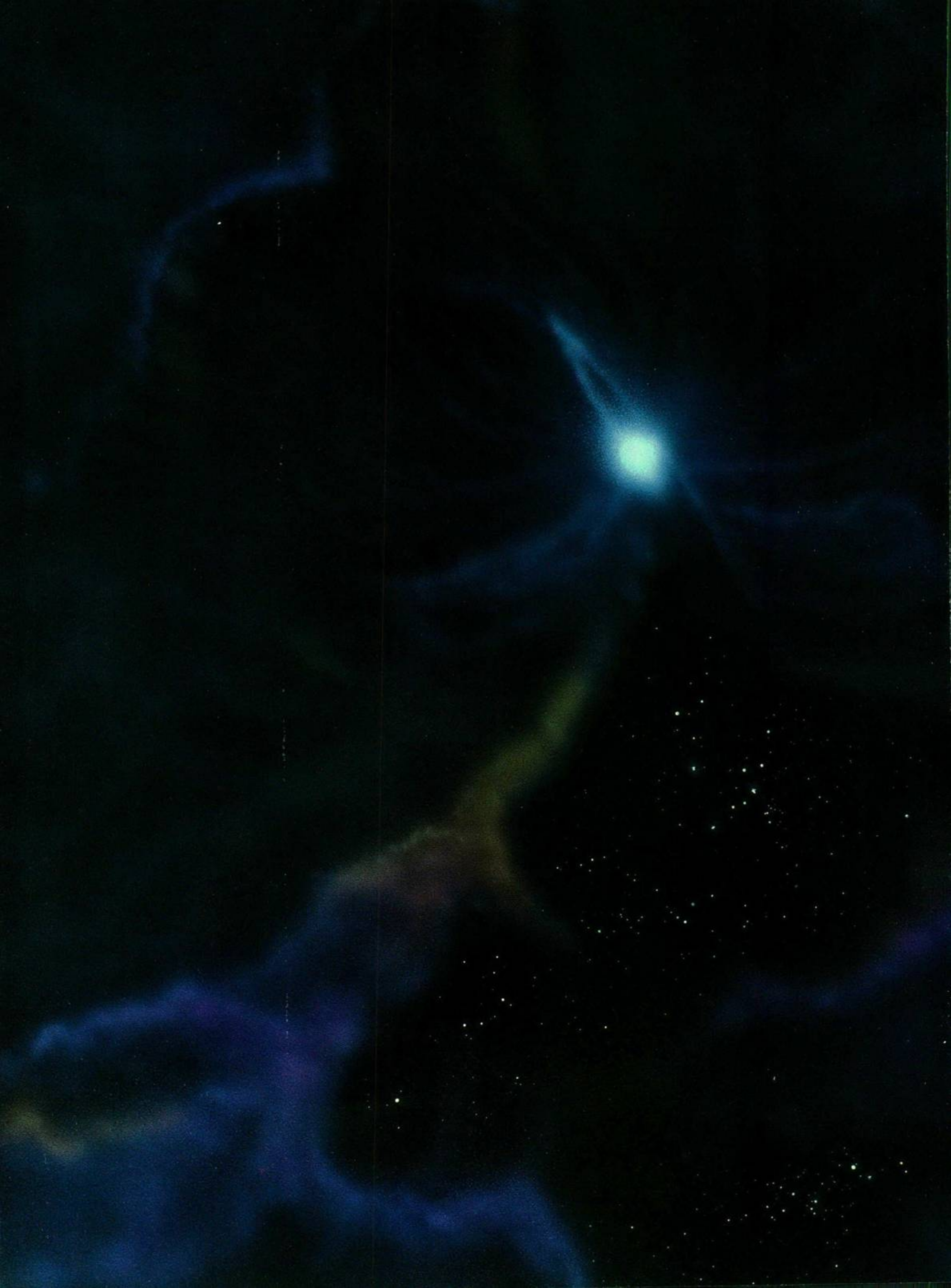
So, during the rest of the 1990s, what should we look for? First, if a storm is coming, meteor watchers should see the Leonids start to intensify. Already there have been some signs.

Second, if the comet really is coming back, astronomers should recover it in 1997 or 1998. The comet's return is another good signal that a major storm may be on the way.

Finally, prepare for the unexpected. The Leonids may storm ferociously in 1998 and 1999 — or they may fizzle out completely. Anything could happen.

But you'd be crazy not to be outdoors, awaiting the return of the Lion's mighty roar. ☐

Ken Croswell has a doctorate in astronomy from Harvard University and has written for New Scientist, Star Date, *and Time-Life Books. His last article for ASTRONOMY was "Does Alpha Centauri Have Intelligent Life?" in the April issue.*

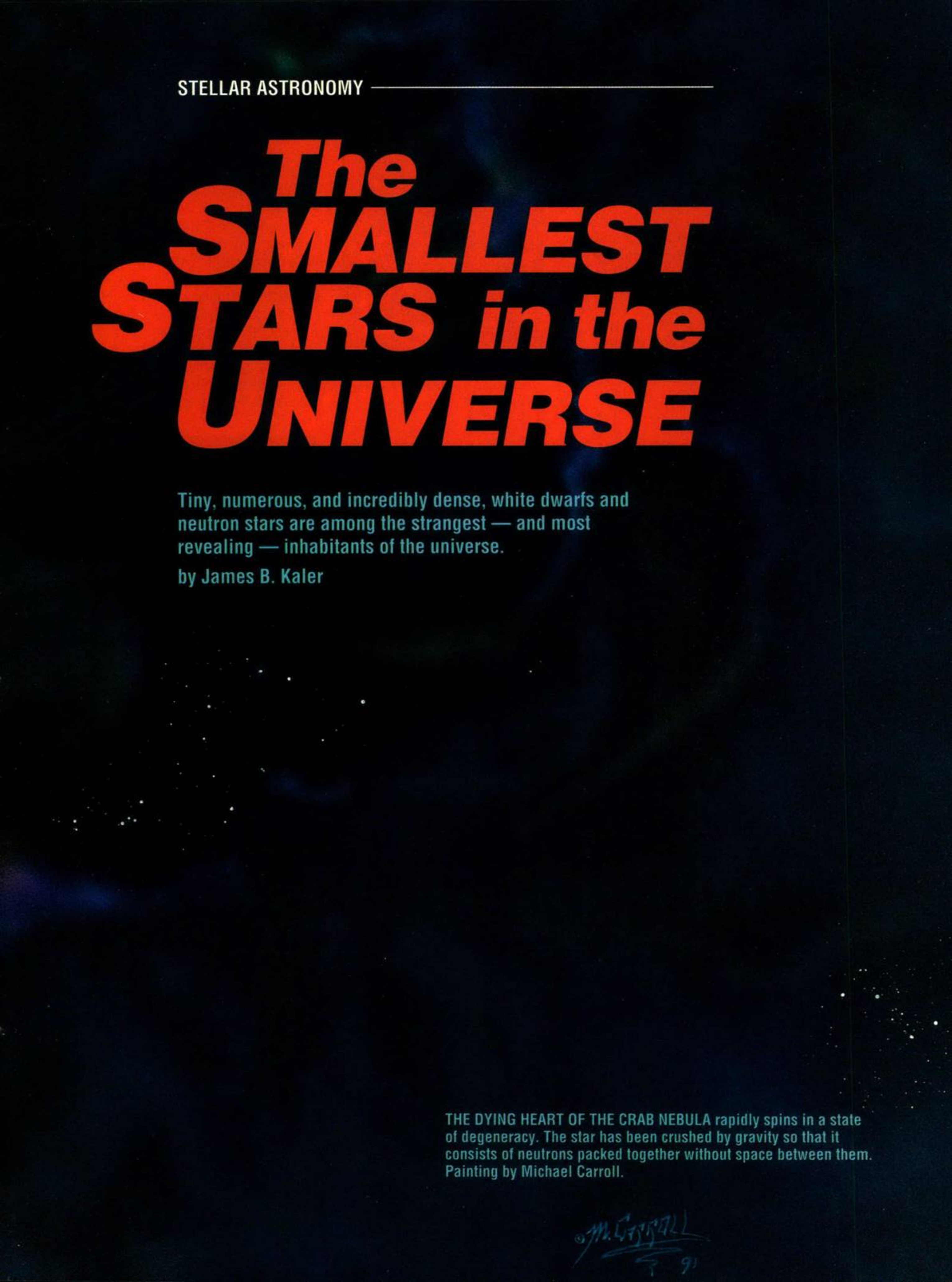


STELLAR ASTRONOMY

The SMALLEST STARS in the UNIVERSE

Tiny, numerous, and incredibly dense, white dwarfs and neutron stars are among the strangest — and most revealing — inhabitants of the universe.

by James B. Kaler



THE DYING HEART OF THE CRAB NEBULA rapidly spins in a state of degeneracy. The star has been crushed by gravity so that it consists of neutrons packed together without space between them. Painting by Michael Carroll.

Thickly scattered throughout the Galaxy is the debris of stellar evolution. This lost material drifts aimlessly in the shadows of once-mighty behemoths, the white dwarfs and neutron stars, to which it once belonged. These white dwarfs and neutron stars are the very cores of suns in which nuclear fires once raged. They are destined to become incredibly dense, slow-cooling celestial ashes that will smolder until the very end of time.

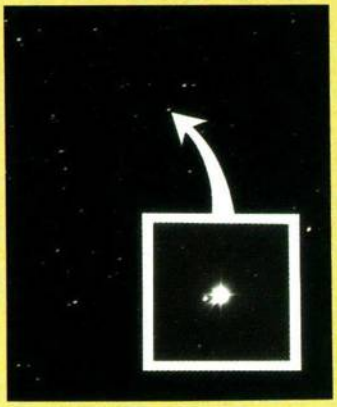
Thus far in our series describing the types of stars in the universe, we've looked at the hottest stars (February 1990 issue), the coolest stars (May 1990), the largest stars (October 1990), the brightest stars (May 1991), and the faintest stars (August 1991). In this final article of the series, we'll turn our attention to the smallest stars.

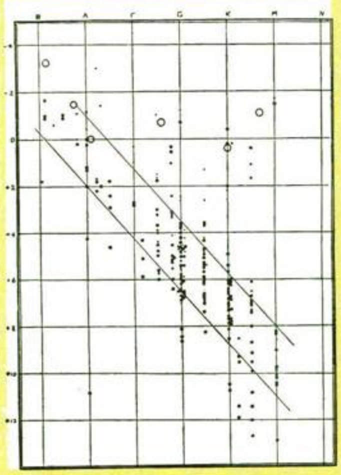
The story of the smallest stars introduces you to the endpoints of stellar evolution. Three types of dense, old, weird objects make up the smallest stars. As once healthy stars exhaust their nuclear fuel and head for the cosmic graveyard, they collapse and become extraordinarily dense. They do this in a succession of sorts, becoming dense white dwarfs or neutron stars. Finally, the ultimate collapse occurs when a dead star becomes a black hole, a region from which nothing can escape. These stellar corpses will be explored in detail below.

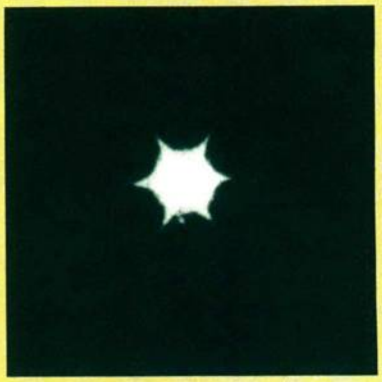
Stretched out in a long thin line on the H-R diagram are the smallest ordinary stars, white dwarfs. Once thought to be rare, they are now known to be common in the Galaxy. In fact, this type of star is the inevitable common endpoint for untold millions of main sequence stars that begin their lives between 0.8 and 8 solar masses. White dwarfs are strange creatures: although comparable to Earth in size, they contain much of the mass of the original star, resulting in an object that is enormously dense. (A tablespoon of starstuff from a normal sun would weigh about the same as a tablespoon of water; a tablespoon of white dwarf material would weigh a million times more!) Widely sprinkled among white dwarfs are the truly rare beasts, neutron stars and pulsars, products of the catastrophic evolution of the most massive stars. These objects almost defy description: massive stellar remnants shrunk to the size of a small town, they contain the densest matter yet observed and madly spin on their axes as many as 1,000 times per second.

As once healthy stars degenerate, exhausting their nuclear fuel and heading for the cosmic graveyard, they collapse and become extraordinarily dense.

THE WHITE DWARFS







The first white dwarf to be discovered, 40 Eridani B, is visible in the inset of this wide-angle photo of the Orion region (left).

Henry Norris Russell's original H-R diagram, which plots absolute magnitude versus spectral class, shows 40 Eridani B as a lone dot in class A near absolute magnitude 11 (bottom left).

White dwarf Sirius B is the tiny dot immediately below brilliant Sirius A (below). The stars have similar masses, so Sirius B's great density is obvious.

All photos and diagrams in this article are courtesy James Kaler.

The Search for Small Stars

The story of white dwarfs goes back to 1844, when German astronomer Friedrich Bessel discovered that neither Sirius nor Procyon moved across the sky in a straight-line path. Bessel hypothesized that these two great stars were being shifted about by "dark stars." The first of these dark stars — actually faint white dwarfs — was actually seen just 18 years later by Alvan Clark as he tested the 18-inch refractor at Dearborn Observatory near Chicago. Sirius B, as it is now called, is an 8th-magnitude star. Were it placed alone in the sky, this nearby white dwarf would be easily visible in binoculars, but its proximity to the glaring, brilliant Sirius makes it extremely difficult to see. Procyon B, three magnitudes fainter than Sirius B, was harder to spot. It was finally seen in 1895 by astronomers at Lick Observatory.

At the turn of the century, all that astronomers knew about these stars was they were dim yet massive. Early orbital calculations showed Sirius B had about one-half the mass of its luminous companion, which itself weighs in at over two solar masses. How could such a dim (and presumably tiny) star be as massive as the Sun? The first hint came when Henry Norris Russell recognized that giant stars were different than main sequence stars in the H-R diagram. For example, Russell investigated a lonely A-type star ten magnitudes fainter than the main sequence stars, a companion to 4th-magnitude 40 Eridani. Russell found that this companion was very faint but, based on orbital motions, had a mass nearly half that of the Sun.

What was happening with this star? Its white color indicated high temperature, so in order for the luminosity to be so low, the star had to be very small and dense. 40 Eridani B, the dim white star, became the first confirmed white dwarf, and two years later Walter S. Adams found that Sirius B is a white dwarf and only about twice as large as Earth, with a density 10,000 times greater than lead.

White dwarfs are weird stars. Crushing densities and pressures are everyday occurrences. Astronomers see vivid evidence of this in white dwarf spectra.

Spectra as Clues to Density

White dwarfs are really weird stars. Crushing densities and pressures are everyday occurrences in these stars. How do astronomers know this? They see vivid evidence in white dwarf spectra. As with all stars, the gravity of the white dwarf packs the densest material at the center and its least dense in a thin atmosphere. The light observed by astronomers is formed in this less-dense atmosphere.

Consider that atoms are mostly empty space. A hydrogen atom with its single electron is about 10^{-8} centimeters across, but the nucleus — the proton — is 100,000 times smaller, which means that only a single part in 10^{-15} of the atomic volume is actually filled. But when atoms get compressed and the amount of space between them decreases, a spectral alarm bell rings: The star's spectrum shows lines that appear to be broadened. Consequently, old, high-density stars have hydrogen lines much broader than main sequence stars. And white dwarfs carry this broadening to an extreme.

English astrophysicist Arthur S. Eddington realized during the 1920s that in a white dwarf the gas had to be fully ionized (the electrons stripped from their nuclei), so that the atoms could be compacted. But the stars still presented a conundrum. As they cooled, the atoms ought to recombine, and the stars should swell. But the stars didn't swell because of their intense gravity. What was going on? The solution came from Robert H. Fowler of Cambridge University by an application of quantum mechanics.

Fowler found that in a white dwarf the electrons are called degenerate. They are packed as tightly together as possible in their phase spaces, like molecules that make up a crystal, and the star can contract no further. The pressure of the degenerate electrons supports the star and keeps it from collapsing. As it cools, the electrons cannot slow down, and except near the star's surface, recombination of electrons and protons cannot take place. The star maintains a constant internal pressure that depends on its mass, and as time goes on cools.

A larger mass white dwarf will be squeezed into a smaller space by its gravity, so that at a given temperature, higher mass white dwarfs will have smaller surface areas and will be less luminous — just the opposite of the behavior of normal stars.

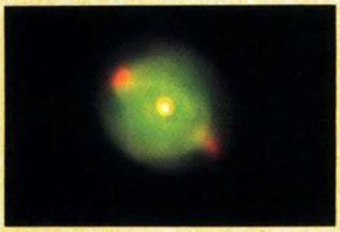
Under conditions of ordinary degeneracy there is no limit to the mass of a white dwarf. But as the star's mass grows, and the densities become higher, conditions are no longer ordinary. The velocities of the highest-speed electrons begin to approach that of light, and now the theory of relativity must be taken into account. Using these principles, S. Chandrasekhar — a student of Eddington's — showed in 1930 that there was a limit to the mass of a white dwarf that could be supported by electron degeneracy. Beyond that mark, the star must collapse, the result

THE CORES OF PLANETARY NEBULAE

The star that created the planetary nebula NGC 6826 in Cygnus is the old core of a once-great giant star (below left). This star is well on its way to becoming a white dwarf.

The aged planetary nebula Abell 6 (bottom left) contains within its center a faint white dwarf that has cooled to below 80,000 K.

The Vela Supernova Remnant (below right) contains a pulsar that emits a powerful beam of energy. The star is so compressed by gravity that it contains no space between atomic nuclei.

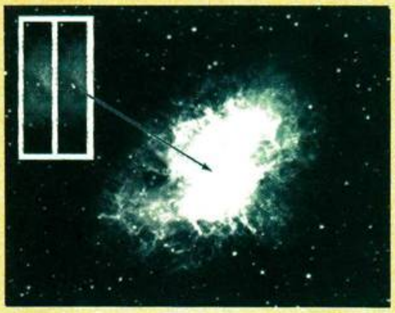


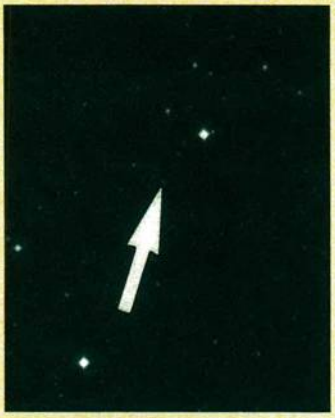
PULSARS, MAGNETISM, AND BLACK HOLES

The Crab Nebula in Taurus contains a rapidly spinning pulsar that flashes 30 times per second (below). The young neutron star responsible is only 10 kilometers across. The inset shows the pulsar between pulses and in mid-pulse.

The magnetic white dwarf PG 1533-057 is a 15th-magnitude star in Libra (right). The object's spectrum reveals a magnetic field 30 million times greater than the Sun's.

What is more degenerate than either a white dwarf or a neutron star? A black hole — and that's what astronomers believe exists in the Cygnus X-1 system (bottom right).





being a neutron star or black hole. Chandrasekhar's discovery was not accepted when he finally presented it in 1935. Eddington simply rejected the concept of relativistic degeneracy out-of-hand, and his influence was so great that nearly two decades would pass before the idea gained general currency.

Creation and Evolution

The life and death cycle of the stars creates these unusual beasts. A star spends its life trying to contract under gravity. Working against this are a variety of conditions, first on the main sequence when nuclear fusion provides energy and outward pressure, keeping the star stable for billions of years. When the fuel runs out the core contracts and heats, igniting the hydrogen in a shell. The result is that the star becomes brighter and larger as it develops into a red giant. Eventually the inert helium in the core becomes hot enough to burn into carbon and oxygen. With the new energy source, the core contraction stops and the star's radius stabilizes. Then, when the helium disappears, contraction again starts, helium burns in a shell around the dead core, and hydrogen in a larger shell around that. The star becomes huge, perhaps as big as the orbit of Mars. The helium shell can turn on and off violently. The outer atmosphere can pulsate, turning the star into a variable.

Dust develops in the wind and the star buries itself in a cocoon as the wind strips away the star's envelope, nearly exposing the core, which is still surrounded by a hot glowing shell and a lightweight atmosphere. The star is now the white-dwarf-to-be. The core then heats as a fast self-generated wind removes the remaining atmosphere from above and nuclear burning eats at it from below. The wind compresses the inner edge of the expanding old envelope, and when the temperature of the atmosphere reaches 25,000 K it produces enough ultraviolet radiation to ionize and illuminate this dense region, which by now has grown to a few thousandths of a light-year across. And suddenly we see a colorful bubble surrounding the old blue-hot core — a planetary nebula forms. As the thin stellar atmosphere disappears, the planetary's nucleus reaches a maximum temperature and then begins to cool and contract. As the nebula dissipates into space, the white dwarf emerges, assumes a size that depends on its mass, and finally gets smaller to cool for eternity.

Imagine a star weighing 1.4 solar masses, measuring 10 kilometers across, spinning nearly once per second. The rotation of the magnetic field powers the beam of radio energy that reaches to Earth.

Stars come in all weights, from 0.08 solar mass to over 100 solar masses. The size of the life-sustaining core and mass of the white dwarf critically depend on the star's initial mass. The lower the initial mass, the longer the star's life. Below about 0.8 solar mass the lifetimes of stars are so long that none have yet been able to evolve off the main sequence. A 0.8 solar mass star ends its life as a white dwarf a bit over half the mass of the Sun, which itself should eventually lose some 45 percent of its mass. Stars with more than 8 solar masses do not become white dwarfs but instead eventually collapse into neutron stars.

The Planetary Nebulae

Studying one known group of white dwarf progenitors, the nuclei of planetary nebulae, helps to show what's going on with these unusual stars. Determining the chemical compositions of white dwarfs is still in a relatively crude state, but we can already see some peculiarities. After all, there is little real difference between the nucleus of a cooling planetary nebula and a white dwarf except time and temperature. Some of the stars are clearly helium deficient, showing what appears to be the settling of helium. Others — a class of bright nuclei on the heating portions of their evolutionary tracks — display Wolf-Rayet characteristics and no trace of hydrogen at all. Their spectra are similar in appearance to massive Wolf-Rayet stars, hot stars with powerful winds revealed by their emission lines. Are they hot degenerate stars in the making?

As strange as these stars are, an even more remarkable event happens as they begin to cool. The gas is so dense that as the white dwarf approaches the bottom end of the evolutionary track it actually begins to crystallize, turning into a solid. The rates of cooling are so long, however, that in the history of the Galaxy, no star has yet had time to do this. If astronomers can find the most degenerate stars we can examine the end-products of the earliest generations of stars. And if we knew the cooling rates of these stars we could measure the age of the Galaxy. These dim reddish stars, near 3000 K and glowing dimly at absolute magnitude 20, are very difficult to locate and study. But we see clearly that these near-dead frozen stars have a significance all out of proportion to their meek presence in our sky.

. . .And Then Came the Neutron Stars

Neutron stars grandly expand upon degenerate behavior. The neutron star is the next contraction state beyond the white dwarf. If the core of an evolving star is — or can grow — larger than 1.4 solar masses, it can no longer support itself by its degenerate electrons and must collapse, the squeeze stopping only when the nuclei of the atoms become degenerate, which occurs at an astounding density of some 10^{12} grams per cubic centimeter — the density of nuclear matter itself. That is, all the space between the atomic nuclei is gone. At these densities, protons and electrons essentially merge and what is left is a small ball of neutrons no more than 10 kilometers or so across. At this density Earth could fit into a cube 100 meters on a side!

A tablespoon of starstuff from a normal sun would weigh about the same as a tablespoon of water. A tablespoon of white dwarf material would weigh a million times more!

Neutron stars were originally proposed as the theoretical remnants of supernovae explosions in the 1930s by astronomers Walter Baade and Fritz Zwicky. Even the odd star at the center of the Crab Nebula was long ago thought to be one. But it took the power of radio astronomy and the discovery of pulsars in 1967 to lift the fog about neutron stars. Pulsars are spinning neutron stars that have powerful magnetic fields. These fields have been squeezed down with the star until they have reached 10^{12} times that of Earth or the Sun. For reasons that no one currently understands, the magnetic field axes are not aligned along the stars' axes of rotation. Radiation showers from the star along the rotating magnetic poles, much like an enormous celestial lighthouse. If Earth is in the pulsar's line of sight, the beam sweeps past us and we get a "pulse" of radiation, hence the term "pulsar."

The regularity of the pulsar signals is amazing. The first one discovered — by Jocelyn Bell of Cambridge University — had a period of 1.3372795 seconds. Imagine a star weighing in at over 1.4 solar masses, measuring just 10 kilometers across, and spinning nearly once per second. The rapid spinning and the resulting rotation of the magnetic field powers the great beam of radio energy that reaches across thousands of light-years to whip past Earth.

Hundreds of pulsars with a variety of periods are known. Some of the fastest are associated with supernova remnants like the Crab Nebula, demonstrating that pulsars are produced in stellar explosions. The Crab pulsar rotates an amazing 30 times per second. (The faster such a pulsar spins, the greater the energy it releases, allowing us to see shorter and shorter wavelength radiation — the Crab pulsar emits x rays.) As regular as it is, over a long period of time a pulsar slows down. A pulsar begins its life whirling quickly within a new supernova. We see the gaseous remnant for a while, and then as time proceeds, the remnant dissipates and the star slows and stops producing visible light, leaving a bare radio-emitting neutron star.

Just what exactly is a pulsar? It is the iron heart of a fully evolved massive star. Successive stages of nuclear fusion in stars allow hydrogen to burn all the way to iron. But iron cannot fuse like other elements. Once an iron core develops, it suddenly collapses and releases a vast amount of energy — more than an entire galaxy — blowing apart the star's outer layers. We witness a distant brilliant point of light, a supernova. The star's core itself continues to collapse until it is stopped by neutron degeneracy. As the star contracts, its spin rate increases, just as a skater's does when the arms are pulled toward the body. By the time the star is a few kilometers in diameter, the rotation rate may be as fast as hundreds of times per second.

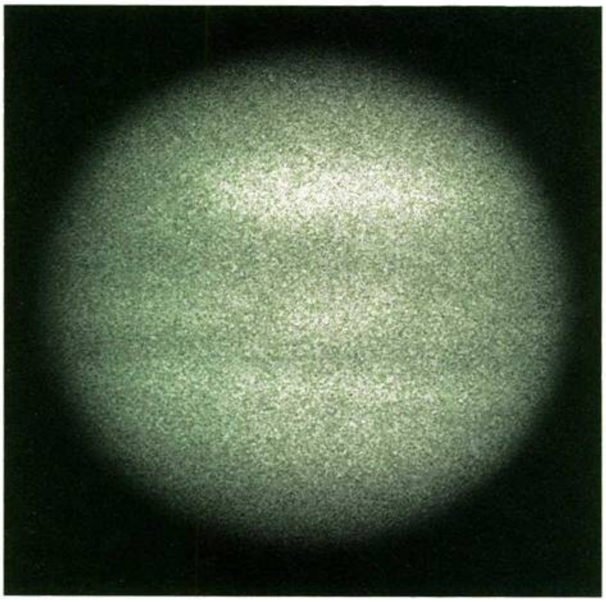
White dwarf — neutron star — then what? Electron degeneracy has a limit and so does neutron degeneracy. If the mass of the dense star exceeds about three times that of the Sun, even the neutrons — nuclear matter itself — cannot hold back the force of gravity, and the star collapses. But this time there is no salvation — there is nothing left to stop the contraction and the star collapses forever. The material in the star becomes so dense that light, radio, x rays, and all other forms of energy cannot escape. The object disappears from the view of the universe, becoming a black hole. The gravity is still there, but from an optical observer's viewpoint, the star is gone from space. Astronomers can detect the presence of black holes only by their effect on another star close by, either by Doppler shifts it induces in an orbiting neighbor or by the accretion of matter from the companion star. We have reached the limit of comprehension of the astrophysical zoo.

Professor Bessel began a remarkable field of study some 150 years ago when he noted something very strange about Sirius. It opened the whole field of stellar death, from the numerous white dwarfs to the rare pulsars to the enigmatic black holes. How he surely would have enjoyed the results of his labors. □

James B. Kaler is a professor of astronomy at the University of Illinois. His last article in ASTRONOMY was "The Faintest Stars" in August 1991.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1991

Could be Jupiter.



Could be a pita.

Does your scientific image convey all that you intended?

If you have doubts, then perhaps you should call an expert.

At Extension 12 in the Kodak Information Center, there is a team of Kodak experts who understand the nuances of scientific imaging. They are ready to help you achieve the exacting results that your work requires.

After all, your image is too important to leave the viewer confounded. Call 1 800 242-2424, Ext 12, for expert assistance.

Kodak PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY DIVISION

1 · 800 · 242 · 2424 · EXT 12

Scientific Imaging, Professional Photography Division, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY 14650-0811

A Work of Art Fit for the Gods!

The polished bonded marble and hardwood-framed chessboard is shown far smaller than its actual size of 21" x 21."

At left, JUPITER and ZEUS shown slightly smaller than actual size.

The most magnificent chess set ever. Original sculptures meticulously handcrafted in porcelain and accented with 24 karat gold.

It's breathtaking. Artistry of incomparable elegance. Inspired by the gods of ancient Greece and Rome. Created by world-renowned sculptor Stuart Mark Feldman. Handcrafted in pure white bisque and dramatic black porcelain, with each superb sculpture enhanced by 24 karat gold banding.

The pieces are poised on an imported custom-designed playing board of polished bonded marble, a special blend of powdered marble and resins. Adding majesty and splendor to any home or office.

THE CHESS SET OF THE GODS. A masterwork of beauty and fine craftsmanship, at just $37.50 for each piece, payable on a monthly basis. The chessboard with storage case is sent at no additional charge. It's your chance to challenge the gods. Exclusively from The Franklin Mint.

FINE PORCELAIN, ACCENTED WITH 24 KARAT GOLD.

ORDER FORM

The Chess Set of the Gods

Please mail by November 30, 1991.

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please enter my order for THE CHESS SET OF THE GODS, consisting of 32 sculptured playing pieces in pure white bisque and dramatic black porcelain, accented and banded in 24 karat gold.

I need send no money now. I will receive two imported playing pieces every other month, but will be billed for just one piece per month, $37.50* each, beginning prior to my first shipment. The custom-designed imported chessboard with storage case is mine at no additional charge.

**Plus my state sales tax and $1.50 per chess piece for shipping and handling.*

SIGNATURE ______________________
ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

MR/MRS/MISS ______________________
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.

ADDRESS ______________ APT. ______

CITY ______________________

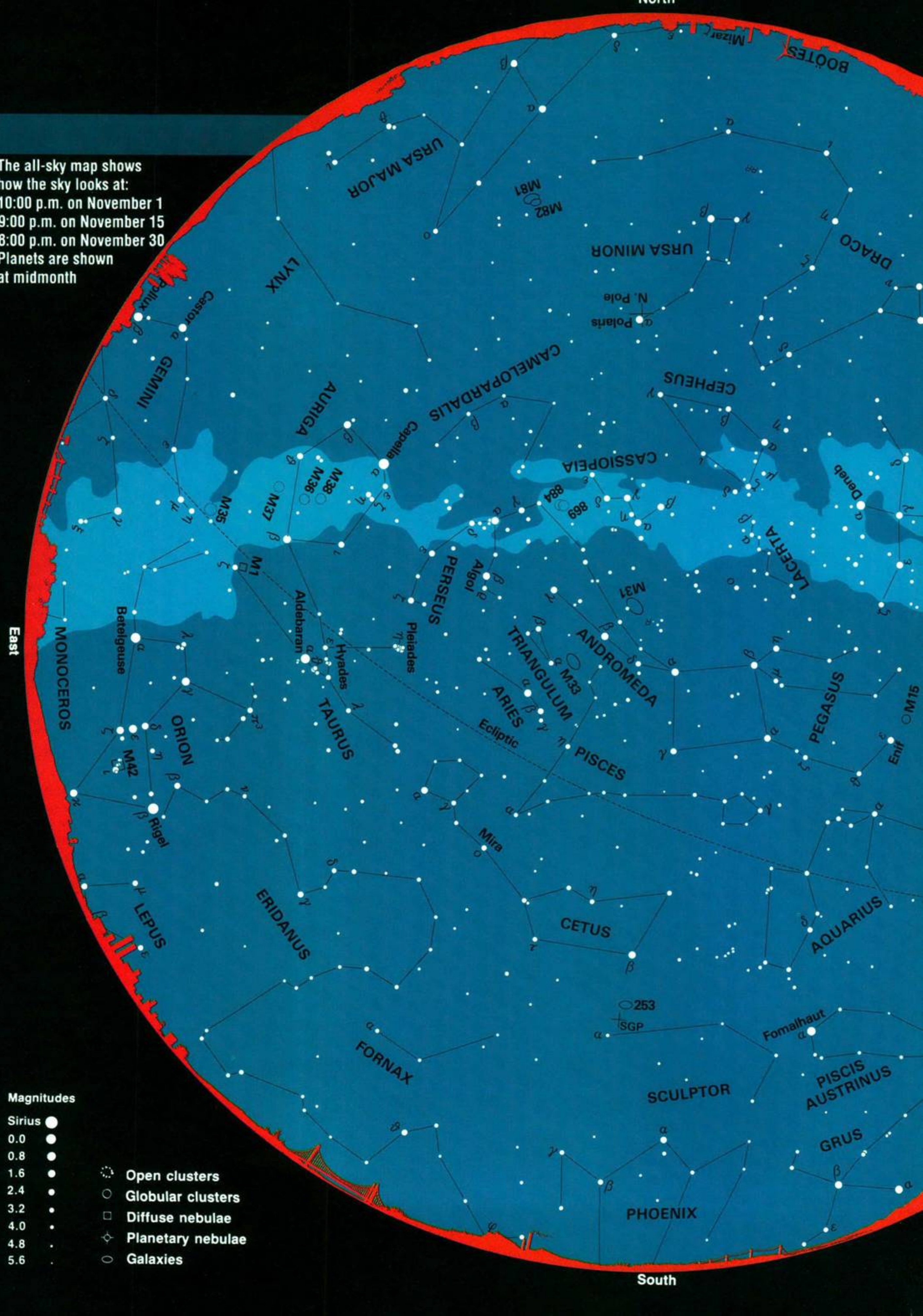
STATE/ZIP ______________________

THIRTY DAY RETURN ASSURANCE POLICY

If you wish to return any Franklin Mint purchase, you may do so within 30 days of your receipt of that purchase for replacement, credit or refund.

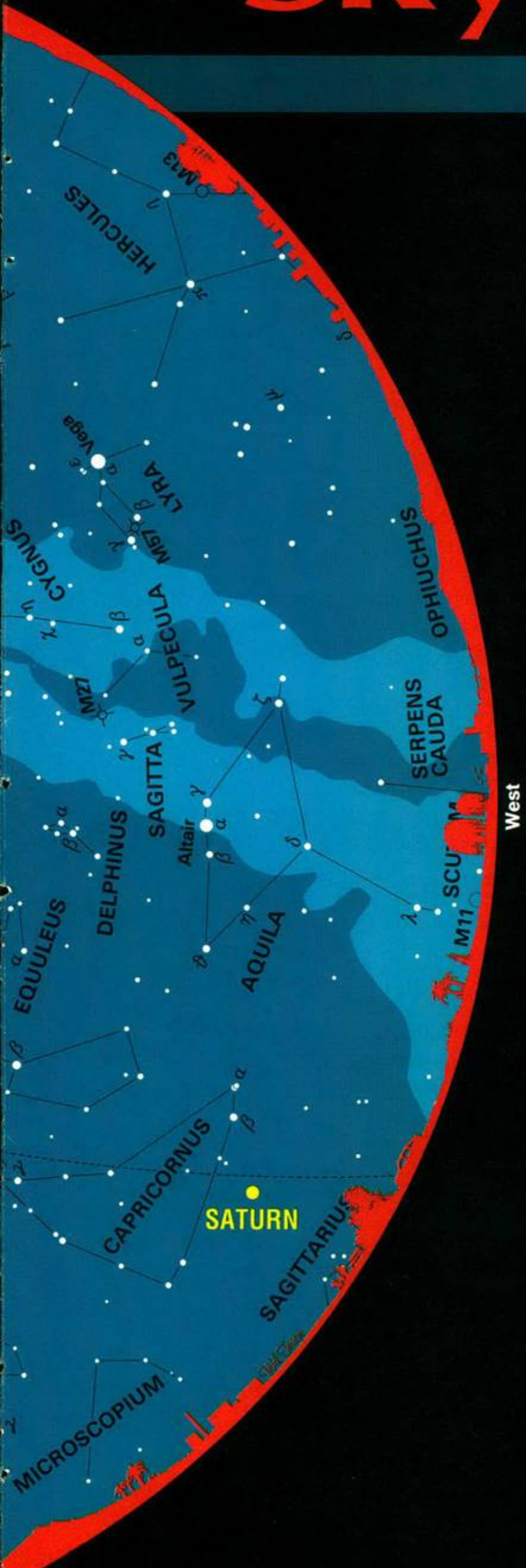
© 1991 FM 11891-62

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at:
10:00 p.m. on November 1
9:00 p.m. on November 15
8:00 p.m. on November 30
Planets are shown at midmonth



Sky Almanac

November 1991



VENUS BRIGHT IN THE MORNING

Venus appears high in the predawn sky this month because it reaches its greatest elongation west of the Sun on November 2. The brightest planet rises nearly four hours before the Sun and is 25° above the east-southeast horizon when morning twilight begins.

A PAIR OF METEOR SHOWERS

Both the Taurid and Leonid meteor showers peak this month, with each promising to fill the sky with a dozen or so meteors per hour. The Taurids have a broad peak lasting the first two weeks of November, when the crescent Moon will create few viewing problems. The Leonids peak on November 17/18, when the waxing gibbous Moon hampers viewing except in the two hours before morning twilight begins.

MERCURY AT GREATEST ELONGATION

Like Venus, Mercury reaches greatest elongation this month. Unlike Venus, however, Mercury lies east of the Sun and appears low in the southwest after the Sun sets. Look for the innermost planet about 30 minutes after sunset on November 18, when it is at greatest elongation, or on the 10th when it passes just 2° from Antares.

NEPTUNE NEAR A BRIGHT STAR

Although Neptune is usually a difficult object to find, the task is made easier this month by its proximity to the 4th-magnitude star Omicron Sagittarii. The most-distant planet passes just 7' south of the star on November 22.

Calendar of Events

2 Venus is at greatest western elongation (47°)
4 Pallas is in conjunction with the Sun
6 New Moon is at 6:11 a.m. EST
7 The Moon passes 0.7° south of Mercury, midnight EST
8 Mars is in conjunction with the Sun
11 Mercury passes 2° north of Antares, 2 a.m. EST
12 The Moon is at apogee (251,537 miles from Earth), 2:32 a.m. EST
The Moon passes 2° north of Saturn, 5 p.m. EST
Pluto is in conjunction with the Sun
14 First Quarter Moon is at 9:02 a.m. EST
17 Leonid meteor shower peaks
18 Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation (22°)
21 Full Moon is at 5:56 p.m. EST
23 The Moon is at perigee (225,521 miles from Earth), 9:25 p.m. EST
28 Last Quarter Moon is at 10:21 a.m. EST
29 Venus passes 4° north of Spica, 4 a.m. EST

VENUS AT ITS PEAK

Venus, the brightest of the planets, is at the height of its current morning apparition in November. It appears at its maximum distance west of the Sun, or greatest western elongation, on November 2. The planet then lies 47° from the Sun and shines brilliantly at magnitude –4.4. It rises nearly four hours before the Sun and can be seen against a dark sky background for over two hours. The waning crescent Moon pays tribute to Venus at this elongation by appearing near the planet on the morning of the 2nd.

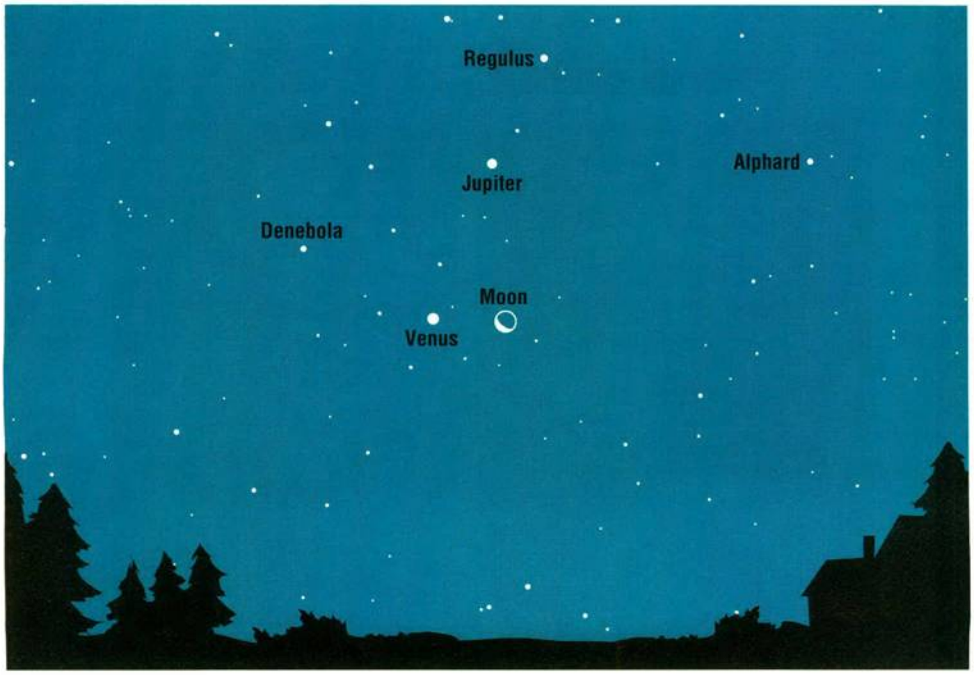
Venus is now slightly higher and brighter than it was in June, when it was at greatest elongation east of the Sun. At that time Venus shone brightly in the evening sky, in the company of Jupiter, Mars and, fleetingly, the young Moon. Now Venus appears more solitary and splendid. It will shine brightly and be extremely obvious to early risers in the chill predawn hours all this winter.

Venus begins the month against the background stars of Leo, but quickly crosses into neighboring Virgo. The Maiden is a large constellation made up primarily of moderately bright stars, but one stands out from the others. This is 1st-magnitude Spica, which represents an ear of wheat that the Maiden holds in her hand. Start looking for Spica around November 4, when it lies 6° to the lower left of the thin crescent Moon. Venus passes 4° north of Spica on November 29 and appears close to the bright star during the last few days of the month.

Although most people associate stargazing with the nighttime hours, you can see Venus in the daytime when the planet is as far from the Sun as it is now. Just go outdoors before dawn and locate the glittering world in the east-southeastern sky. Then keep an eye on it until after the Sun rises. If sky conditions are good and you don't get distracted by other wonders of the new day, you'll be rewarded with the sight of Venus as a pale but dauntless beacon in a fresh blue sky.

A SHOWER OF NOVEMBER METEORS

Meteor-watching is one of the easiest and most exciting activities in astronomy. The last superb meteor shower was this summer's Perseid shower; neither of the two showers this month are likely to equal that one. Still, for those of you starved for the sight of "shooting stars" sizzling across the heavens, you'll want to take advantage of these opportunities.

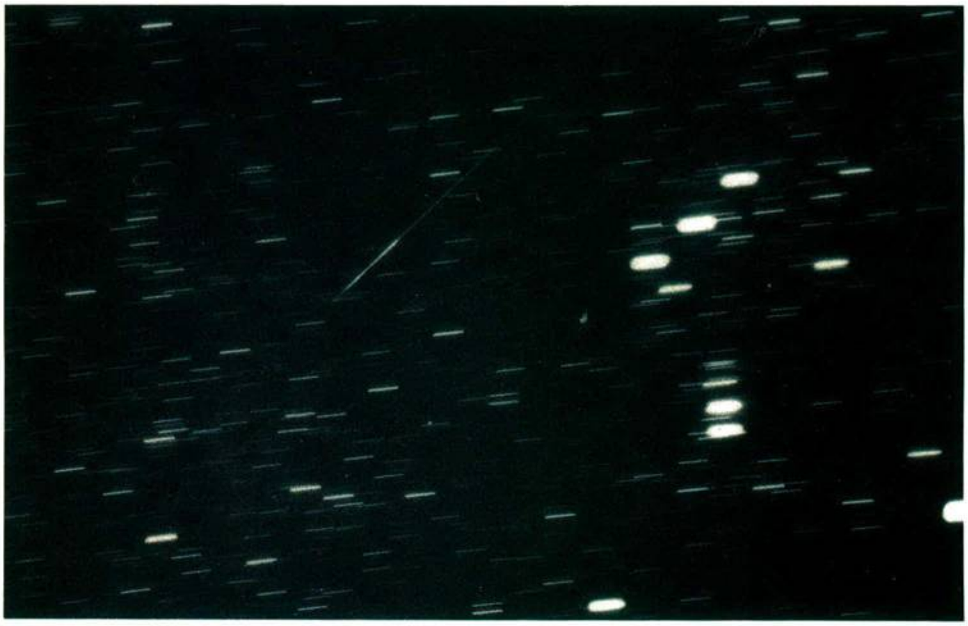


VENUS LIES HIGH in the east-southeast before dawn on November 2, when the bright planet is at greatest elongation for this apparition. By coincidence, the waning crescent Moon lies near Venus that same morning.

The first shower this month is the Taurid meteor shower, which peaks during the first two weeks of November. This shower has a broad peak because it consists of two components that peak at slightly different times. Taurid meteors tend to be bright, with some fireballs, and travel at about 20 miles per second, which is relatively slow by meteor standards. Fortunately, the Moon is gone from the prime after-midnight observing hours this year, when you can expect to see an average of about a dozen meteors per hour.

The other, more famous November meteor shower is the

Leonid shower, which peaks on the evening of November 17. Although the Leonids have produced some fantastic meteor storms in the past (see "Will the Lion Roar Again?" on page 44), in most years they produce about the same number of meteors as the Taurids. Still, these are not just any meteors — Leonids are often bright and they race through our atmosphere at 45 miles per second, the fastest of any shower meteors.



SCAN FOR SHOOTING STARS during the peak of the Taurid meteor shower in early November. Janos Papp captured this –2nd-magnitude Taurid fireball passing near Orion during the 1981

Unfortunately, the conditions for this year's Leonid meteor shower are almost a repeat of what we had for last month's Orionid meteor shower. In other words, the Moon is waxing toward Full when the shower peaks. The best time to observe this shower is in the two- to three-hour window between moonset and the beginning of morning twilight on the mornings of November 17 and 18.

To observe either of this month's showers, get out beneath a dark country sky where you'll be able to see as many meteors as possible. Dress warmly and take along a lawn chair or blanket to lie on so you'll remain comfortable. Then gaze up at the sky and marvel at the celestial light show.

NOVEMBER'S PLANETS

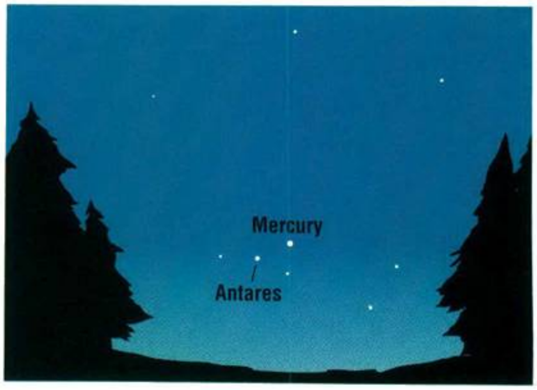
Saturn lies low in the south when night begins. The planet and its background constellation Capricornus, which resembles a broad arrowhead, appear farther to the west each evening throughout the month. Saturn shines at magnitude 0.6, making it by far the brightest "star" among the rather dim real stars of Capricornus.

Jupiter starts this month with a bang. On November 1, it lies high in the predawn sky near the waning crescent Moon — a lovely sight! Jupiter rises earlier each day throughout the month and thus appears progressively higher in the predawn sky. It is also growing slowly brighter as the distance between it and Earth decreases. This month, it shines at magnitude –1.9 and lies not far from the bright star Regulus.

Not long after Jupiter rises, Venus comes blazing over the eastern horizon. In early November, Venus lies about 12° below Jupiter while Regulus is about 10° above Jupiter. The three objects form a magnificent line in the east before dawn, with the faintest (Regulus) on top and the brightest (Venus) on the bottom. At magnitude –4.4, Venus shines brighter than any other star or planet. Its greatest elongation, when it is farthest from the Sun for this morning apparition, comes on November 2.

Mercury also reaches greatest elongation this month. On November 18/19, the innermost planet lies 22° east of the Sun, placing it in the evening sky. Because the ecliptic — the path of the planets across the heavens — makes a narrow angle with the western horizon in the evening at this time of year, Mercury remains low in the sky throughout this apparition. In fact, even locating it is a good test for observers. Use binoculars to find it around the time of greatest elongation, when it shines at magnitude –0.3 and lies 5° above the southwestern horizon half an hour after sunset. Also look for it on November 10, when it passes 2° from the bright star Antares.

ELUSIVE MERCURY has an unfavorable evening apparition in November, but it is worth seeking with binoculars on the evening of the 10th when it passes only 2° from the bright star Antares in the southwestern sky.



Mars remains lost in the Sun's glare throughout November. It passes behind the Sun as seen from Earth on November 8.

THE STARRY SKY

The constellation Andromeda the Princess is as lovely as its namesake. Its primary stars — Alpha, Beta, and Gamma Andromedae — form a graceful arc extending northeast from the Great Square of Pegasus. Look for this constellation ascending in the east on November evenings.

According to ancient Greek mythology, Andromeda was carried to safety by Pegasus, a winged horse ridden by the young hero Perseus. In the sky as in the story, the horse sweeps the princess high into the heavens, then carries her down toward the west again, as the stars make their nightly journeys across the sky.

The head of Andromeda is represented by the star Alpheratz, or Alpha Andromedae, which shines at magnitude 2.1. This star marks the northeast corner of the Great Square of Pegasus. It once had the peculiar distinction of being assigned to two constellations. It was called both Delta Pegasi and Alpha Andromedae. The International Astronomical Union gave the star solely to Andromeda back in the 1930s, in its attempt to regularize the heavens.

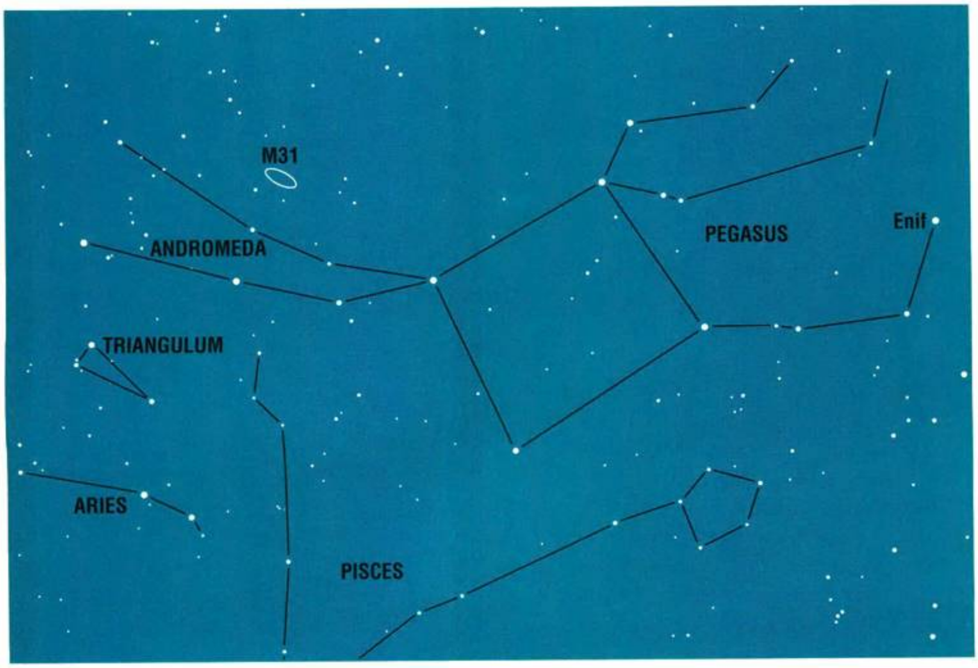
If you see nothing else in your exploration of the night sky, you must see the galaxy in the constellation Andromeda. It is one of the most extraordinary objects available to human sight. This little patch of light — it spans over two Full Moon diameters — contains several hundred billion stars and is located more than 2 million light-years away! It's a marvelous sight through binoculars and small telescopes.

To get a good view of the Andromeda Galaxy, which is also known as M31, go to a country location on a moonless night. The first and last weeks of November work this year, because the Moon is then out of the way. The easiest way to find the galaxy is to first locate Beta Andromedae, which shines at magnitude 2.1. A little line of stars leading northwest from Beta points to the Andromeda Galaxy. (See the map at left.)

I enjoyed reading in the 1911 edition of William Tyler Olcott's famous book *Star Lore of All Ages* that "recent and more reliable calculations of [M31's] distance give it a light journey of about nineteen years." How our view of the cosmos has changed in such a short time! Some argued that this object was a cloud of gas, until the advent of large telescopes around the turn of the century showed that it contained mostly stars. We now know it to be a large spiral galaxy, thought to be similar in appearance to our own Milky Way. Modern distance estimates place it more than 2 million light-years away, making it the most distant object visible to the naked eye. ☐

Deborah Byrd is writer, coproducer, and cohost of the nationally syndicated radio series Earth and Sky.

TWO GRACEFUL STELLAR ARCS form the easily recognized pattern of Andromeda, a bright constellation that lies high in the east on November evenings.

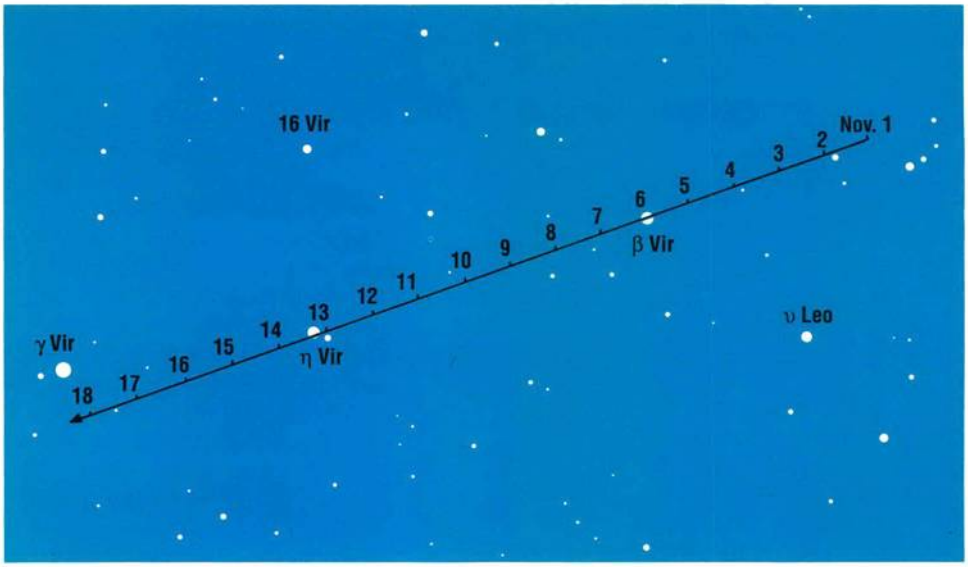


Through the Eyepiece by *Jeff Kanipe*

VENUS SQUEEZES THROUGH VIRGO

Wipe the sleep from your eyes, grab a cup of coffee or English Breakfast tea, and break out your telescope for the predawn hours of the 6th and 13th this month. On each of these mornings Venus passes very near a bright star in Virgo.

On the 6th, Venus passes just 0.1° north of 3.6-magnitude Beta (β) Virginis, which lies near Virgo's border with Leo. And on the 13th, Venus edges a mere 0.02° — 1.3 arcminutes — south of 3.9-magnitude Eta (η) Virginis, which lies about 8° southeast of Beta. In a 3- or 4-inch telescope at 75x to 100x, Venus appears half-lit, but tends toward gibbous as the month progresses.



VENUS TRAVERSES WESTERN VIRGO in the first half of November, passing extremely close to two 4th-magnitude stars. Look for Beta (β) Virginis 6' south of Venus on the morning of November 6, and Eta (η) Virginis just 1.3' north of the planet on the 13th.

I wish I could turn up the "excitement gain" on this event a little by saying that Beta and Eta Virginis were unusual double or multiple stars or variable stars, or that these stars will have some *effect* on Venus, but that wouldn't be true. Basically, Beta is an F-type star about 33 light-years distant; Eta, a hotter A-type star, lies some 100 light-years away. There are no companions and no anomalous variations.

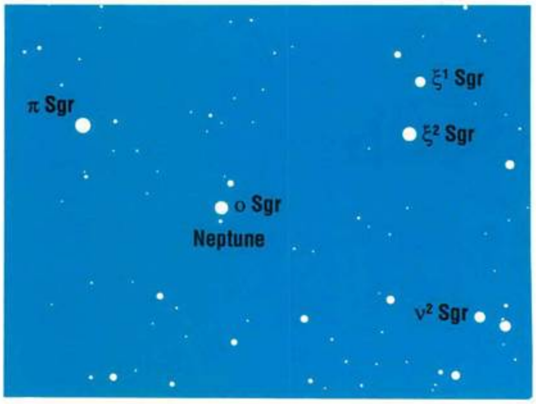
So why bother, you ask? You'll have to answer that one for yourself. Basically, these events are celestial Rorschach tests: you see what you want to see. Some folks will merely observe a planet passing near a star, a mere coincidence of position on the celestial sphere. Others will get something more out of these rare alignments — some indefinable *something* that makes backyard astronomy worthwhile.

NEPTUNE SLIPS BY OMICRON SAGITTARII

Another star-planet conjunction occurs this month, but you'll have to look more carefully to see this one. Neptune will be in the vicinity of Omicron (o) Sagittarii, a 3.8-magnitude double star located 5° northeast of the handle of the Teapot asterism. Since Sagittarius sets an hour or so after twilight ends, you will need to set up around dusk and begin observing in the deepening twilight. And yes, you will need a clear view toward the southwestern horizon. You folks in the endless wheat- and cornfields of the Great Plains are perfectly placed. Weather permitting, if you come, you will see it.

Although it lies in a fairly rich star field, you should have little trouble picking Neptune out of the dusty sprinkling of background stars. It's the 8th-magnitude, sky-blue dot lying 40' southwest of Omicron at the beginning of the month. This angular distance shrinks to just 7' south by the evening of November 22 (see the map at right). You should be able to fit Neptune, Omicron, and its 13.7-magnitude companion, which lies about 35" to the southwest, all within a single field of view, even at moderate magnification. But don't confuse Neptune with the other stars surrounding Omicron, particularly the 7th-magnitude star lying to its north-northwest. Being a planet, Neptune exhibits a disk — albeit one only 2.2" across — that makes it appear slightly "bloated."

YOU CAN FIND NEPTUNE quite easily this month, because it passes only 7' south of the 4th-magnitude star Omicron (o) Sagittarii on the evening of November 22.

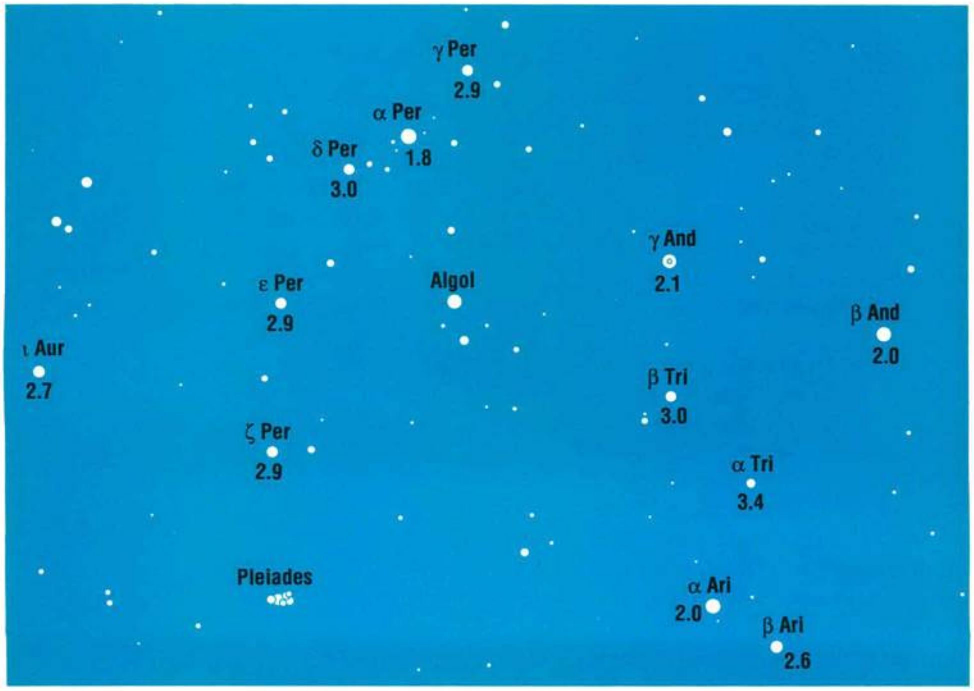


MINIMA OF ALGOL

Date	UT
November 2	19h04m
November 5	15h53m
November 8	**12h42m**
November 11	**9h31m**
November 14	**6h20m**
November 17	**3h09m**
November 19	**23h58m**
November 22	20h47m
November 25	17h36m
November 28	14h25m

Times are given in universal time. Subtract 5 hours to convert to EST, 6 hours for CST, 7 hours for MST, and 8 hours for PST. Minima shown in boldface are visible from at least part of North America.

DEMON-STAR ALGOL fades from magnitude 2.1 to 3.4 every 2.87 days, when its companion star partially eclipses it from our view. You can gauge these brightness changes by comparing Algol with nearby stars of known magnitude (below) around the times of its minimum brightness (above).



GET HOOKED ON JUPITER

The largest planet in the solar system is now a bright beacon shining through the dark trees along the eastern horizon around midnight. Its brightness (magnitude –1.9) and its apparent size (35") will both increase as the planet moves toward opposition next February.

If you're not a planet observer by nature, you may find yourself getting hooked after looking at Jupiter through a telescope a few times. Even a 2-inch scope at 30x readily shows Jupiter's North and South Equatorial Belts (the north belt is still subdued) as well as the planet's most famous feature, the Great Red Spot. The GRS, as veteran planet observers call it, should perhaps be renamed the Great Ghost Spot, since, as of this writing, it is still a washed-out salmon-hued oval embedded in the South Equatorial Belt. Reports of its strengthening so far seem to be greatly exaggerated.

A well-collimated 8-inch reflector or a 4-inch refractor will show you the more subtle atmospheric features seen in and around the equatorial regions of the planet. For example, look for bluish plumes or filaments projecting into the Equatorial Zone from where the North Equatorial Belt (NEB) should be. These features, called festoons, are fairly easy to discern at 150x. A festoon may either cross into the equatorial zone from the NEB or arch outward from the belt's edge and return to another location on the belt (a "loop festoon"). If you watch these features during the course of an evening, you may notice them changing shape slightly as the disk rotates. Festoons are thought to be holes in Jupiter's upper cloud deck, allowing us to peek into deeper layers.

If your seeing is especially steady and clear, you may notice white spots or ovals in and around the equatorial zone. These features are small and difficult to see when the planet's disk is bright, so use high magnification when the seeing allows or try observing the planet near dawn, when the planet's glare is subdued by a brightening sky. White spots and ovals are storms like the Great Red Spot, but on a much smaller scale.

And of course there are Jupiter's beautiful Galilean moons — Io, Europa, Ganymede, and Callisto, in order of greater distance from the planet. Like a miniature solar system, these bodies swing about the giant planet, alternately disappearing and reappearing from view, or crossing in front of Jupiter and appearing silhouetted, like a pencil dot, against its disk. The table opposite lists the best of these phenomena for Western Hemisphere observers during November.

There are so many features visible through a good 8- or 10-inch telescope it would require a lengthy article to describe them all. (See "Jupiter's Best Show in Twelve Years" by Jose Olivarez, November 1987.) This planet never ceases to fascinate me. Perhaps what's most attractive about Jupiter is its potential: you never know what you will see when it comes into view.

THE DEMON RETURNS

Want to try something a little different this month? How about observing a variable star? Of all the astronomical phenomena visible in the humble backyard telescope, a variable star may be the most intriguing as well as the most underrated. True, the majority of variables don't fluctuate dramatically, but there are a few that exhibit noticeable brightness changes over a period of a few days.

One of the most famous and beguiling of variable stars is Algol in Perseus, which is now well up in the eastern sky by 7 p.m. Algol is a cheerful little Arabic word meaning "the ghoul." Located in the western leg of Perseus, Algol is that constellation's second-brightest star and was the first eclipsing binary to be discovered. The brighter component, which is three times the Sun's diameter, is eclipsed by a larger, darker companion (darker compared to the primary star), causing the overall brightness to fluctuate.

Algol's period — from one minimum in brightness to the next — is 2.87 days or 69 hours. During this period, Algol brightens from magnitude 3.4 to 2.1 and then fades back to 3.4 again, although the star remains brighter than magnitude 2.2 about 85 percent of the time. You can easily follow the rapid brightness changes around minimum light by comparing Algol's brightness with that of nearby stars of known magnitude using the chart on the opposite page.

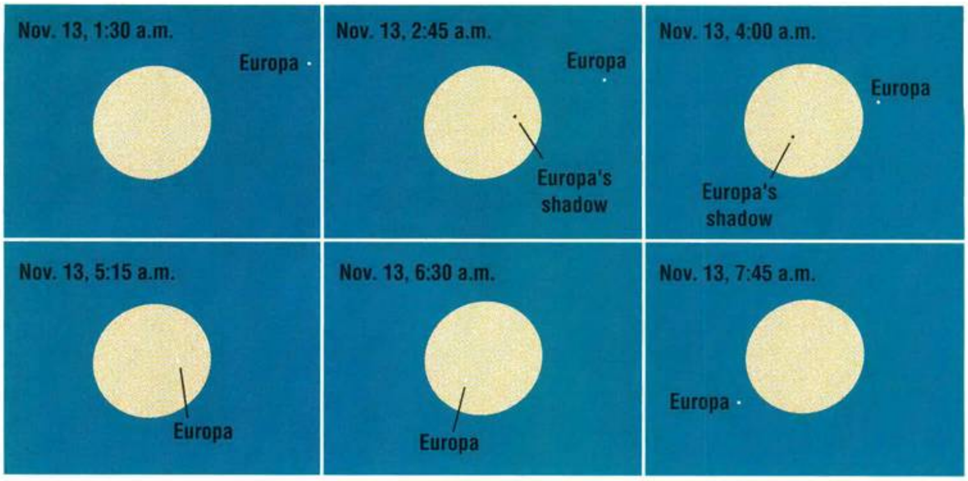
Algol peaks in brightness about twenty-five hours after minimum light, so even though its maxima and minima don't always occur during prime observing time, changes in the star's brightness are usually evident from night to night.

A good period to observe Algol's rise in brightness is from November 16 to 20. It is at minimum around 10 p.m. EST on the 16th and reaches maximum around 11 p.m. EST on the 17th. By early evening on the 19th, Algol has "winked" to minimum brightness. It shines at maximum again around midevening on the 20th.

Variable-star observing is one of those efforts that can swiftly turn into a runaway passion. Some amateur astronomers are compelled to observe more and more difficult variables with their telescopes. Others take to compiling their observations into a "light curve" — a peaks-and-valleys record of a variable's rise and fall in brightness. They then send their light curves to organizations (such as the American Association of Variable Star Observers at 25 Birch Street, Cambridge, MA 02138) whose purpose is to archive such data for scientific use.

As for us recreational observers, all this work makes us tired. We prefer to get our kicks from seeing a star that looks different from the way it looked the previous night, watching features shift across the face of Jupiter, and witnessing the ephemeral asterism of a few well-placed stars and a wandering planet. Viewing these things *does* something for us. Time spent observing the nuances of the night sky may be one of the best emotional investments you can make. □

A former associate editor of ASTRONOMY, Jeff Kanipe is the editor of Star Date *magazine, which is published by McDonald Observatory at the University of Texas at Austin.*



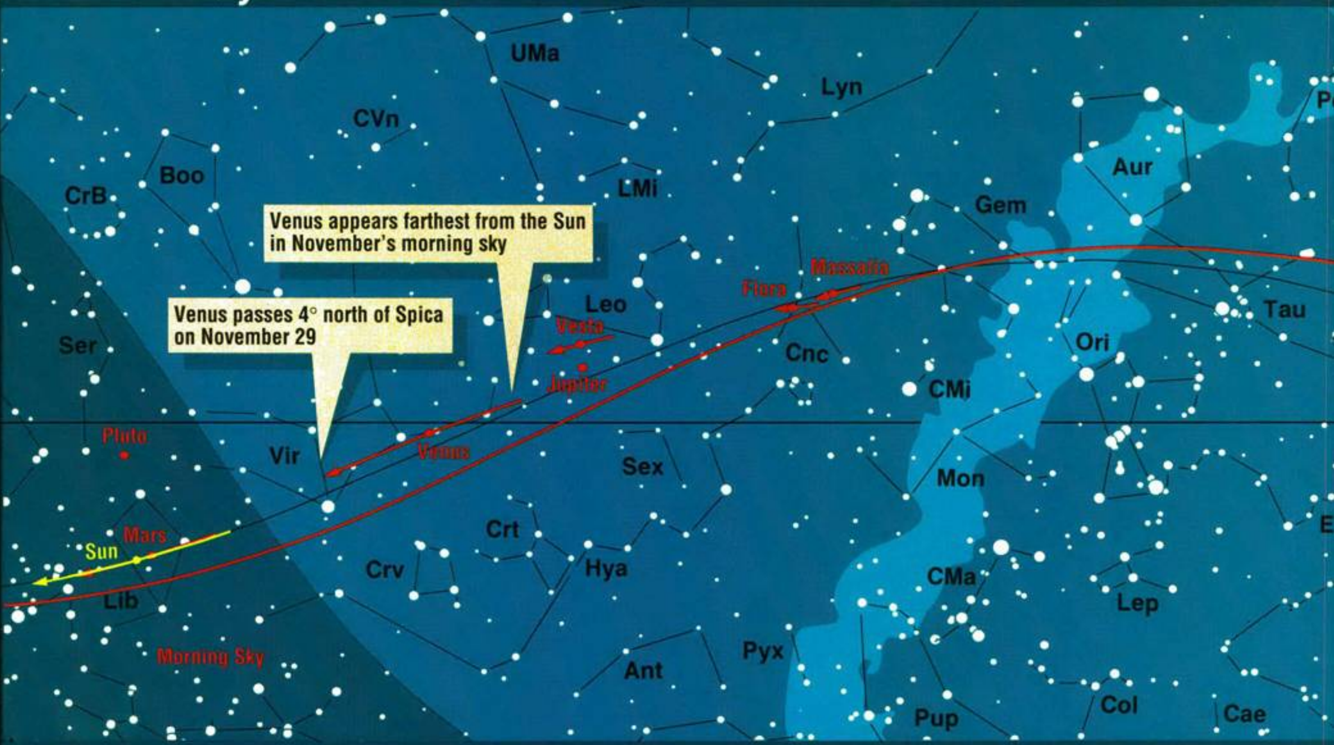
EUROPA AND ITS SHADOW race across the face of Jupiter on the morning of November 13 (above; south is at top and times are eastern standard). Watch this and the other phenomena of the Galilean moons that take place this month.

GALILEAN SATELLITE PHENOMENA

Date	Event	Time
	IO	
Nov. 10	Shadow enters	3:04 a.m.
	Transit begins	4:13 a.m.
	Shadow leaves	5:21 a.m.
	Transit ends	6:29 a.m.
Nov. 25	Eclipse begins	3:58 a.m.
	Occultation ends	7:29 a.m.
Nov. 26	Shadow enters	1:20 a.m.
	Transit begins	2:33 a.m.
	Shadow leaves	3:36 a.m.
	Transit ends	4:48 a.m.
	EUROPA	
Nov. 13	Shadow enters	2:08 a.m.
	Transit begins	4:28 a.m.
	Shadow leaves	4:56 a.m.
	Transit ends	7:14 a.m.
Nov. 29	Eclipse begins	2:23 a.m.
	Occultation ends	7:41 a.m.
	GANYMEDE	
Nov. 3	Shadow enters	12:00 mid.
	Shadow leaves	3:35 a.m.
	Transit begins	4:25 a.m.
	Transit ends	7:57 a.m.
Nov. 28	Eclipse begins	1:54 a.m.
	Eclipse ends	5:30 a.m.
	Occultation begins	6:57 a.m.
	Occultation ends	10:28 a.m.

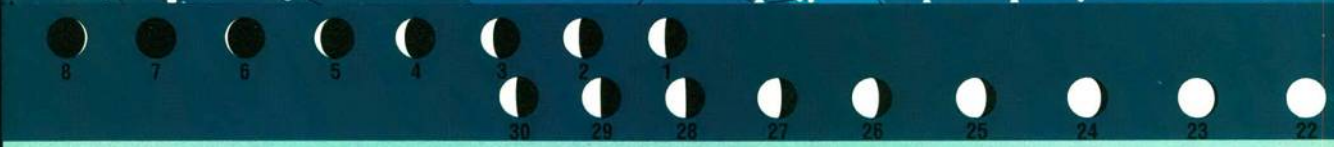
Times are given in eastern standard time. Subtract 1 hour to convert to CST, 2 hours for MST, and 3 hours for PST.

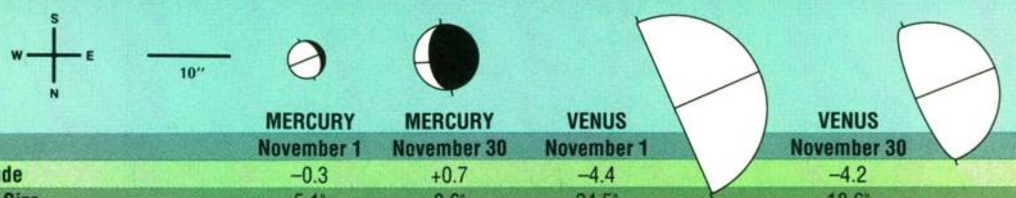
The Solar System November 1991



Venus appears farthest from the Sun in November's morning sky

Venus passes 4° north of Spica on November 29

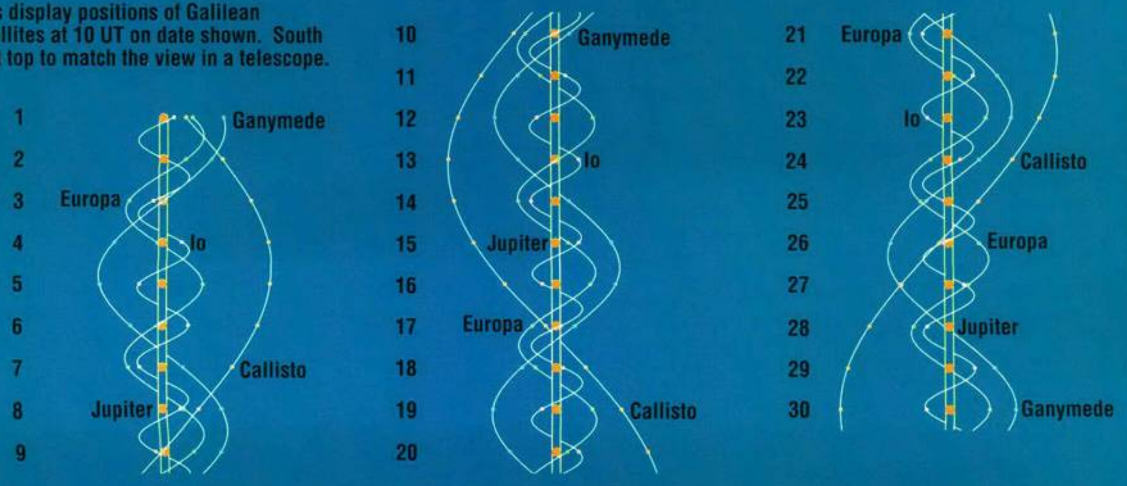


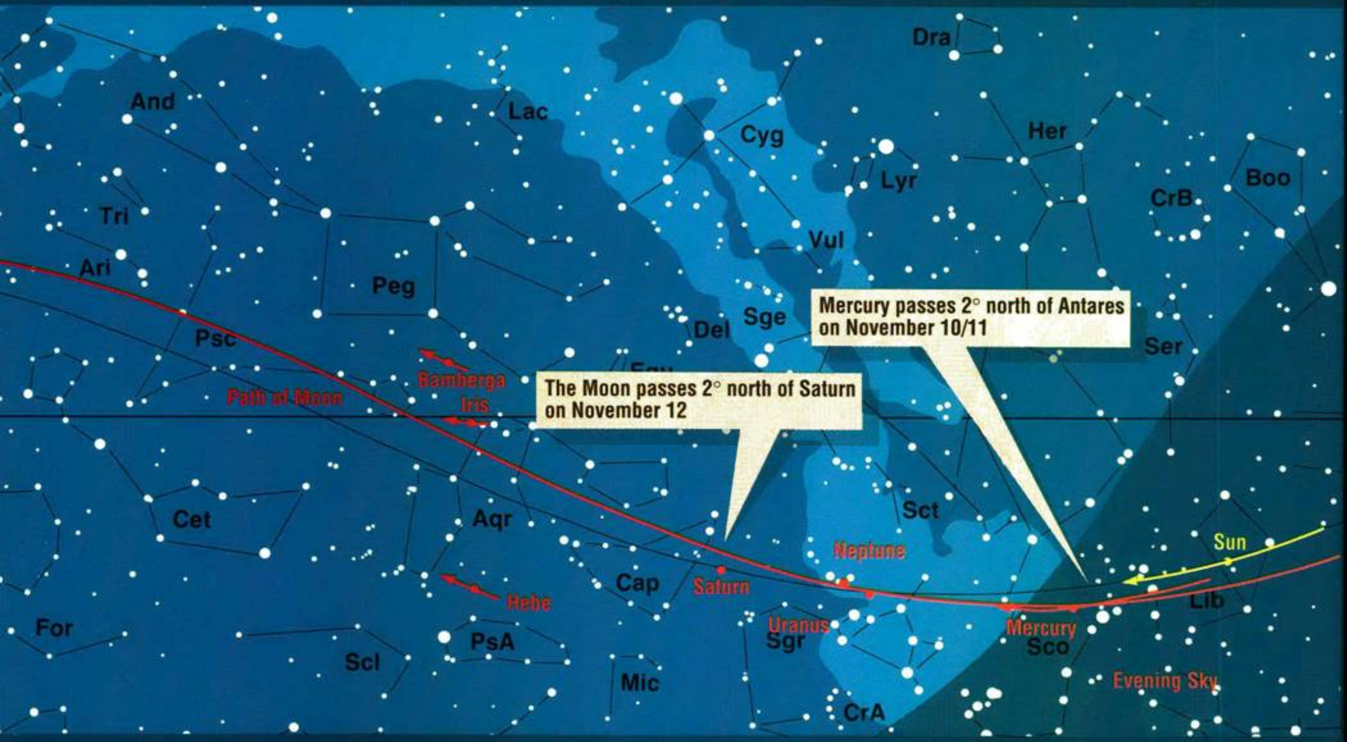


Planet	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	VENUS	MARS
Date	November 1	November 30	November 1	November 30	November 15
Magnitude	−0.3	+0.7	−4.4	−4.2	+1.5
Angular Size	5.1″	8.6″	24.5″	18.6″	3.7″
Illumination	89%	25%	50%	63%	100%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.306	0.778	0.680	0.896	2.541
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.461	0.330	0.720	0.718	1.553
Right Ascension (2000.0)	15h29.5m	17h34.3m	11h29.8m	13h27.8m	15h11.0m
Declination (2000.0)	−20°48′	−24°31′	3°35′	−6°54′	−17°47′

Jupiter's Moons

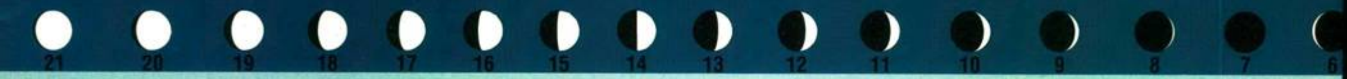
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 10 UT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

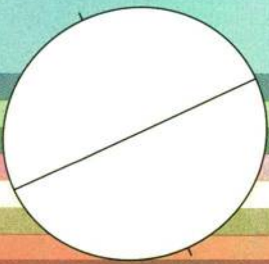


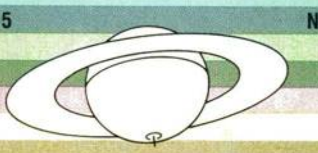


Mercury passes 2° north of Antares on November 10/11

The Moon passes 2° north of Saturn on November 12

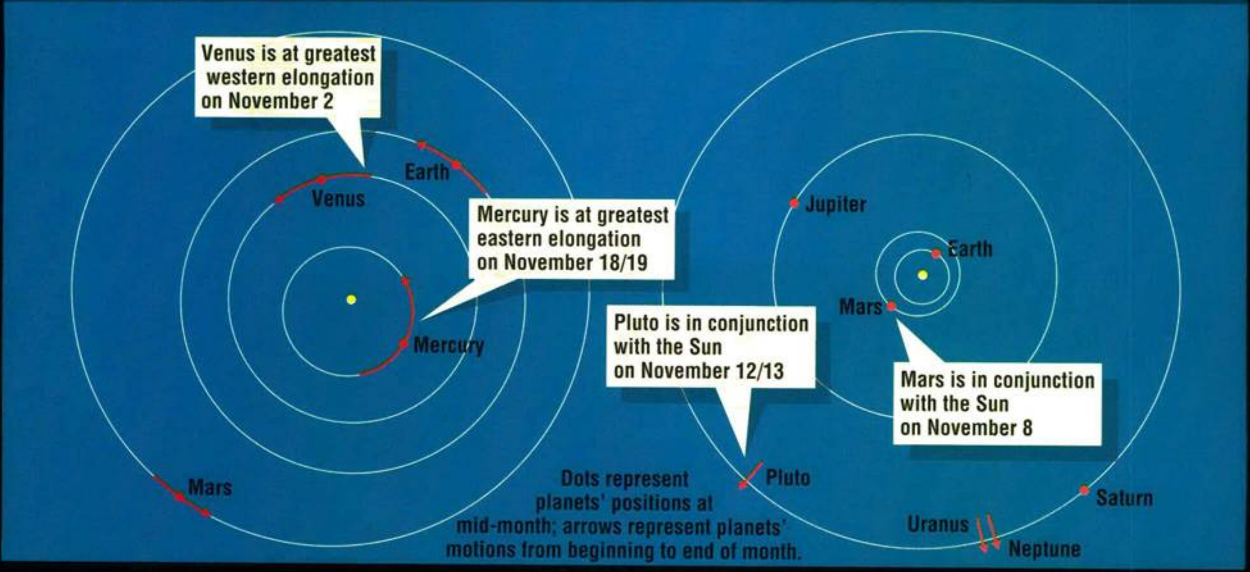






JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
November 15	November 15	November 15	November 15	November 15
−1.9	+0.6	+5.8	+8.0	+13.8
35.0"	16.1"	3.5"	2.2"	0.1"
99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
5.624	10.248	20.135	30.787	30.641
5.377	9.944	19.501	30.196	29.684
10h53.5m	20h16.2m	18h49.1m	19h03.8m	15h27.4m
8°07'	−20°20'	−23°20'	−21°53'	−3°54'

The Planets in Their Orbits



Venus is at greatest western elongation on November 2

Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation on November 18/19

Pluto is in conjunction with the Sun on November 12/13

Mars is in conjunction with the Sun on November 8

Dots represent planets' positions at mid-month; arrows represent planets' motions from beginning to end of month.

THE WIDE FIELD OF A NEWTONIAN makes it a great telescope for framing large deep-sky objects such as the North America Nebula (right). The author used a 6-inch f/4.5 reflector combined with 120-format Ektachrome 400 film to produce a photographic field nearly 4° wide. The same combination captured Jupiter near the Pleiades on January 12, 1991 (below). All astrophotos in this article are by the author.

Great Astrophotos: The Newtonian Advantage

Here's expert advice on how to turn this classic and often underrated telescope into a first-class instrument for taking award-winning astrophotos.

by John C. Mirtle

The tried-and-true Newtonian reflector has long offered backyard astronomers the biggest bang for the buck. Newtonians provide generous aperture for a good price. Also, for those seeking a portable telescope for astrophotography, the Newtonian is a good choice. Though neglected by astrophotographers in the last few years in favor of Schmidt-Cassegrains and wide-field refractors, the classic Newtonian is undeserving of such a fate. Its simple and inexpensive optical system offers astrophotographers a lot of advantages.

The photographic speed (f/ratio) of most Newtonians is between f/4.5 and f/7, fast enough that exposure times are short. This allows the use of light-pollution filters or fine-grained films.

With their typical focal lengths of 1,000 to 1,200 mm, 6- to 10-inch Newtonian telescopes will frame most nebulae and star clusters very nicely on 35mm format film, yet still yield a wide field of 1° to 2°. At these focal lengths, using a fine-grained film such as Kodak Tech Pan allows you to take detailed shots of galaxies only a few arcminutes across. Telescopes with focal lengths of 600 to 750 mm (such as a 6-inch f/4 or f/5) provide even wider fields (up to 3° on 35mm film) and allow you to capture rich Milky Way starfields and large deep-sky targets such as the California and North America nebulae.

Of course, one of the biggest attractions of the Newtonian is the price. While refractors designed for astrophotography (such as some of the fast apochromatic models) sell for $1,500 to $3,000 without a mount, a good 6- or 8-inch Newtonian tube assembly can be had for $400 to $800.

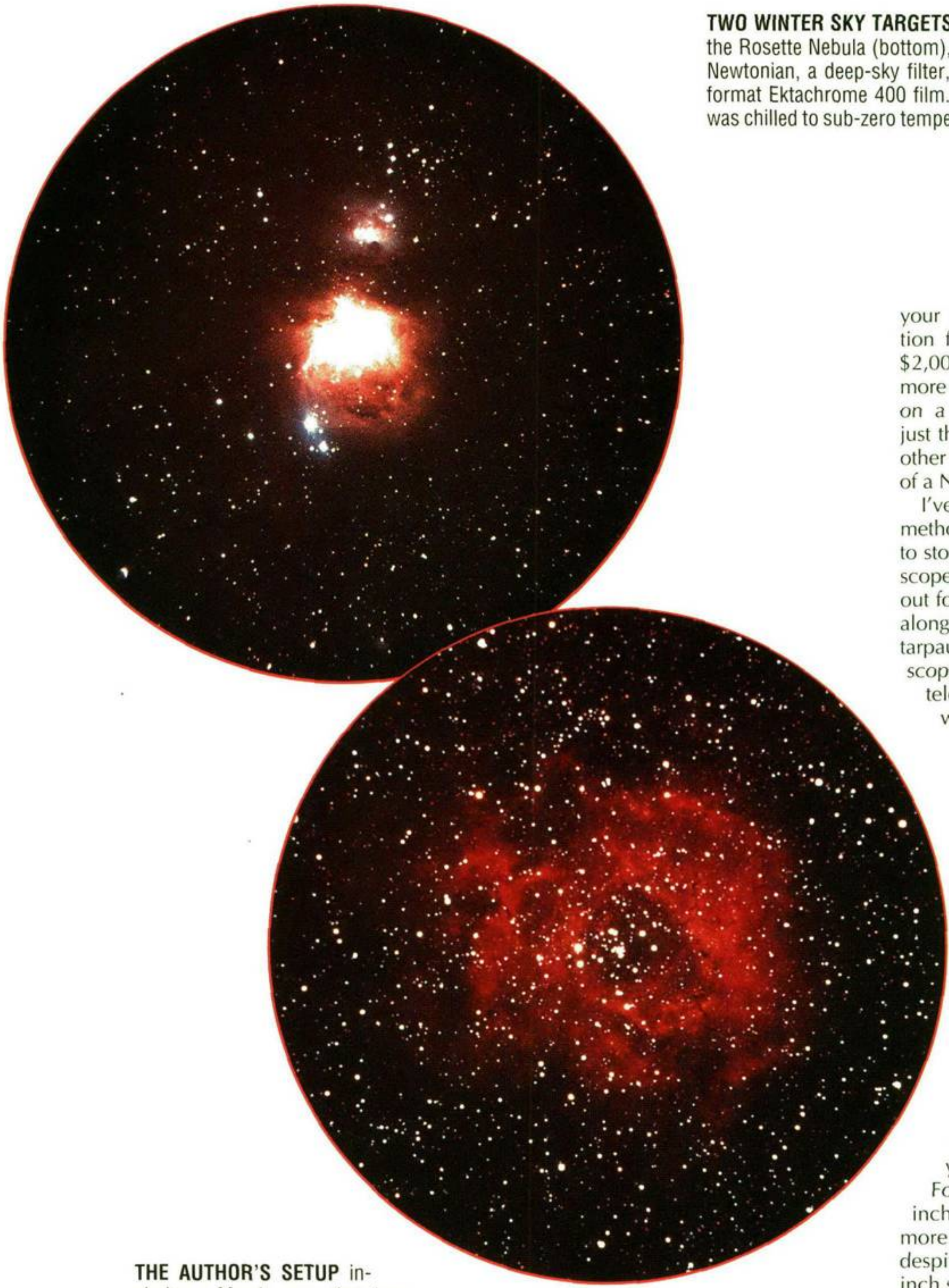
Of the ready-made commercial Newtonians on the market, a few models stand out for astrophotography. I've seen excellent results produced by people using the Celestron SP-C6 and the Meade 8- and 10-inch Research Series models, for example. (The Meade 8-inch Research Series model is now discontinued, replaced by the lighter weight 826C.) The extensive line of 6- to 16-inch Newtonians from Parks also appears to be good, especially when matched to one of Parks' heavy-duty mounts.

Indeed, as with any astrophotography system, it is the mount that is by far the most critical component in a Newtonian setup. A few improvements to the mount and to other components of a typical Newtonian can turn this often-neglected class of telescope into one of the finest instruments for capturing the sky on film.

Upgrading the Mount

My first photographic system was a Meade Deep-Space 16-inch Newtonian. It had an equatorial mount, lots of aperture, a fast f/ratio of f/4.5, and a low price tag. It sounded great. I even managed to get lots of photographs with it that satisfied me at the time. But the big Meade was susceptible to one of the worst enemies of the astrophotographer — wind. The six-foot tube acted like a sail, moving gracefully in the night breezes. In my case, any wind gust more than a few miles per hour would move the telescope enough to produce trailed star images. There are several ways of dealing with this problem.

The most drastic, and expensive, solution is to replace the mounting with a more massive model. There are many excellent mounts on the market from companies such as Astro-Physics, Astro-Track Engineering, Edward R. Byers Co., Epoch Instruments, or Hollywood General Machining. (See the list of suppliers for addresses of these and other companies.) Their mountings are all beautifully made. Any one of them will give



TWO WINTER SKY TARGETS, the Orion Nebula region (top) and the Rosette Nebula (bottom), were recorded using a 6-inch f/4.5 Newtonian, a deep-sky filter, and 40-minute exposures on 120-format Ektachrome 400 film. To increase its sensitivity, the film was chilled to sub-zero temperatures in a special cold camera.

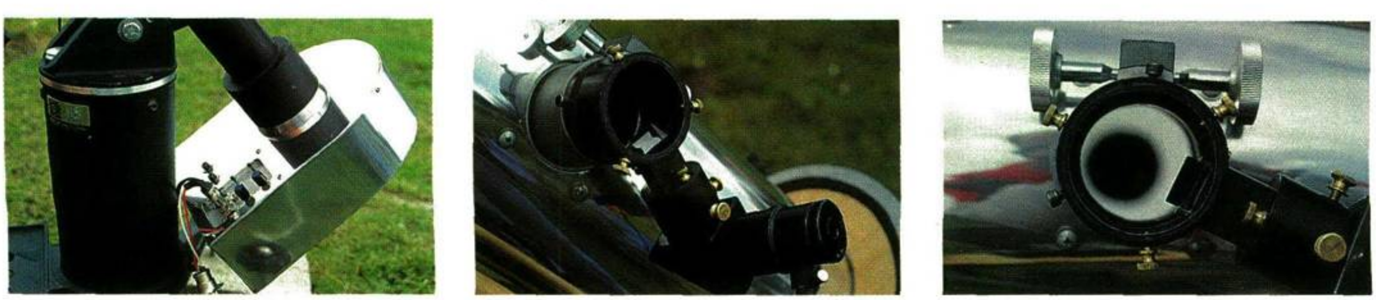
your telescope a rock-solid foundation for fine photos. They also cost $2,000 and up — way up! That's more than most of us want to spend on a complete telescope, let alone just the mount. Fortunately, there are other ways of improving the stability of a Newtonian telescope.

I've found that the cheapest method of dealing with wind gusts is to stop the wind from hitting the telescope in the first place. When I head out for a photographic session I bring along a windbreak. It consists of a tarpaulin stretched across three telescoping tent poles. This keeps my telescope *and me* out of the wind, which makes guiding during long exposures more comfortable.

With my 16-inch scope, the windbreak still wasn't enough on the windiest of nights, so I opted for other solutions. Rather than make the mount bigger, I decided to make the telescope smaller. I now use the Meade mounting primarily with either of two telescopes: an 8-inch f/6 or a 6-inch f/4.5. If your experience is like mine, you'll find using a smaller scope on a mounting originally designed for a larger one will dramatically increase your photographic productivity. For example, I've found my 8-inch photographs frequently show more detail than my 16-inch shots, despite the smaller images the 8-inch scope produces.

Using what in effect was an oversized mounting for the 6- and 8-inch telescopes certainly made a big im-

THE AUTHOR'S SETUP includes a Meade mounting (see previous page) fit with a custom-made drive (below). At right are views of the off-axis guider and its prism; the latter picks off a guide star from outside of the camera's field of view.



provement, but I found that the mounting itself needed an upgrade. The weak link was the clock drive — the motor and gear system that enables the telescope to follow the stars as they move across the sky. As every deep-sky photographer soon discovers, the quality of the main drive gear determines whether or not taking photographs is enjoyable or an exercise in frustration. A drive gear with a periodic error of several arcminutes forces you to keep your eye glued to the guiding eyepiece during the exposure, watching for runaway motions of the guide star. Guiding becomes a tiring task of keeping the guide star centered. Each exposure seems to last forever and, despite your best effort, the resulting pictures often suffer from trailed star images.

On the other hand, a drive gear with periodic error measured in only arcseconds means that you can relax during the exposure. You can be confident that the guide star will not take off across the field, and you can even do some naked-eye astronomy during exposures!

The stock Meade clock drive on the DS-16 served me well for several years. It works great for the visual use it was primarily intended for, but for photography it left something to be desired. I grew tired of paying my guiding dues. I wanted a better drive system. My solution was to replace the stock gears with a new drive gear set from Thomas Mathis Co. I upgraded the Meade 5-inch diameter drive gear to a 9.5-inch gear. Installation involved fabricating a larger mounting plate for the large gear and an adjustable bracket to hold the new drive motor and small worm gear. I also decided to enclose everything with a custom-made aluminum cover. The do-it-yourself effort was worth it — the tracking accuracy is now down to 15 arcseconds and hour-long exposures, while not effortless, are at least not torturous.

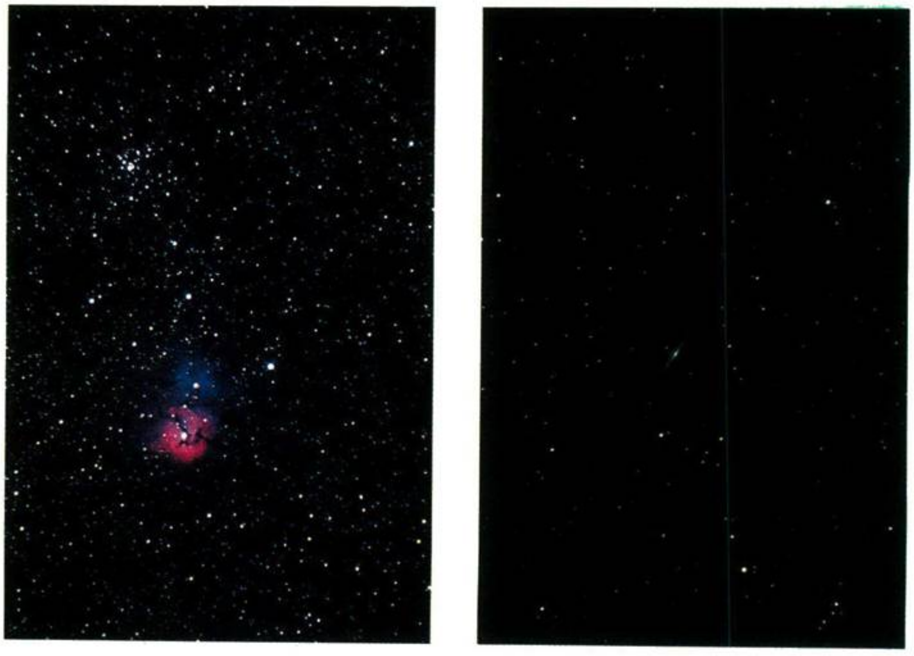
A Sharper Image

After attending to the mount, I found that there were still a few more problems to solve. To my consternation, every once in a while I would get photos in which the star images along one edge of the frame would be either out of focus or suffer from coma — the stars would look distorted.

The coma problem was the result of the way I built my homemade 6- and 8-inch tube assemblies. So that the film frame is fully illuminated, the secondary mirror of a photographic Newtonian is usually oversized and, therefore, fairly heavy. In my case, in both telescopes I was using a flimsy secondary support, and as either telescope moved across the sky during an exposure, the collimation changed. As a result, I ended up photographing a distorted star field at the edge of the main mirror's field of view.

To cure this problem I installed a heavy-duty spider from Kenneth Novak and built a mirror cell as described in *Build Your Own Telescope* by Richard Berry. This mirror cell not only holds its collimation very well but also stops stray light from entering the bottom of the tube. If your preference is to buy a mirror cell, I've found units by Novak are first class.

My original tube was thin-walled Sonotube. But for my homemade Newtonians, I selected insulated aluminum irrigation pipe. Unlike Sonotube,

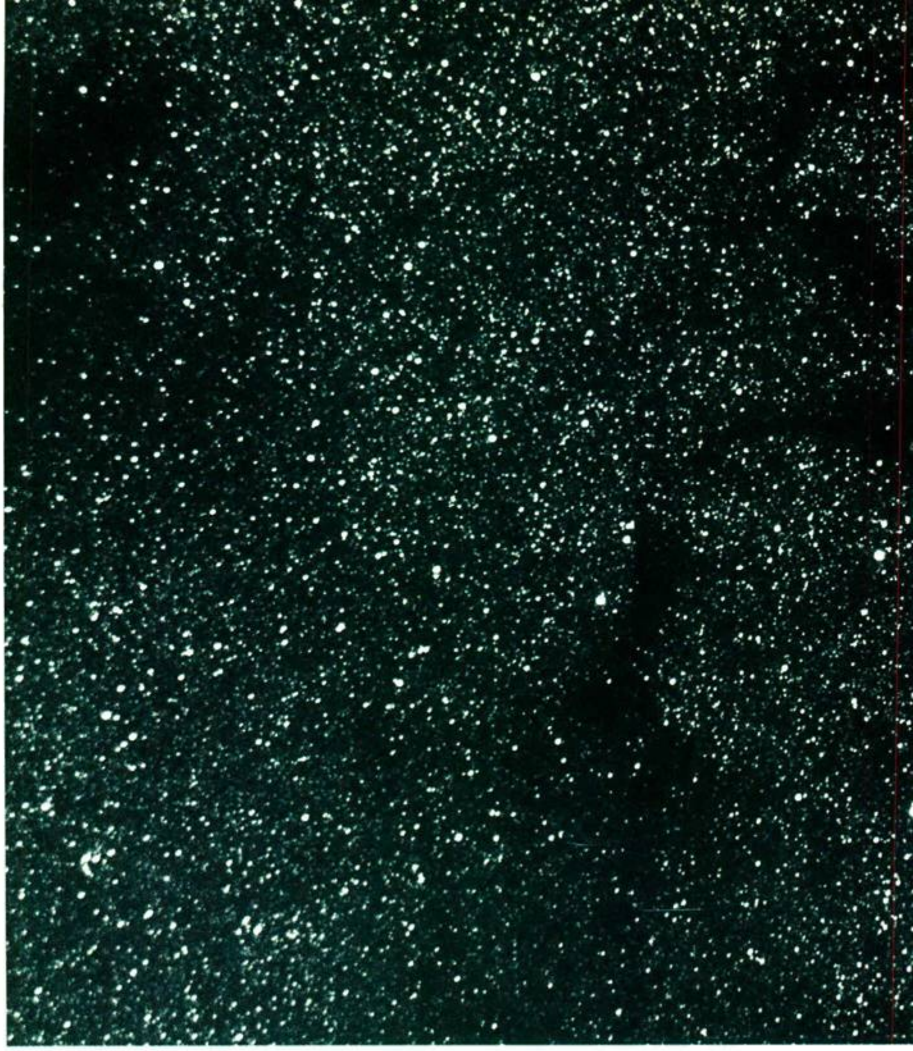


FROM NEARBY NEBULAE to distant galaxies, deep-sky targets abound for the astrophotographer. The California Nebula (top) is seen in a 35-minute exposure using a 6-inch f/4.5 Newtonian. The Trifid Nebula and M21 star cluster (below left) and the edge-on galaxy NGC 4565 (below right) were captured with an 8-inch f/6 Newtonian using 30- and 25-minute exposures respectively. All photos on chilled Ektachrome 400.

COMPANIES TO CONTACT

Here's a list of companies that make equipment and accessories of interest to those assembling an astrophotography system based around a Newtonian.

Astro-Physics, 11250 Forest Hills Road, Rockford, IL 61111, (815) 282-1513. Mounts.
Astro-Track Engineering, 9811 Brentwood Dr., Santa Ana, CA 92705, (714) 289-0402. Mounts.
AstroSystems, Inc., 1536 Meeker Dr., P.O. Box 1183, Longmont, CO 80501, (303) 678-5339. Focusers.
Celestron International, 2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503, (800) 421–1526. Coma corrector.
Edward R. Byers Co., 29001 W. Hwy. 58, Barstow, CA 92311, (619) 256-2377. Mounts, drive gears.
Epoch Instruments, 2331 American Ave., Hayward, CA 94545, (415) 784-0391. Mounts.
Hollywood General Machining Inc., 1033 N. Sycamore Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90038, (213) 462-2855. Mounts.
Jim's Mobile Industries (JMI), 1960 County Road 23, Evergreen, CO 80439, (303) 277-0304. Drive correctors.
Kenneth F. Novak & Co., Box 69, Ladysmith, WI 54848, (715) 532-5102. Mirror cells, spiders, focusers.
Lumicon, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550, (415) 447-9570. Guiders, coma corrector.
Meade Instruments Corp., 1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (800) 854-7485. Mounts.
Northern Lites, 640 Cains Way, RR #1, Sooke, B.C., Canada V0S 1N0. Cold cameras, guiders.
Optic-Craft Machining, 33918 Macomb, Farmington, MI 48024, (313) 476-5893. Mounts.
Optical Guidance Systems, 2450 Huntingdon Pike, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006, (215) 947-5571. Mounts.
Parks Optical, 270 Easy St., Simi Valley, CA 93065, (805) 522-6722. Mounts.
Spectra Astro Systems, 6631 Wilbur Ave., Suite #30, Reseda, CA 91335, (818) 343-1352. Guiders.
Tectron, 2111 Whitfield Park Ave., Sarasota, FL 34243, (813) 758-9890. Focusers.
Tele Vue Optics, Inc., 20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965, (914) 735-4044. Coma corrector.
Thomas Mathis Co., 830 Williams St., San Leandro, CA 94577, (415) 483-3090. Mounts, drive gears.
University Optics, Inc., P.O. Box 1205, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, (313) 665-3575. Focusers.
Versacorp, P.O. Box 7, Sun City, AZ 85372, (602) 876-8344. Guiders.
Vista Instrument Co., 307 E. Tunnell St., Santa Maria, CA 93454, (805) 925-1240. Drive correctors.
Vogel Enterprises, 38W150 Hickory Court, Batavia, IL 60510, (708) 879-8725. Drive correctors.



the aluminum pipe is solid and holds the optics securely in place.

Nevertheless, I still had focus problems. As it turned out, the focuser was the culprit. To fully illuminate the 35mm film format, the diameter of the focuser should be at least two inches. Unfortunately, most 2-inch focusers on the market use a single set screw to hold the eyepiece or camera in place. I found that when using an off-axis guider, this set screw would push the camera up on one side, putting part of the picture out of focus. The solution was simple — I added two more set screws, 120° apart.

In addition to being at least two inches in diameter, the focuser should also be as short as possible. This avoids vignetting of the corners of the frame. If you are using a full-height focuser, consider chopping off the top or bottom (or both!) of the focuser body. I managed to reduce the height of a 4-inch rack-and-pinion focuser to

THE BEAUTY OF BLACK AND WHITE shows in these views of dramatically different deep-sky objects. At top, the Snake Nebula slithers across a rich field of stars in Ophiuchus. At left, the galaxy M83 exhibits delicate details in its spiral arms. Both photos were taken with an 8-inch f/6 Newtonian on hypersensitized Tech Pan 2415 film. The Snake is a 40-minute exposure, M83 a 60-minute.

1.75 inches and now use it with my 6-inch f/4.5. This telescope will illuminate a 1.75-inch diameter circle on 120-format film with minimal light drop-off at the edges.

If you are not too handy with a hacksaw and file, there are a number of low-profile focusers on the market. For rack-and-pinion models, focusers from AstroSystems, Lumicon, and Tectron work very well. If your preference is the helical design, spend the few extra dollars for the non-rotating type. I used the rotating type for a while and found it to be very frustrating. The problem is that it rotates! So do the camera and the off-axis guider every time you want to check focus. Hollywood General Machining and Lumicon both offer non-rotating helical focusers.

The Guiding Light

When I first decided to give prime focus photography a try, I thought all I had to do was polar align accurately and open the shutter. My first results from the local one-hour photo lab showed me this wasn't the case. To get pinpoint star images with any telescope, Newtonian or not, requires two more things — a guider to monitor the movement of the telescope *and* a means of moving the telescope precisely in both axes.

As with any telescope, deep-sky photography with a Newtonian requires you to compensate for small movements of the image because of atmospheric refraction, polar alignment errors, and drive gear irregularities. To detect these unwanted motions, you need to monitor a star located within a few degrees of the object being photographed. There are two ways of doing this: a separate guidescope (usually a small refractor) mounted piggyback on the main scope or an off-axis guider at the focus of the main scope. Fans of Newtonian telescopes are about equally divided when it comes to choosing a preferred method.

The advantages and disadvantages of each method would make an article by itself. But the biggest drawback of a separate guidescope can sometimes show up in a Newtonian setup — if the tube of the main scope is not strong enough, the guidescope can shift in relation to the main optics as the mount moves the pair across the sky. The result is trailed star images no matter how accurately you guide the photograph. But by ensuring that your main telescope tube is solid *and* by keeping the guidescope weight to a minimum, this "differential flexure," as it's called, shouldn't be a problem. Since switching to the 6- and 8-inch scopes, it's never been a factor for me.

Guidescopes do pose another nuisance for Newtonian users — especially if your mounting is low, say 2 to 3 feet high. The problem is that the guiding eyepiece is at the wrong end! When shooting overhead, sometimes I've had to guide 40-minute exposures while lying on the ground — fine in summer but extremely uncomfortable when lying in a snowbank!

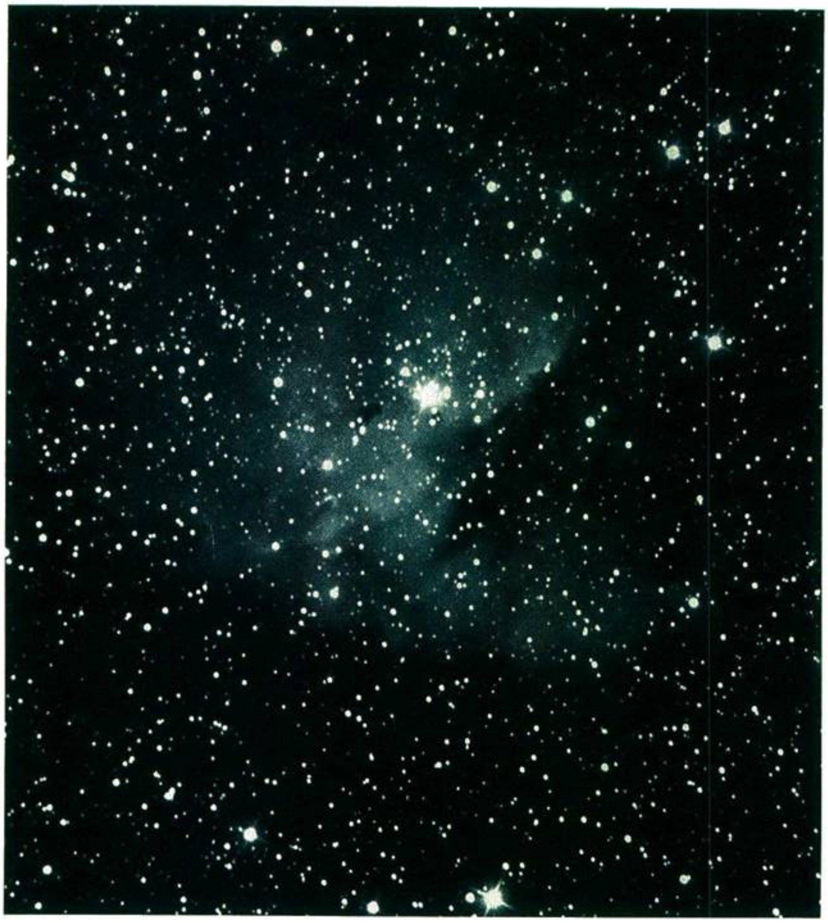
You can avoid this inconvenience by using an off-axis guider. This not only puts the guiding eyepiece at the more comfortable end of the telescope (the top), but also virtually eliminates flexure problems.

An off-axis guider is a small device that sits between the focuser and camera, acting as a beam splitter. The guider has a small prism that juts into the edge of the light path, picking a star off the edge of the field for you to guide on.

The two biggest complaints with off-axis guiders are the poor optical quality of the guide star images and the limited number of guide stars to choose from. I have always used an off-axis guider with my 8-inch and have never had to pass up photographing an object because I couldn't find a star bright enough to guide on. But there's no question about the other complaint — the optical quality of the guide star *is* poor. This is because the prism is taking light from the edge of the field where all fast Newtonians exhibit coma. Instead of guiding on a round starlike image, you are left with an asymmetrical blob. Once you get used to it, blob guiding works just fine.

My preference when shooting 35mm format is the off-axis guider. To me, the advantages of comfortable, flexure-free guiding, plus the light weight of the guider, make it more appealing than a guidescope. The guider make by Lumicon has been available for several years and is probably the most popular on the market. It's the one I use, but new models designed for Newtonians are now available from Spectra Astro Systems and Versacorp.

THE POWER TO PROBE deep into space with astrophotography can be achieved even with a small- or medium-aperture telescope. At left, author John Mirtle captured the 9th-magnitude galaxy NGC 7331 in Pegasus surrounded by several of its faint companion galaxies. Below it is the cluster of 15th-magnitude galaxies known as Stephan's Quintet. At right is a seldom-observed nebula in Cassiopeia, NGC 281, also called the Pacman Nebula. Both photos are 60-minute exposures on hypered Tech Pan film using an 8-inch f/6 Newtonian.



But when I shoot with medium-format 120 film, I switch to a guidescope — the prism in the off-axis guider would cast a large shadow on the picture with this format film.

Black Boxes

For anyone with a telescope that employs AC motors, an electronic black box called a drive corrector is an essential accessory. These devices are available as single- or dual-axis units. A single-axis unit will allow you to speed up or slow down the R.A. motor to make guiding corrections. A dual-axis unit will allow you to move the telescope in declination as well, provided your declination axis is equipped with a suitable motor. For Newtonian telescopes, this is the preferred option. Depending on the size of the telescope and the mount, manual slow-motion controls can be difficult to reach from the guiding eyepiece, making electric slow motions controls preferable.

If you are considering a dual-axis corrector, I highly recommend one with a "declination reverse" option. This is useful because when you flip the tube from the east side of the mount to the west, the button that used to slew the scope north now moves it south, and vice versa. At 4 a.m. it is easy to forget this and move the telescope the wrong way. A declination reverse switch allows you to ensure that the same button always moves the scope in the same direction.

Telescopes equipped with DC stepper motors usually come with a single-axis drive corrector in the form of a simple hand controller. Dual-axis versions are sometimes offered as an option — you simply need to add the declination motor. One of the nice things about stepper motor drives is that they run directly from batteries. This gives you complete freedom from 110-volt sockets, car batteries, and long, trailing power cords. On the other hand, not all of the DC-drive hand controllers have a declination reverse switch (the Super Polaris mounts, for example, lack this).

What about Coma?

The big benefit of Newtonians is their combination of fast photographic speed, wide field, and low cost. The big disadvantage is coma. Coma is an optical aberration that turns stars at the corners of the photograph into cometlike smears. The faster the focal ratio, the more pronounced the effect. With an f/6 system the central 24mm of a film frame will be coma-free. This may be good enough that you won't have to worry about coma at all. With an f/4.5 scope, however, the coma-free circle shrinks to 15mm. How much coma at this or any f/ratio bothers you depends on your standards and on what you intend to do with the negatives or slides. If your astrophotos end up as 3.5- by 5-inch prints, coma at the corners of the frame may not be noticeable. If you shoot high-resolution Kodak Tech Pan film and enlarge the negatives to 11- by 14-inch prints, you will probably find coma offensive.

For decades, amateur astrophotographers simply accepted coma as the price you paid for the low cost of Newtonian optics. In the last few years, manufacturers have introduced coma correcting lenses. These are available from Celestron, Lumicon, and Tele Vue (their ParaCorr). I use the Lumicon model — it is easy to use, as it threads directly onto their off-axis guider to ensure correct spacing to the film plane. In addition to reducing coma on the photograph, these correctors also reduce coma in the guide star, making guiding that much easier.

Today, coma correctors are essential equipment for astrophotographers seeking to extract the finest photos from their Newtonians. These devices and the many other accessories and high-quality mounts available on the market today can turn the neglected Newtonian into a powerful astrophotography tool.

True, as with any telescope, shooting prime focus with a Newtonian is a bit more involved than just polar aligning and opening the shutter. But with today's equipment and films it has never been easier to get into astrophotography, and the Newtonian provides one of the most economical routes. ☐

John C. Mirtle has been doing astrophotography with various Newtonian systems for about five years and is an active member of the Calgary Centre of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada.

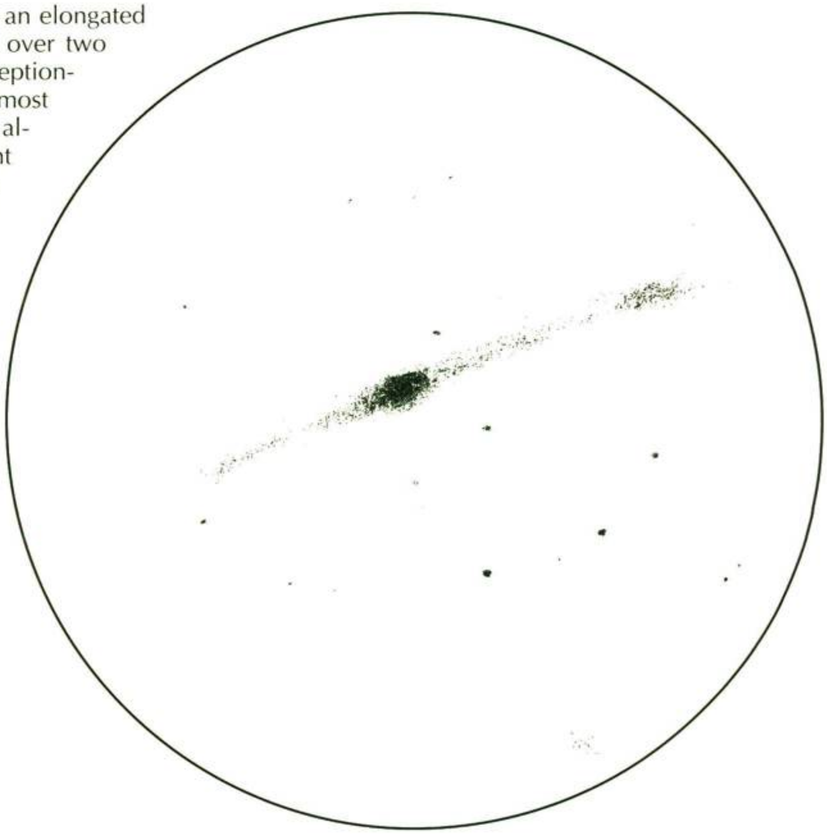
THE BACKYARD ASTRONOMER

Observing the Andromeda Galaxy

The great spiral in Andromeda offers it all to galaxy observers — dust lanes, a concentrated nucleus, star clouds, globular clusters, and a bevy of unusual satellite galaxies.

by Alan Goldstein

It is visible on dark autumn nights as an elongated smear of gray-green light stretching over two diameters of the Moon. Under exceptionally transparent skies it appears almost three-dimensional: a softly glowing almond hanging far above the bright Square of Pegasus. It is the single most distant object visible to the naked eye, the Andromeda Galaxy. This nearby spiral galaxy — a twin of our own Milky Way in the Local Group of galaxies — lies 2.2 million light-years deep into the night sky. Its light, visible on any clear night from late summer to early spring, shows us the nearby spiral as it appeared 2.2 million years, about 1/100 of a galactic year, ago.



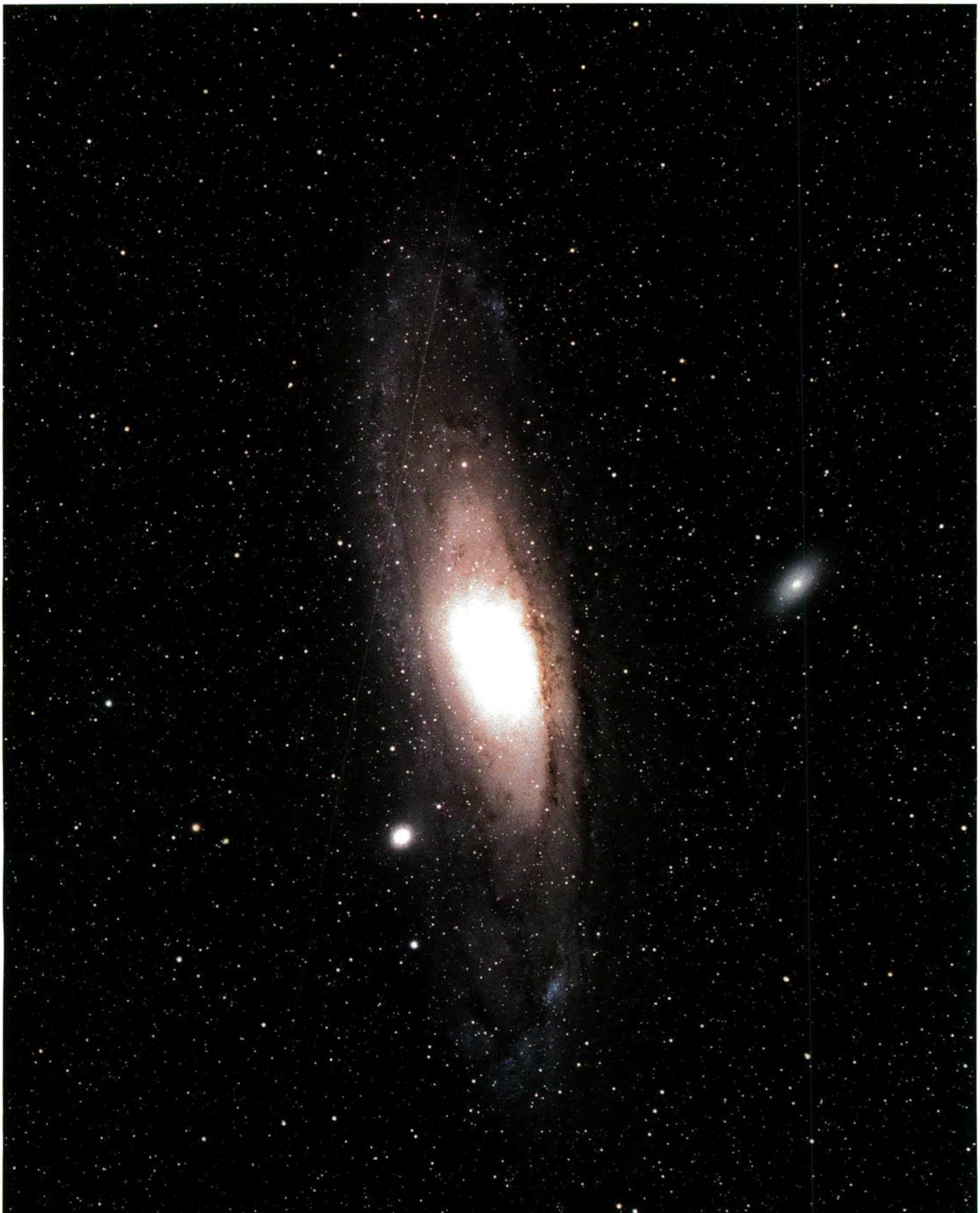
M31, M32, and NGC 205 6-inch reflector at 30x
Sketch by Jeffrey Corder

Viewing the Galaxy

How much of the **Andromeda Galaxy** (M31, NGC 224) can you see with the naked eye? Under very dark, transparent skies you can trace the extent of the galaxy's arms to about 3° across. (Remember, the diameter of the Full Moon is only one-half degree.) The slightest optical boost such as that given by low-power binoculars will make the oval shape immediately conspicuous. The galaxy appears much brighter in binoculars. Try to determine where M31 ends and the night sky begins — it's nearly impossible. While the light from the galaxy eventually blends into the background light of the sky, the gravitational pull of the Andromeda Galaxy extends across the Local Group. Its presence influences, at least on a small scale, our own Galaxy. M31 more directly holds in its gravitational embrace four satellite galaxies visible in backyard telescopes. We'll examine these shortly.

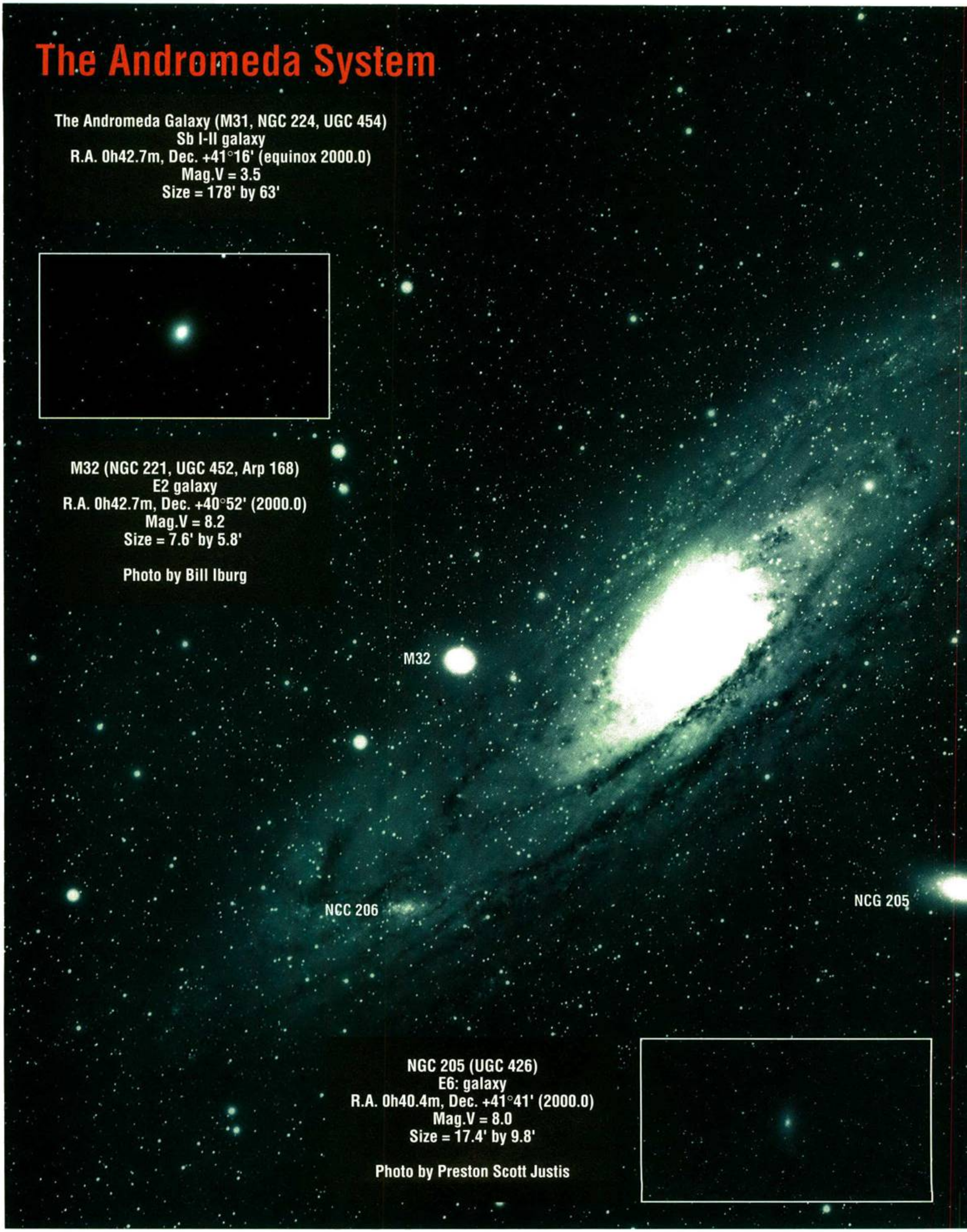
What does this cosmic neighbor look like when viewed from the backyard? A small telescope shows a bright central hub surrounding M31's nucleus. The galaxy's faintly visible spiral arms form a ghostly glow around the bright hub. A long focal length telescope reveals the glow of the spiral disk against an inky black sky. Those of you with 6-inch to 10-inch scopes will find a glorious view awaiting. You will see streaks of dark, star-obscuring dust, a bright, ball-like nucleus, and a single bright star cloud.

M31's nucleus may be seen as a small fuzzy stellar patch in the center. It bears magnification well because of its high surface brightness. The heart of the Andromeda Galaxy beats with the light of hundreds of thousands of stars packed into a volume no larger than that containing the nearest stars. Inhabitants of this region would live under a "night" sky full of stars, each with the brightness of the Full Moon.



The Andromeda Galaxy
Mag. 3.5 Size 178' by 63' by Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount

The Andromeda System



The Andromeda Galaxy (M31, NGC 224, UGC 454)
Sb I-II galaxy
R.A. 0h42.7m, Dec. +41°16' (equinox 2000.0)
Mag.V = 3.5
Size = 178' by 63'

M32 (NGC 221, UGC 452, Arp 168)
E2 galaxy
R.A. 0h42.7m, Dec. +40°52' (2000.0)
Mag.V = 8.2
Size = 7.6' by 5.8'

Photo by Bill Iburg

NGC 205 (UGC 426)
E6: galaxy
R.A. 0h40.4m, Dec. +41°41' (2000.0)
Mag.V = 8.0
Size = 17.4' by 9.8'

Photo by Preston Scott Justis

NGC 185 (UGC 396)
dE0 galaxy
R.A. 0h39.0m, Dec. +48°20' (2000.0)
Mag.V = 9.2
Size = 11.5' by 9.8'

Photo by Jack Newton

NGC 147 (UGC 326, DDO 3)
dE4 galaxy
R.A. 0h33.2m, Dec. +48°30' (2000.0)
Mag.V = 9.3
Size = 12.9' by 8.1'

Photo by Jack Newton

Andromeda's Observing Challenges

- ☐ bright, ball-like nucleus
- ☐ oval galactic hub
- ☐ spiral arms
- ☐ dust lanes in arms
- ☐ star cloud NGC 206
- ☐ globular clusters
- ☐ satellite M32
- ☐ satellite NGC 205
- ☐ satellite NGC 147
- ☐ satellite NGC 185
- ☐ nova searching
- ☐ supernova searching

With an 8-inch or larger scope, the most visually interesting feature in M31 is the dark nebulosity surrounding the brightest spiral arms. The foreground portion of the spiral disk will be discernible from the dark lanes. The dust lanes that are easiest to see lie in front of the central hub.

Large Telescope Challenges

Large backyard scopes (12 inches and more aperture) pull in more light, but at the expense of a smaller "window" to look through. Instead of observing the galaxy as a whole, you must look at it piecemeal. While small telescopes can pick out dark nebulae, larger instruments can show brighter condensations of light. Apparently less aperture is necessary to see areas where there are fewer stars than areas where there are more stars! (Actually the dark nebulae are substantially larger than the stellar associations, clusters, and emission nebulae that create the bright portions of the galaxy's spiral arms.)

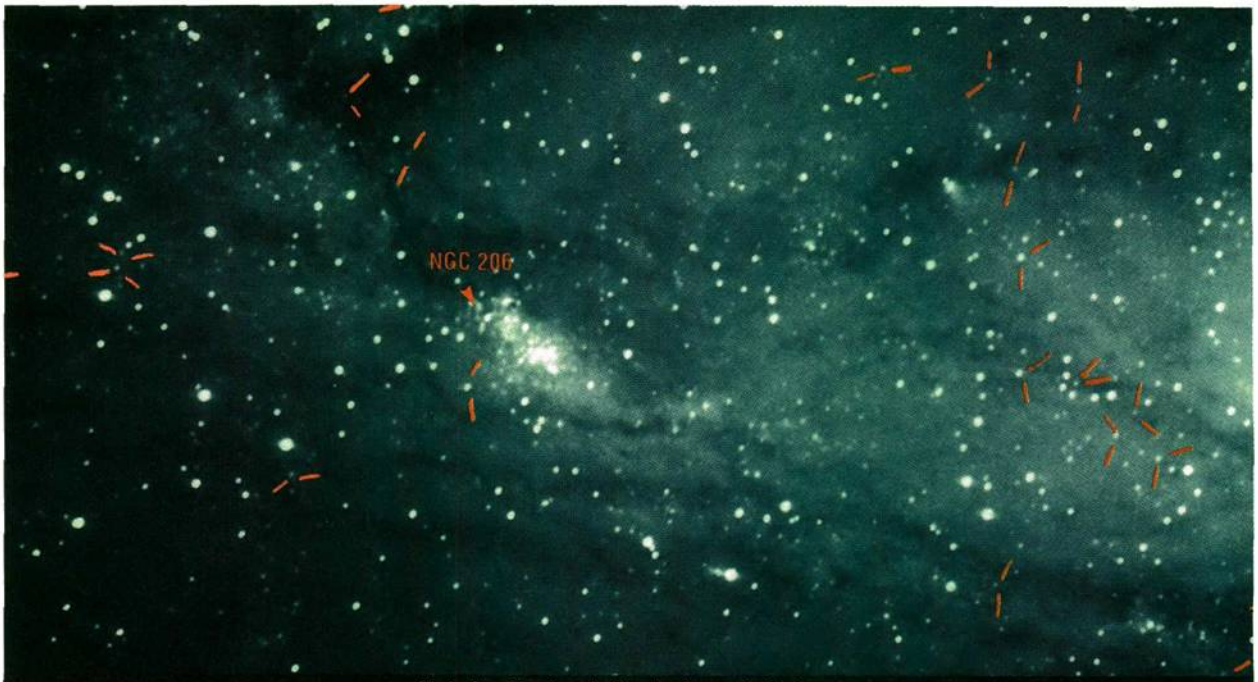
The Andromeda Galaxy does contain one massive concentration of stars that is comparable in size to some of the large dark nebulae. **NGC 206** is an extremely large cloud of young, hot stars and glowing nebulosity that measures thousands of light-years across. Under excellent skies, NGC 206 can be seen with averted vision in telescopes as small as 6 inches in aperture. It is easier to pick out in larger rich-field telescopes — knowing where to look is half the battle (see the photos at left and on page 80).

Other challenges await large telescope observers. Searching for novae in the central area of M31 might make a nice challenge. Within a 15' radius of the nucleus, Halton C. Arp found as many as 30 novae during a year and a half of photographic patrolling. Such novae may brighten to 15th magnitude, and nightly monitoring may reveal one or two each month. The sheer number of foreground stars will make the task difficult at first, but a good large-scale photo like the one at left will help you spot the transient interlopers.

Other luminous stars lie just beyond the visual range of large telescopes. These stars can be resolved photographically with the large telescopes and hypered fine-grain film available to many of today's amateur astronomers. Individual Cepheid variables, first used by Edwin Hubble to determine the distance of the Andromeda Galaxy, are beyond the range of all but the largest amateur telescopes. Using charts developed by astronomers (such as the *Atlas of the Andromeda Galaxy* by Paul Hodge), amateur astrophotographers will be amazed at the vast amount of detail that can be resolved using state of the art deep-sky photographic techniques.

The challenge of supernova hunting lies in exercising patience more than anything else. The last supernova, given the variable star designation S Andromedae, blazed up to brighter than 6th magnitude in August 1885. It was not observed until a few days after maximum. S Andromedae was located near the nucleus. Because of the high density of stars in that region of the galaxy, other supernovae are likely to be seen there as well. It is unlikely that the next supernova in M31 will be found after it peaks in brightness. The challenge for an observer will be to see and report it first.

The Andromeda Galaxy is full of other interesting



Globular Clusters in the Andromeda Galaxy
by Paul Roques

features. For dedicated observers looking for something different, M31 offers a splendid array of globular clusters. Granted, most of these objects require large telescopes to be seen. They are too distant to be seen as anything more than faint stars, the brightest glowing between magnitudes 12 and 13. See the photo above, which will serve as an excellent finder chart for many of the brightest globulars in M31.

The Andromeda Satellites

Astronomers know of eight major satellite galaxies belonging to the Andromeda Galaxy. Half of these are too faint to be picked up with amateur telescopes. The other four are well known and, although low-mass objects, are visible without difficulty in small telescopes.

M32 (NGC 221) and **NGC 205** are dwarf elliptical galaxies. Both are small and contain just a small fraction of the stars of their larger spiral companion. They consist primarily of old stars with a preponderance of stars in the cool end of the spectrum. Physically the two galaxies differ only in shape. There are more similarities than differences. Yet, these two objects do not appear identical in a telescope. Why?

One characteristic of a galaxy that is determined by telescopic observation is the surface brightness. This is the amount of light measured in a given unit of area in the sky. The surface brightness is more difficult for observers to comprehend than the simple magnitudes used to measure starlight. As a measure of a galaxy's brightness, surface brightness is more meaningful than magnitude because it takes into account the galaxy's size and brightness. A galaxy that is 8' by 5' may have the same integrated magnitude as a 10' by 8'; yet comparing the two galaxies, the larger one will appear fainter. This is because the light is spread over a larger area. It is fainter per square arcminute than the smaller galaxy.

In the Andromeda system, M32 and NGC 205 appear different because NGC 205 has a lower surface brightness. It is possible that the stellar density is lower. With approximately the same number of individual stars spread more thinly over a larger area, the galaxy will appear dimmer. It is for the same reason that the arms of Messier 31 are more difficult to see than the central hub. (There is also more dark nebulosity which obscures much of the starlight in this or any other spiral system.)

The closest companion to M31 is M32, the brightest satellite galaxy. It is a dwarf elliptical (E2), with a high surface brightness. Glowing at 8.0 magnitude, M32 can be seen in large binoculars under good dark skies and appears to be embedded in the glow of the larger spiral galaxy. M32 covers a relatively large area of the sky compared with most galaxies (7.6' by 5.8' in diameter), because it is so close. At the distance of some of the galaxies in the Virgo cluster (some 50 million light-years away), a galaxy of M32's physical size would appear very tiny and extremely faint.

Deep-sky gazers may see M32, but many observers overlook it as they seek the grandeur of the Andromeda Galaxy. This galaxy warrants closer scrutiny. While it does not offer the detail available in its larger neighbor, M32 does show a stellar nucleus without a conspicuous central hub. Under very black skies, with the proper equipment, the boundary between this and the larger spiral galaxy is indeterminate and the starlight from both intermingle. M32 lies suspended in front of the giant wheel of stars that gravitationally holds it close.

NGC 205 is sometimes called M110 because Charles Messier did observe it, although he didn't assign a number to NGC 205. This galaxy's visual magnitude is 8.2, but it is more difficult to see than M32 because of its low surface brightness. Its glow is spread over an area of 17.4' by 9.8', nearly four times that of

M32. The result is a deceptively dim galaxy.

NGC 205 is peculiar in that it has several dark dust patches near its center. Not surprisingly, there are a few relatively young blue stars associated with this dust. This is because much of this dust is being compressed by gravity to form new stars. Most elliptical galaxies formed billions of years ago with very little additional new star development. The dark patches are difficult to see visually.

NGC 205 can be seen with binoculars under dark skies. In small telescopes it appears as an elongated glow with a just a slight brightening toward the center. Larger instruments show a brighter central core, but there is no condensed nucleus like M31 or M32. How well can you see NGC 205 under suburban light-polluted skies?

The 15th-magnitude globular cluster designated "G73" belongs to NGC 205 rather than the Andromeda Galaxy. It should be visible with a 6-inch telescope under excellent skies, though a finder chart will be necessary to distinguish it from the many other faint foreground stars in this area.

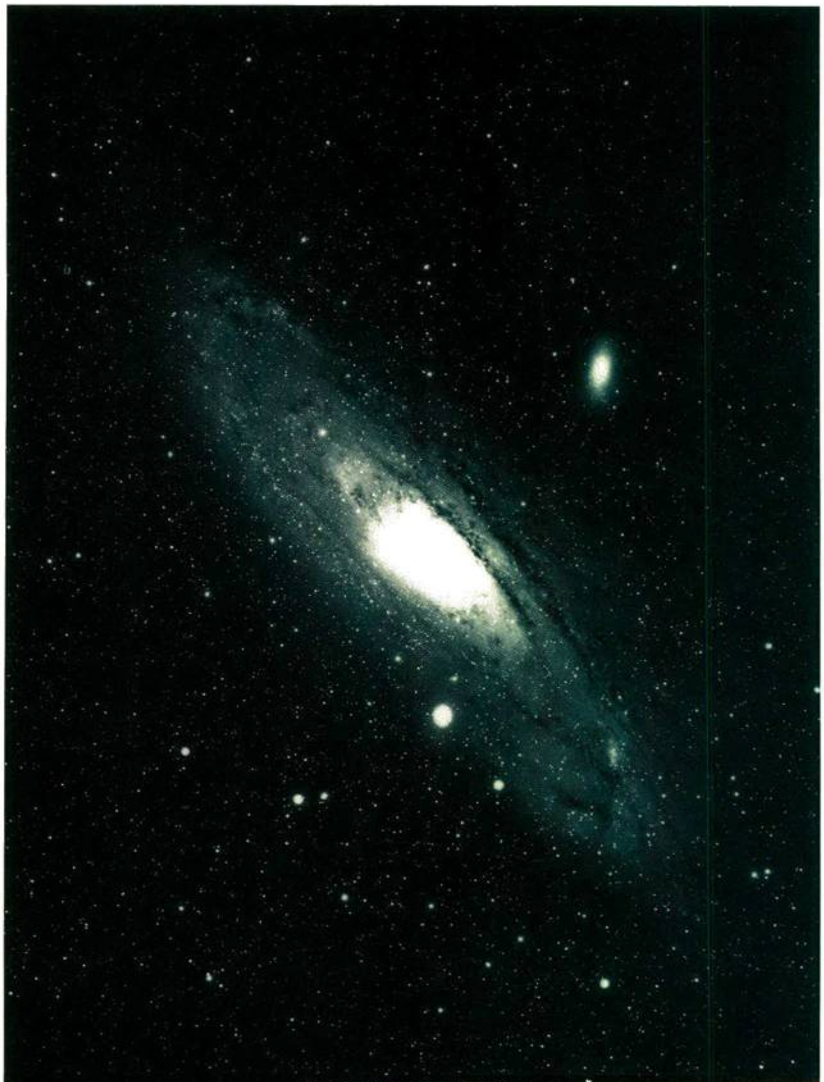
If you don't find the Andromeda Galaxy's neighboring companions much of challenge, I am not through. Lying 6° to the north, in Cassiopeia, lie two more galaxies gravitationally bound to the Andromeda system. **NGC 147** and **NGC 185** have surface brightnesses comparable to that of NGC 205, although they are somewhat smaller and at least a full magnitude fainter. Be sure you can see NGC 205 quite easily before attempting to observe either galaxy.

NGC 147 and NGC 185 can be found by star hopping west of Omicron Cassiopeiae. NGC 185 lies 1° west of Omicron and is the brighter of the two at 9.5 magnitude. NGC 185 is a dE0 galaxy that measures 11.5' by 9.8' across, making it visible in a 6-inch telescope under very dark skies. Like NGC 205, this compact galaxy has several small dark patches that contain young blue stars, indicating a minor burst of star formation.

NGC 147 lies a degree west of NGC 185. It glows softly at 9.5 magnitude. With a diameter of 12.9' by 8.1', this dwarf E4 galaxy is considerably more elongated than neighboring NGC 185. NGC 147 has a lower surface brightness and requires very dark skies — moonlit or light-polluted skies will make observing this galaxy difficult. Save this galaxy for really dark skies. Once you become familiar with them, try again under less than ideal conditions and notice how difficult they become!

The Andromeda Galaxy and its companions offer skygazers a choice of observing challenges varying from using the naked eye to the largest telescope money can buy. You can simply sit out in the cool, crisp autumn nights and gaze up at the most distant object visible to the eye, daydreaming about what your own neighborhood would have been like over two million years ago.

Or if you like challenges, the Andromeda system provides a veritable potpourri of choices. You can test your ability to pick up low-surface-brightness objects like NGC 147, NGC 185, and NGC 205. You can look for spiral arm structure and dark lanes in M31. You can search for the tiny globular clusters swarming around M31 like bees around a hive. Or you can sit back, relax and soak up the Andromeda Galaxy's beauty just for the pure pleasure of stargazing. Never have so many observers had such a wonderful set of decisions to make. □



The Andromeda Galaxy
Mag. 3.5 Size 178' by 63' by Bruce D. McDonald

Alan Goldstein is national coordinator of the National Deep Sky Observers Society, a nonprofit group of observers, and a contributing editor of Deep Sky *magazine. He resides in Louisville, Kentucky.*

Presenting the ASTRONOMY

Sweepstakes

You could win

Or win the 1st Prize, two 2nd Prizes or eight 3rd

34 chances to Win

Grand Prize

Questar Telescope and Solar Observatory

You could win the tools to observe astronomical wonders of the night and day — a unique, lightweight and portable Questar 3½" Standard telescope. The telescope comes equipped with a Zerodur mirror and an integral Powerguide. The prize includes Questar's new Solar Observatory — a Daystar™ ATM 0.6 Hydrogen-Alpha filter, Questar Sunshield™, Veriwedge™, Televid™, dual aperture energy rejection filter and a 32mm eyepiece. Retail value: $7,000

One Grand Prize will be awarded from all entries received by January 31, 1992.

Here's how to Play

- To enter, complete the Official Entry Form bound into this issue.
- You may use the Official Entry Form to subscribe to ASTRONOMY, but you do not have to subscribe to enter. If you already subscribe to ASTRONOMY, this is the perfect opportunity to renew your subscription.
- First, Second and Third Prizes will be awarded three times: once from the November 1991 issue entries, once from the December 1991 entries and once from the January 1992 entries.
- Send in the Official Entry Form (no reproductions, please) from the November, December and January issues of ASTRONOMY, and triple your chances of winning.
- The Grand Prize, a Questar Telescope and Solar Observatory, will be awarded once from all the November, December and January entries.
- If Official Entry Form is missing from this magazine, send a postcard with this magazine's issue date and the name of the store where you purchased your copy to: ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Cards must be postmarked by the last day of this month.

a Questar Telescope!

Prizes awarded from every month's entries — in November, December and January.

1st Prize

Celestron 8 x 56 Ultima Binoculars

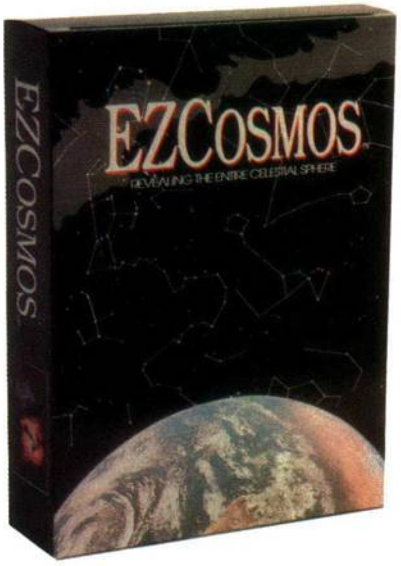
These winners will journey through the night sky with the top of the line Ultima Series. Extremely lightweight (30 oz.), these sleek binoculars feature a 6.1° field of view. Prize includes an extra-wide cloth neck strap, a fully multi-coated optics and the Ultima hard case. Retail value: $400

One First Prize will be awarded from every month's entries — in November, December and January.

No purchase necessary

▼

All prizes will be awarded



2nd Prize

EZ Cosmos Software

You could win a trip to anywhere in the universe. EZ Cosmos reveals the entire celestial sphere for any location from 4000 BC to AD 10000. Explore more than 10,000 celestial objects — zoom in on stars, verify historical observations and watch solar eclipse animations. Version 3.0. Retail value: $69.95.

Two Second Prizes will be awarded from every month's entries — in November, December and January.

3rd Prize

Three-year subscription to ASTRONOMY

Each month, eight winners will be awarded three-year subscriptions to ASTRONOMY magazine. If you are currently a subscriber, the prize will begin after your subscription expires.

Eight Third Prizes will be awarded from every month's entries — in November, December and January.

OFFICIAL RULES:

1. To enter, complete and mail the ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes Official Entry Form bound into this magazine. Be certain that your name and address are listed correctly. You do not have to subscribe to ASTRONOMY to be eligible to win. No purchase necessary.

2. Entries are limited to one per person per month. To be eligible for monthly prize awards, entries must be postmarked by the final day of the preceding month, i.e. November 30 for the December drawing. Monthly prizes will be selected in December 1991, January 1992 and February 1992. All entries must be postmarked by January 31, 1992. The Grand Prize will be awarded in February 1992. Monthly prize winners will become ineligible for future monthly awards, but will be eligible to win the Grand Prize. All entries qualified under these rules will be eligible for the Grand Prize.

3. Winners will be selected in random drawings and decisions are final. Winners will be notified by mail and/or telephone. Any prizes returned as undeliverable will be awarded to alternate winners. Chances of winning are determined by the total number of entries received.

4. Taxes on prizes are the sole responsibility of the winners. No substitutions will be made for any prize offered. All prizes will be awarded.

5. Sweepstakes is open to residents of the U. S. and Canada. Employees and stockholders of Kalmbach Publishing Co., and their families are ineligible. Sweepstakes is subject to all Federal, State and local laws and regulations and is void where prohibited by law.

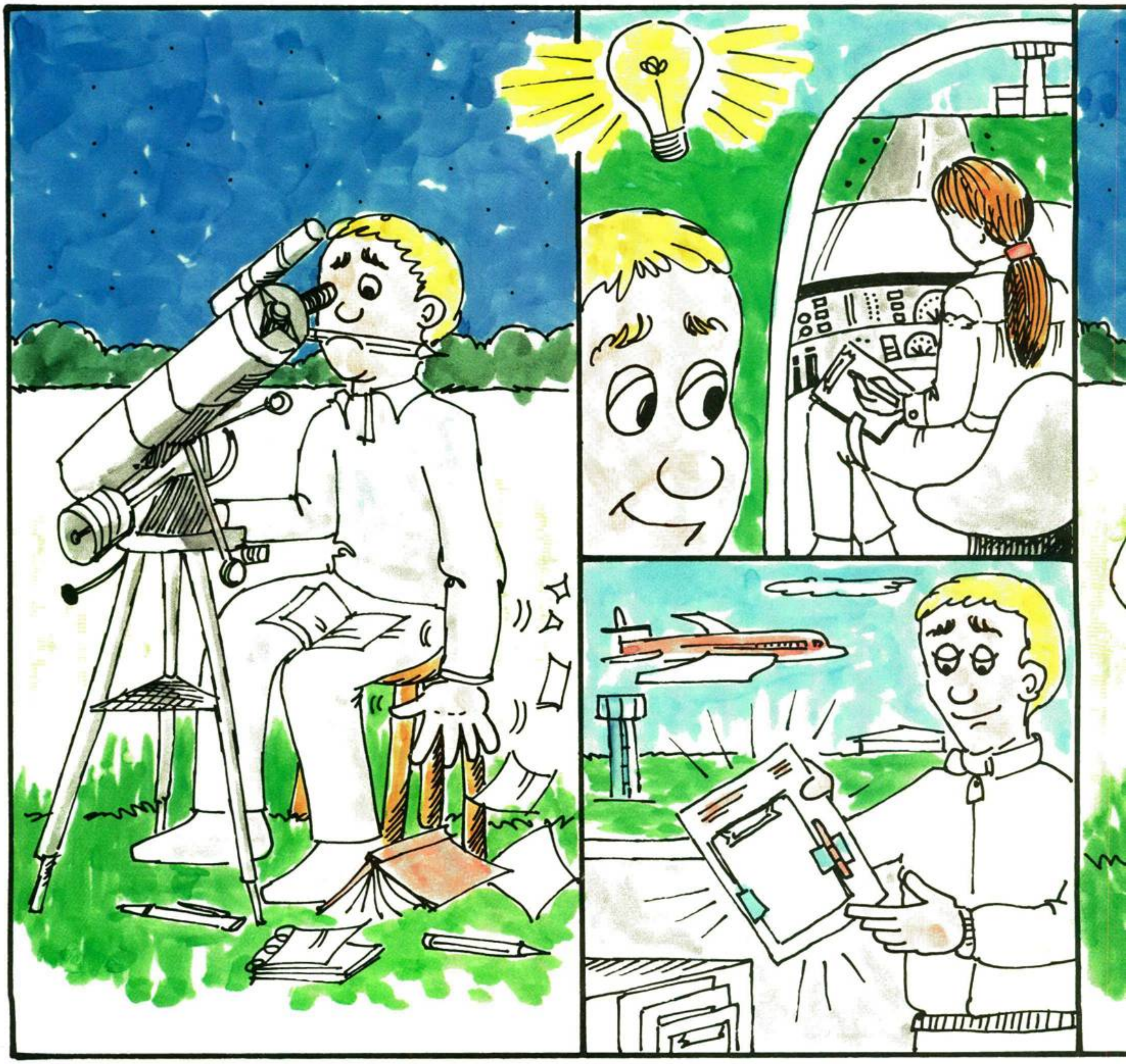
For a complete list of winners, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to:

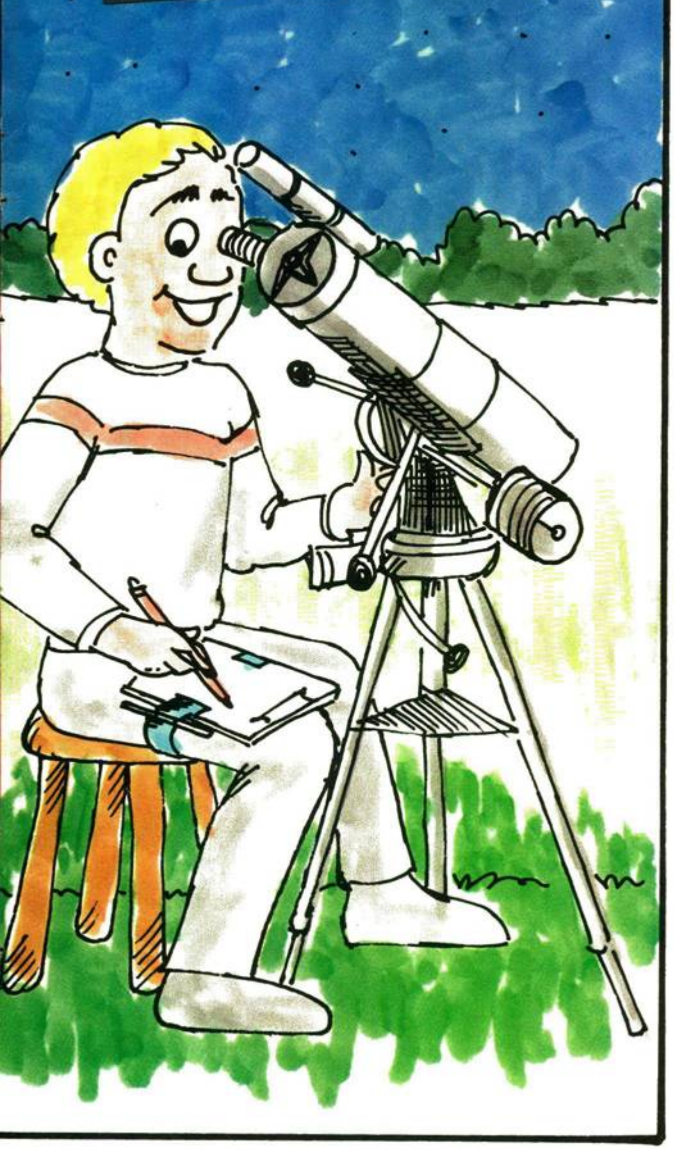
ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes Winners
21027 Crossroads Circle
P.O. Box 1612
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

An Observing Desk On-the-Go

When you're seated at the telescope, a pilot's kneeboard can serve as a lightweight portable desk in the dark.

by Lawrence R. Smith





If you've ever tried making sketches or writing notes at the eyepiece, you know the problems. The wind blows your papers everywhere. You can never find that favorite drawing pencil in the dark. Setting up a flat drawing surface means lugging a table around with you. Holding a notebook in one hand and a pencil in the other leaves you wishing for a third hand to hold the flashlight, not to mention to focus and move the telescope.

Well, here's a simple idea that I've found works very well for keeping things organized and convenient at the eyepiece. It's called a pilot's kneeboard. It is a clipboard that a pilot straps to one leg to form a convenient desk surface. It will not slip or fall off and can hold pencils and colored markers, pads, and sheets of report paper.

First used by Air Force pilots, kneeboards were so popular they found their way into general aviation. Kneeboards are only about 6-by-9 inches. They can be used by anyone, tall or short, left- or right-handed. Constructed of lightweight aluminum, kneeboards are held in place on the upper leg with Velcro straps. (Some types use an elastic belt that can become too tight.) Even if you stand or walk around, the kneeboard stays on your leg. This allows you to move about, adjusting your telescope, without spilling pencils or papers. When you sit down again, everything is right where you need it to continue your drawing or note taking.

You'll find kneeboards sold at almost any airport that offers flying lessons to the public. These small civil aviation airports always welcome visitors, and they usually have a retail bookshelf or display case of products. They offer pilot's accessories such as logbooks, training manuals, sunglasses, special flight maps, and kneeboards. Prices for kneeboards range from $20 to $50.

More expensive models have tiny gooseneck lamps that can be tinted red to prevent night vision loss. Some models have falling pockets on both sides of the leg. They act like saddle bags extending all the way to the ground. Pockets with plastic cover sheets are perfect for storing star maps and alignment charts. Those with zippered pockets can be used for eyepieces, filters, or Barlow lenses.

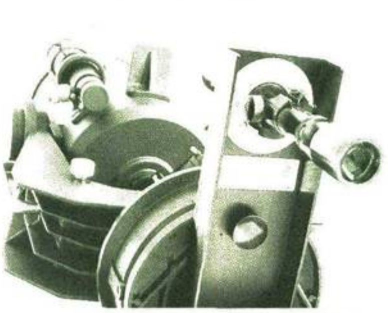
If you can't find a kneeboard in your area, call one of these national aviation mail order suppliers: Aviation Book Company, 25133 Anza Drive, Santa Clarita, California, (805) 294-0101, or Sportsmans Market Incorporated (Sporty's), Box FTM, Clermont County Airport, Batavia, Ohio, 45103, (800) LIFTOFF.

One model I like is the $29.95 tri-fold cloth model from Aviation Supplies and Academics (available from most sales outlets). It provides a removable center section with a tooled aluminum surface. Two side panels of black cordura-like material frame clear plastic-covered pockets. With one fold, a page from ASTRONOMY magazine will fit in these pockets and remain visible, making it easy to search the sky for deep-sky targets. The pocket flaps themselves form a wide, even wrap that keeps the kneeboard in place without constricting blood flow to the leg.

In fact for $30, this kneeboard has proven to be one of the most useful and least expensive accessories I own. It has helped me improve the accuracy and appearance of my astronomical logbook. Now I spend more of my time under the stars actually looking *at* the stars and not searching for a fallen pencil that has rolled out of sight across the patio floor. ☐

TUTHILL, YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SPEAKING ABOUT SOLAR SKREEN® AND OTHER SOLAR FILTERS SAYS:

SOLAR SKREEN®



PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER®

SUPER, HELICAL FOCUSING 50mm AND GIANT AMICI PRISM 80mm FINDERS

MICRO DRIVE

To our knowledge, all solar filters on the market give adequate protection to the user from harmful solar radiation of all wavelengths. We refer you to a Sky and Telescope article on the safety of Solar Skreen® in the August 1981 issue.**

……

There are some differences between mylar Solar Skreen® and aluminum coated ordinary glass solar filters being offered.

……

Of course the glass cannot easily be punctured, but they are much more susceptible to breakage when handled. The coatings are only on one surface of the glass and can easily be scratched *during cleaning, while Solar Skreen® filters are made with two* sheets of aluminum-coated mylar mounted in such a way as to have the two aluminum surfaces protectively located between the two sheets.

……

Because the dual-sheet mylar Solar Skreen® filters are so thin (.0003"), there is practically no distortion of the solar image. All glass filters, unless made of optical glass, AND polished flat and strain-free (such as the Questar® solar filter) give poor images. It is not the coating that gives the distortion but rather the thick glass substrate.

……

Here is our Solar Skreen® challenge: Buy our mylar filter and any glass filter, and compare them side by side on the Sun with the same scope. If our Solar Skreen® does not give superior results, we will not only fully refund your money, **BUT WE MAY EVEN LET YOU KEEP THE FILTER!!**

TUTHILL ASKS:

Do you wish to discuss the purchase of the correct telescope for YOU, or need advice on optics of any kind?
Call us **TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063**, and talk in detail with amateur astronomers who have made telescopes, ground mirrors and lenses, and know optics. They can give you unbiased authoritative information.

……

"Are you frustrated with dew on your corrector lens? Tired of blowing on the scope with a hair dryer every five minutes? Disappointed with other dew caps? You need our thirsty, heatable, light-weight solution to this annoying problem - our NO DU CAP."

……

Are you wasting valuable observing time leveling your tripod? Are you having trouble finding the pole quickly? You need our PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER! It lets you do the job accurately in less than two minutes. "See the editorial product review of this much needed device, page 88 May 1991 Astronomy".

……

Would you like to sit in your warm living room and view the sky in comfort on your TV? - Let a group of people see the Sun, Moon, Planets, and other celestial objects? You need our STAR TRAP CCD VIDEO CAMERA!

……

TIME PAYMENTS AVAILABLE!

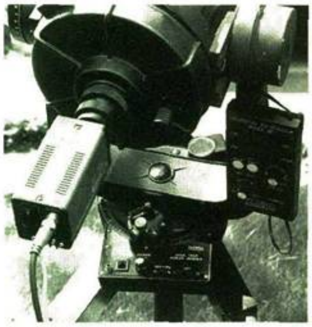
……

Are you tired of using a finder that gives reversed images? You need our ULTIMATE FINDER equipped with an Amici prism for giving a correct image!"

……

Would you like a Quartz Drive Corrector that would have its own internal rechargeable batteries? You need our #1 STAR TRAP POWER MODULE! Would you like to convert your SCT to cordless operation? You need our #2 STAR TRAP POWER MODULE!

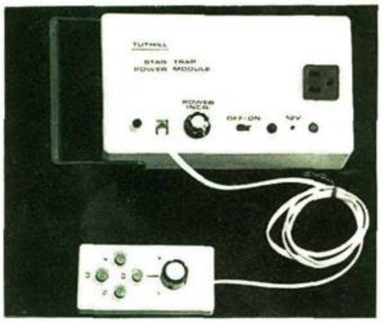
……



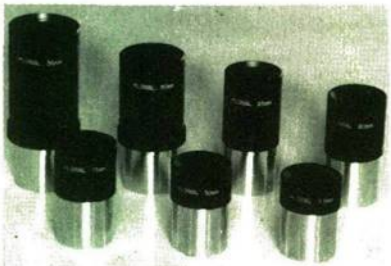
STAR TRAP® TV CCD CAMERA SYSTEM

NO-DU CAPS®

THESE ARE THE ONLY DEW CAPS THAT ABSORB MOISTURE



STAR TRAP® PORTABLE POWER SUPPLY DRIVE CORRECTOR



TUTHILL PLOSSL EYEPIECES

Do you wish you SCT had a vernier adjustment on the manual RA motion? You need our MICRO DRIVE - ten times finer control. Are you suffering from misaligned SCT optics because you don't think you could properly collimate your scope? You need our step by step INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO TAPES in NTSC or PAL!
Do you need a good cleaning kit, great LOW COST PLOSSL EYEPIECES, light pollution filters, books, parts, or someone to clean, collimate, and adjust your SCT? Call us TOLL FREE, 1-800-223-1063!

……

Send a self-addressed stamped envelope (9" x 12" - 5 stamps) for FREE Solar Skreen® sample and FREE information on Celestron, Meade, Questar, TeleVue and Odyssey Scopes; Willmann-Bell Publications, Lumicon, Clave and other fine products. Time payment, COD, VISA and MC. We sell to both hemispheres. For info or orders CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063. In NJ (908)232-1786. FAX (908)232-3804

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., Box 1086-A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

2" oculars for a wide field and ultra-bright images

Our selection of giant 2" oculars will meet your most critical viewing needs. Nothing beats these big wide field Königs for total viewing pleasure. Full multi-coating and special non-reflective ocular caps.

32mm or 40mm König-2	**$119.95 ea.**
55mm Plössl	**$119.95**

The new "Limited Edition" 55mm Plössl

Simply put, we guarantee this new Plössl will equal or exceed the field of view, edge correction, and resolution of any Plössl made regardless of cost, *or your money refunded, no questions asked!* Built-in eye shield and multi-coated. 2" O.D. **$150.00**

This 7-element 40mm König-2 is in a class by itself!

Reduced!

Referred to by some who have used it as the most impressive 2" ocular ever made, the König 7/70 gives an incredible 70 degree field of view with excellent edge of field correction! Standing over 4-1/2" tall and weighing 1 lb. 4 oz., this ocular will be the crown jewel of your eyepiece collection. As with all University 2" oculars, you get state-of-the-art multi-coating and barrels threaded for 48mm filters. **$190.00**

The wide-angle König-2 leads the field in premium quality oculars!

You told us that the König design just couldn't be improved upon, yet our new König-2 series of 1-1/4" oculars have improved multi-coating and darkened lens edges for breathtaking visual contrast. Special non-reflective black ocular caps. Protective caps on both ocular and barrel ends. The 32mm model uses large 2" lenses set in an 1-1/4" format.

6.5mm, 8mm, 12mm, 16mm	**$69.95 ea.**
24mm	**$74.95 ea.**
32mm	**$99.95 ea.**

An improved 12.5mm wireless Plössl for your most demanding guiding requirements.

This is the one that started the wireless guiding revolution a number of years ago and this new Plössl design gives a greater field and more eye relief. Double crosshair with 0.25mm central box. Red LED with brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **$99.95**

Excellent quality and reasonable prices make these Plössl eyepieces value leaders!

Yes, we still make some excellent quality eyepieces for those of us who don't have $300 or $400 to spend on an eyepiece. Our Plössls are the true 4-element design. All eyepieces are multi-coated and threaded for standard filters. 1-1/4" O.D. The **Plössls** are available in **7mm, 12mm, and 20mm—$49.95 ea**.

9mm wireless illuminated eyepiece with movable reticle!

This 9mm Plössl is an astrophotographer's dream come true! Micro-adjusters allow you to move reticle within the field of view. Saves hours of work. Special double crosshair reticle also has two concentric rings. Red LED with brightness control. Diopter adjustment. 1-1/4" O.D. Multi-coated. **$129.95**

The exciting new Wide Scan™ offers the ultimate 80° viewing experience.

Now you can enjoy the 80° viewing experience without the excess size, weight, and expense usually found with this class ocular. And it didn't take us 9 lenses to accomplish it! Beautiful panoramic views, excellent pupil correction, and multi-coated optics for the brightest image of all. Special rubber eyeguards standard on all models. The 25mm model has a 70" field with 7 lens elements. 1-1/4" O.D.

10mm–$99.00 13mm–$109.00 20mm–$139.00

New from University—Wide Scan 32mm 2" O.D. with an 80 degree field!

Reduced!

This exquisite new 6-element Wide Scan 32mm with its wide, flat 80 degree field yields views of the heavens that are simply breathtaking! Fully multi-coated optics for a bright, high contrast image. Try one of these and you will never go back to ordinary eyepieces again. With one giant step, University Optics takes the lead in innovative eyepiece technology. Introductory price **$199.00**

The Klee.™ Not just another Barlow.

Designed by the master opticians who brought you the Pretoria, the 2.8X Klee has earned a reputation among experienced observers as the ultimate in image amplifiers. Only 2-1/4" long due to its unique 3 element air-spaced design. Multi-coated. **$75.00**.

Correct confusing views of the sky with our image erectors!

Tired of reversed images when trying to use your telescope and star atlas? We have two beautiful image erecting diagnols that can solve your problem. They also convert your telescope for terrestrial use. The 2" 45° Schmidt prism is multi-coated for maximum Image brightness. The 1-1/4" model is of the Amici type and has a 90° viewing angle. A thumbscrew holds your eyepiece securely. Price for the **2" unit is $159.95.** The **1-1/4" Amici is $69.95.**

Deep-Sky Binoculars

These are the excellent quality 80mm binoculars we have been selling for years updated with full multi-coating and BAK-4 prisms. Available in 11 or 20 power, they come complete with case, tripod adapter, and collimation certificate. If you are considering binoculars in this class, please give us a call and get the true story. **11X or 20X–$275 ea.**

Return of the classic 20mm Erfle!

We have had many calls from customers looking for nice quality **20mm Erfles** in 1-1/4" O.D. It seems every company has simply stopped making them. Well, now we have them. 5-element fully coated with a 65 degree field **$55.00**

We are also bringing back one of my old favorites, the **40mm Kellner** in 1-1/4" O.D. Gives nice low power and you don't feel bad if it gets lost or damaged at a star party. Fully coated **$33.00**

Color Filters. For bringing out specific planetary features. We offer the most popular colors. **Red, green, blue, yellow, orange, or medium neutral density. $11.50 ea. Full set of six filters—$59.50**

New FAX number– (313) 663-1156

University Optics – for 30 years your source of exceptional quality telescope components

A full line of quality 2" and 1-1/4" diagonals to improve your viewing pleasure.

Our star performer is the giant full aperture 2" prismatic diagonal. It seals your primary optical system against dust and pollutants, and the prism surfaces will not deteriorate even after years of use. *We warrant this diagonal to outperform any diagonal made, regardless of cost, or your money refunded, no questions asked!* Price–**$159.95**

For those needing a mirror type, we offer the 2" with a full aperture aluminized mirror. Excellent quality with a cast aluminum body nearly 20% lighter than competitive units–**$99.95**

T-Adapter to fit above diagonals to Schmidt-Cassegrain.	**$8.95**
1-1/4" Prismatic Diagonal fully coated	**$32.95**
Hybrid Diagonal, fits 0.96, takes 1-1/4"	**$39.95**

Use this Foucault tester to check your mirror's figure.

A greatly improved version of the Foucault tester we introduced nearly 30 years ago. All parts cut and fully machined. Simple screwdriver assembly. 0.001" measurement dial. We can only guess how many beautiful 1/20th wave mirrors our testers have helped produce over the years. **Kit—$49.95. Fully assembled–$99.95**

A new concept in lightweight, adjustable aluminum mirror cells.

Made from 100% solid aluminum sand castings, the new open cell design lets your mirror reach thermal equilibrium faster. Mirror carrier is spring-loaded with locking screws. 6" or 8" fits any tube from 6.75" to 10". **For 6" mirror–$24.95. For 8" mirror—$29.95**

University Optics now offers a full line of focusing mounts for every telescope maker's most exacting requirements.

Many telescope owners are surprised to discover that the new complex oculars now on the market can never realize their full potential if their field lenses are tilted off-axis due to sloppy focusing mounts. Our entire line of mounts is now made to yield absolute minimum lateral axial movement.

Vega-1, a rack and pinion focuser for 1-1/4" eyepieces.

Reduced!

Basic construction is aluminum with a chrome plated brass draw tube and helical rack and pinion. 4 tension adjustment screws. Racked-in height is 3". Provision for single vane holder. All hardware included–**$44.50**

The Vega-2 is the perfect match for those large Newtonians.

Reduced!

For years, the first choice of custom reflector builders, the Vega-2 offers a helical-cut rack and pinion, all metal construction, and large 1-1/2" focusing knobs. Takes 2" O.D. eyepieces and comes with a 1-1/4" adapter. Racked-in height is 3-3/4". All mounting hardware included–**$69.50**

The Vega-3 and Vega-5 are precision low-profile focusers.

These two new low-profile helical thread mounts stand only about 1-1/2" high. These are all aluminum construction and each unit has been hand fitted for an oil smooth thread fit. The 2" Vega-3 model is the perfect replacement unit for 1-1/4" devices found on some Dobsonian telescopes. The **2" Vega-3** is priced at **$54.00.** Add **$10.95** if you need a **1-1/4" adapter.** The smaller **1-1/4" Vega-5 is $36.95**

Vega-4, a new standard of excellence for refractor telescopes.

More and more of the world's finest telescope makers are using this giant 2" Vega-4. Solid brass draw tube with special lock for photographic use. 5-1/4" focus travel. 1-1/2" focusing knobs. 4 tension adjustment screws. Fits into 3.09" mounting hole. Complete with 1-1/4" adapter–**$125.00. Aluminum end plates for Vega-4**. Fit standard 0.05" wall tubing. **3", 4", 5", or 6"—$25.00 ea.**

Yes, we have telescope counterweights by the ton!

We are now offering our own cast iron counterweights and since they are made here in the U.S.A., we can save you a "ton" of money. We bore to your shaft size at no extra cost. Tightens on your scope with 1/4-20 locking bolt. **5 lb–$19.95, 10 lb–$29 .95, 50 lb–$69.95.** Weights are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. Call toll free for exact UPS charges to your door.

80mm Refractor Kit.

This astronomical quality kit features a high performance air-spaced multi-coated lens with a 500mm focal length. Uses our Vega-4 2" focuser. All parts beautifully machined of brass and aluminum. Screwdriver assembly in about 15 min. Warning! Don't put this scope next to similar size scopes selling for three or four times our modest price. The other owners will be very unhappy! No eyepiece or diagonal supplied–**$289.95**

Castings for German Equatorial Mount.

We have a set of 4 unmachined aluminum sand castings designed for 1-1/2" shafts. You'll need a 10" or larger lathe to machine them. Price **$225.00**F.O.B. Ann Arbor.

German Equatorial Mount Kit.

Another first from University! Heavy-duty sand-cast aluminum parts fully machined with Oilite thrust bearings. Maximum suggested instrument load of 45 lbs. 1.5" shafts. Kit consists of mount head with post cap to fit 4" pipe. Unpainted. Assembles in a few minutes. **Introductory price $395.95.** F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Postage and Handling

Merchandise Total with Shipping Charge			
Up to $69.95	$2.95	$100.00 to $199.99	$4.95
$70.00 to $99.99	$3.95	$200.00 to $299.99	$5.95
		$300.00 and up	$6.95

HOW TO ORDER

Free Catalogue–If you would like our full 32-page catalogue, we will send it free via 3rd class mail. If you wish it 1st class, please send $1.00. Catalogues outside the U.S.A. are $3.00.

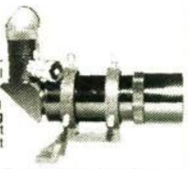
Mail Order–Simply write us a letter with your requirements. Payment via VISA, MASTERCARD, personal check, or money order.

Guarantee–It has been our policy for the last 30 years to always offer a money-back guarantee on all our items.

All prices and specifications in this ad are subject to change without prior notice. Our phone numbers are **313-665-3575** and **800-521-2828**. Hours are 9:30 a.m. to 7 p.m. EST, Monday thru Saturday.

Orders and Questions FREE
Toll Free **800-521-2828** 32 page Catalogue
University Optics Inc.
P.O. Box 1205 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Our 8x50 viewfinders help you locate objects quickly and accurately.



Our 8x50 finders come with a 1-1/4" wide-field eyepiece and diagonal. All-metal construction. Fully coated optics.

Choice of white or black. Mounting bracket is extra. **Price–$99.95. Mounting bracket** for above finder with 6 adjustment screws fits C-8, 2080, and most reflectors–**$19.95**

Illuminated Model. 8x50 with a wireless illuminated eyepiece gives you perfect polar alignment using special etched glass reticle. Eyepiece has rubber eyeguard. Black finish only. This unit comes complete with mounting bracket–**$159.95**

Our 11x80mm is the "ultimate" giant viewfinder!

It's a fantastic viewfinder. It's a versatile rich-field telescope. It's a compact nature study scope. It has an Amici prism for correctly oriented images. We added a fine quality rack and pinion, a crosshair eyepiece, and a camera tripod mounting block to round out the package. Beautiful satin black finish—**$279.95**

Our binocular viewer lets you use both eyes for increased visual acuity!

Our years of experience supplying binocular viewers assure you the finest product on the market. Our unit features the exclusive removable multi-coated Barlow image transfer lens system. Our unit fits any 1-1/4" telescope. Interpupillary adjustment with indexed scale–**$449.00**

Parabolic Mirrors—our Master Optician Series™ will meet your most exacting requirements.

Let's forgo the usual ad writer's hyperbole concerning mirror quality and simply say that if these are not the finest quality telescope mirrors you have ever seen, return them and *we will refund your money, no questions asked!* The best part is we can usually give off-the-shelf delivery when you are in a hurry to start your telescope. **Available in 6" f/5, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, and 10" f/6. Please call for prices.**

Accessories for Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes.

Camera quality visual and photographic accessories for your Meade or Celestron telescopes. **T-adapter–$27.95. Telextender–$27.95. Telecompressor** (larger 36mm size with extension tube)–**$56.95, Deep-sky f/5 Visual Adapter–$89.95, Off-axis Guider Body only $65.95**

The latest Willmann-Bell publications.

All book prices are postage-paid.

Uranometria 2000.0 Volume 1	**$39.95**
Uranometria 2000.0 Volume 2	**$39.95**
Astro Formulae for Calculators. Meeus	**$14.95**
Microcomputer Control of Telescopes. Trueblood and Genet	**$19.95**
How to Make a Telescope, 2nd Edition. Texereau	**$19.95**
Astrophotography. Gordon	**$18.95**
Astrophotography II. Martinez	**$18.95**
Advanced Telescope Making Techniques, Volume I	**$19.95**
Advanced Telescope Making Techniques, Volume 2	**$19.95**
Telescope Optics, Evaluation and Design. Rutten and VanVenrooij	**$24.95**
Introduction to Observing and Photographing the Solar System. Dobbins, Parker, and Capa	**$19.95**

Pretoria™—is this perhaps the world's first professional telescope ocular?

The October 1988 product review in *Astronomy* states: "If you are looking for the perfect eyepiece for your fast Newtonian reflector, the Pretoria eyepiece is it." While the Pretoria does eliminate coma in fast Newtonians, it can dramatically improve the performance of any Newtonian. 25mm of eye relief in the 28mm model for those who must wear glasses. Multi-coated optics. For 2" or 1-1/4" holders.

Reduced! **28mm $199.00**

Exciting new additions to the Wide Scan™ lineup!

Reduced!

We have some new additions to the world's most exciting line of compact, lightweight, and affordable 80° plus eyepieces. The new **16mm** with an 84° field gives a brilliant performance. All **Wide Scans**™ feature only the finest select Japanese optics throughout. Full multi-coating. The 82° field **6mm** and **8mm** will be available in the summer of 1990.

16mm. . .$129.00, 6mm. . . $95.00)

A wide variety of adapters to help you get the most from your telescope

Professional Camera Adapter couples your camera to any 1-1/4" focuser. For first focus and eyepiece projection. Use with camera T-ring listed below—**$34.95**

For Imported Scopes. Same high quality as above but fits 0.96 telescope–**$29.95**

2" Prime Focus Adapter. For prime focus in 2" systems. You do need aT-ring for your camera–**$24.00**

ORDER FORM

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Charge My: ☐ VISA ☐

CARD EXPIRES:

MO.	YR.

SUB TOTAL $ ________
HANDLING ________
MI–add 4% Tax ________
TOTAL $ ________

CHARGE CARD NUMBER: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

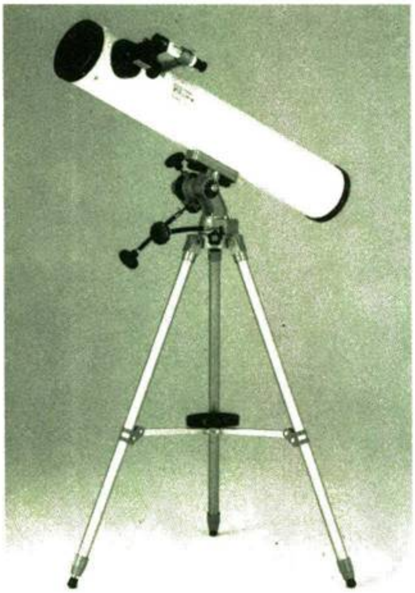
CARD HOLDER NAME ________
CARD HOLDER SIGNATURE ________
NAME ________
ADDRESS ________
CITY ________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

Vixen

SPECIAL OFFER
VIXEN TELESCOPES

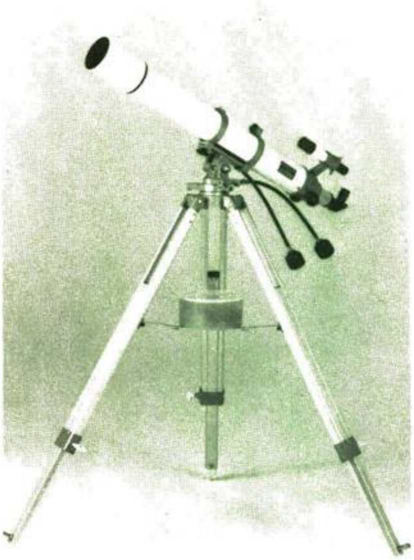
Serious instruments, affordably priced.

From now through the end of 1991, take advantage of this special introductory offer on four Vixen telescopes. Featured scopes include an 80mm alt-azimuth, 90mm alt-azimuth, 4½″ Newtonian alt-azimuth and 4½″ Newtonian equatorial mount.



#9115
4½″ Newtonian Alt-Azimuth Mount

- 900mm fl, f/7.9
- 2 eyepieces
  - 18mm (50x)
  - 8mm (112x)
- 6x24 Finderscope
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod



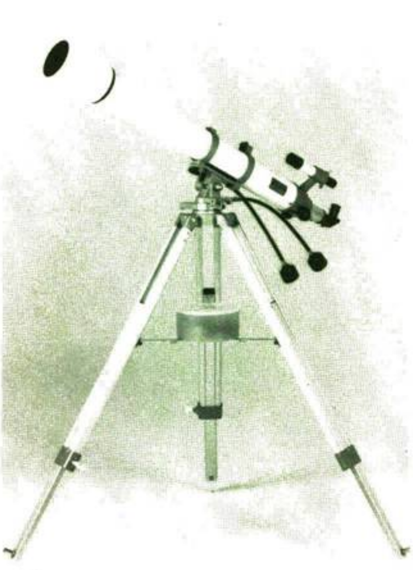
#3309
80mm Alt-Azimuth Mount

- 80mm Refractor
- 910mm fl, f/11.4
- 3 eyepieces
  - 20mm (46x)
  - 12.5mm (73x)
  - 6mm (152x)
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Star Diagonal
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod

SPECIAL OFFER GOOD THROUGH DECEMBER, 1991 AT PARTICIPATING CELESTRON DEALERS

#3310
90mm Alt-Azimuth Mount

- 90mm Refractor
- 1000mm fl, f/11.1
- 3 eyepieces
  - 20mm (50x)
  - 12.5mm (80x)
  - 6mm (167x)
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Star Diagonal
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod



#9117
4½″ Newtonian Equatorial Mount

- 900mm fl, f/7.9
- 2 eyepieces
  - 18mm (50x)
  - 8mm (112x)
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod

CELESTRON®
Celestron International

2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, California 90503, U.S.A.
213/328-9560 800/421-1526 FAX: 213/212-5835

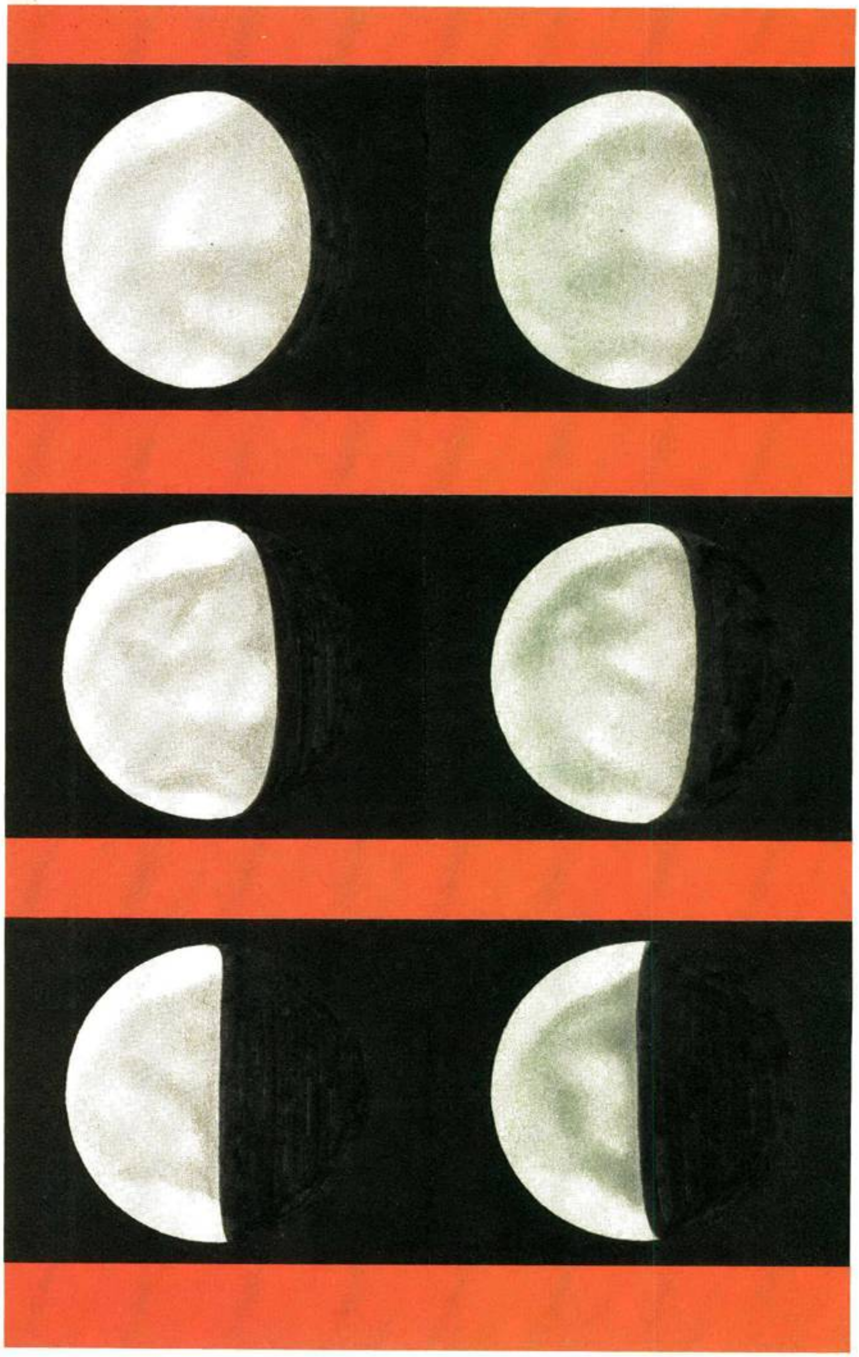
FOLLOWING THE SHADES OF VENUS

Matthew Boulton has been following the shades of Venus for a long time. It's a lonely job in the world of planetary observing, much less flashy than, say, watching the belts and clouds of Jupiter or the changing dark markings on Mars. Nevertheless — perhaps because it requires a precise, patient eye — Boulton and his friend Paul Smith have been making sketches of Venus. Their site is "in the middle of nowhere" in the English midlands (Boulton lives in Redditch, Worcestershire).

"Since February the brilliant white light of Venus has especially drawn our attention," says Boulton. "Last March the planet gained considerable altitude in our sky and we could begin to make worthwhile observations. I have been closely observing Venus for over four years now, and unlike other apparitions I have observed, this has been by far the most interesting for seeing genuine detail in the planet's atmosphere."

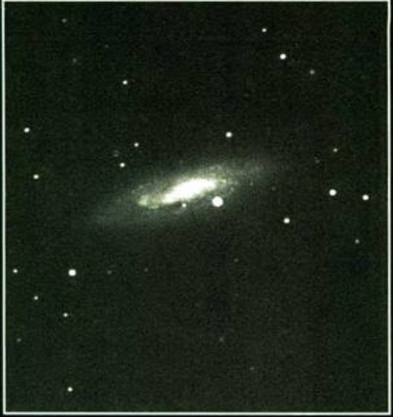
Because the details visible on Venus are of extremely low contrast, Boulton emphasizes the importance of using the correct color filters to maximize visible features. "I have found that a blue filter is an extremely useful all-around filter for Venus, for revealing the bright poles and dusky shadings," he says. "I also now believe that the common advice to view Venus shortly after sunset or before sunrise is misleading. We have found that by far the best time to spot details is in broad daylight, when the planet is close to the meridian. If that is not possible, view Venus an hour or two before sunset, when the sky is still quite bright. The image will be high-quality and shadings on the planet more easily visible."

Atmospheric seeing is crucial for observations of Venus, according to Boulton. "We have observed irregularities along the terminator on several occasions this spring, especially as Venus entered its crescent phase. However, when the seeing isn't particularly good, it's easy to imagine that you see features along the terminator. It's very important to observe when the sky is steady." That's advice applicable not just to watchers of Venus, but all backyard astronomers who care about what they're seeing. — *David J. Eicher*



SHADOWS AND STREAKS in the atmosphere of Venus are visible in these sketches by Matthew Boulton. The sketches were made on March 29, 1991 (top left), April 15 (top right), May 1 (left center), May 7 (right center), June 13 (bottom left), and June 20 (bottom right). All sketches were made with a 6-inch refractor at 213x. The first sketch was made with a yellow filter, the second with a neutral density filter, and the rest with a blue filter.

A SPECTACULAR PLANETARY CONJUNCTION

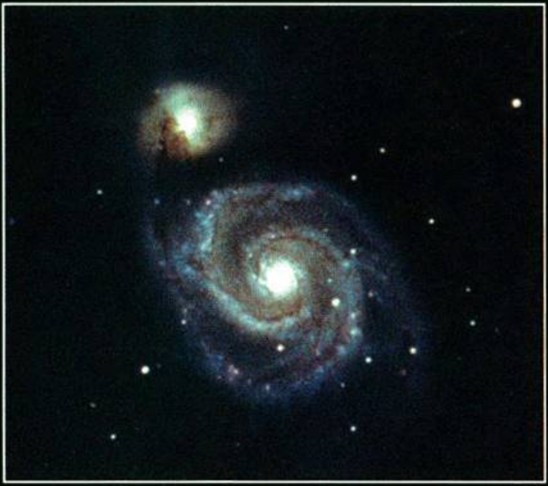


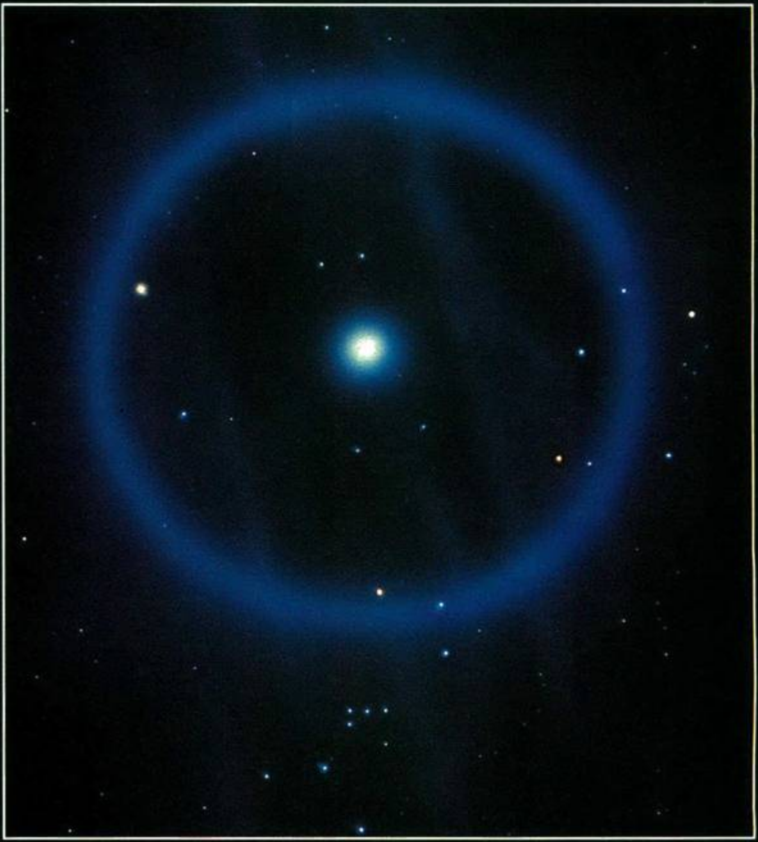
Bright planets Venus, Jupiter, and Mars converged to within a few degrees of each other on June 15, 1991. On that night, the waxing crescent Moon joined the group of planets and created an unforgettable sight. Tulsa, Oklahoma astrophotographer Bill Sterne wins this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award for his record of the event (opposite page).

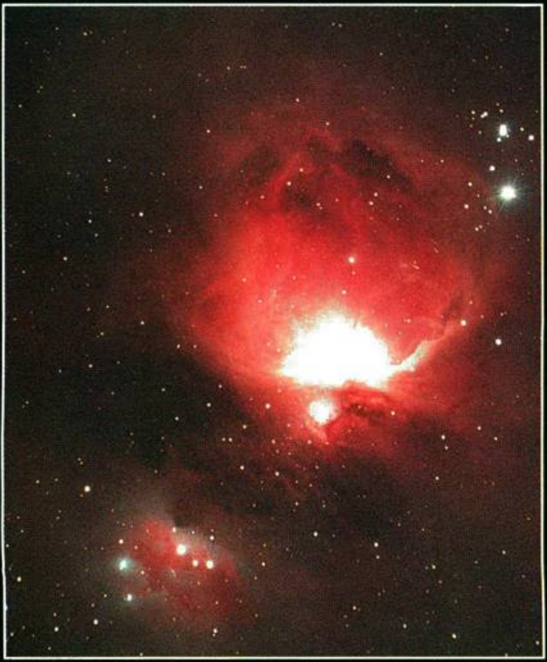
On April 16, amateur astronomer Stephen Knight of Waterford, Maine, spotted a "guest star" lurking in a spiral arm of the galaxy NGC 4527 in Virgo. As many observers began to watch supernova 1991T, as it was designated, it was clear this Type Ib supernova was on the rise. By early May, the object shone at magnitude 11.5, glowing about as bright as a supernova at the distance of the Virgo Cluster can. (NGC 4527 is a member of the Virgo Cluster of galaxies.) On May 5, Tom Dey of Springwater, New York, captured the bright star just off the galaxy's disk (right). Chris Cook's photo of the supernova preceded Dey's by three nights (bottom right).

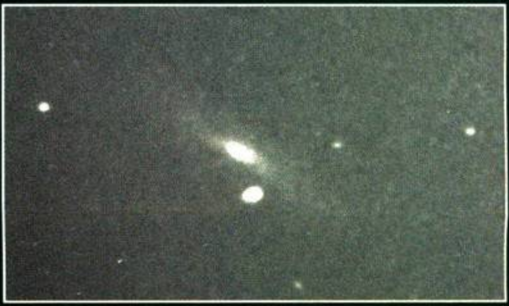
While some were photographing exotic guests in the sky, others recorded stunning images of old favorites. Bill and Sally Fletcher's photo of the Whirlpool Galaxy in Ursa Major (below left) shows knotty structures and dark matter in the bluish spiral arms. Tom Orzechowski's photo of the Orion Nebula (bottom left) shows the great extent of faint, outer nebulosity surrounding the bright, central region.

Observers do not live by deep-sky objects alone, however. Edwin Faughn, an artist at Memphis' Pink Palace Planetarium, rendered this view of a lunar halo he observed on March 23 (below right). Jupiter is visible inside the halo at right, and Mars at lower right. The constellation Orion lies below the Moon's icy glow.









focus camera

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

Since 1964 we have been serving customers nationwide with all their Photographic and Astronomical needs. Join our thousands of satisfied customers today and save.

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828** *INFORMATION HOTLINE* **718 436-6262**

Meade

Save Big Bucks on Large Apertures!

2080 ENHANCED

A FOCUS CAMERA EXCLUSIVE PACKAGE!

We've taken Meade's renowned 2080 Basic 8 inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope & upgraded it for astrophotography & easy field use. Just look at the features....

- *World famous 8 inch 2000mm F/10 optics*
- *Meade LX worm gear drive system*
- *Meade #43 drive corrector - for easy RA drive adjustment & 12v DC operation*
- *Meade 25mm (80X) & 9mm (220X) MA eyepieces*
- *6x30 finderscope* · *1¼" diagonal*
- *Wedge & adjustable field tripod*

VERY LIMITED SUPPLY **$1039 95**

List Price Over $2000

2080 Enhanced MCOG same package as above but with multi-coatings **1149.95**

2045D

THE SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN YOU CAN TRUELY TAKE ANYWHERE

4 inch 1000mm F/10 optical tube with MCOG multicoatings, equatorial fork mount with reversible DC motor drive & table tripod, 5x24 finder, 1¼" star diagonal, 25mm eyepiece, AA battery pack **$619**

F/6.3 WIDE-FIELD SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE SALE

The world's finest wide field Schmidt Cassegrain Telescopes - so good even **NASA** uses them! Get a 59% wider field of view & a 60% reduction inexposure times than with a traditional 8" SC scope.

PREMIER 2080/56

Meade's renowned 1200mm F/6.3 8 inch 1200mm F/6.3 optical tube matched to an ultra,precise LX6 drive system and supplied with ECC hand controller, DEC motor, 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 9x60 RA polar illuminated finder, 2" diagonal, wedge, tripod & case **$1699**

PREMIER 2120/56

Meade's 1600mm F/6.3 10 inch 1200mm F/6.3 optical tube privides 25% more light gathering than a comparable 8 inch tube. Add to that an ultra, precise LX6 drive system and supplied with ECC hand controller, DEC motor, 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 9x60 RA polar illuminated finder, 2" diagonal, wedge, tripod & case & you have the best value in a large aperture wide field telescope. **$2149**

Meade List Price Over $4500

PREMIER SERIES

PREMIER SERIES *All Complete Factory Packs*	**2080** *8 Inch*	**2120** *10 Inch*
40 SD F/10 **Smart Drive**	**1537**	**1987**
46 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive**	**1667**	**2067**
50 F/10	--	**2087**
56 F/6.3 ***SPECIAL***	**1699**	**2149**
50 SD F/10 **Smart Drive**	**1827**	**2299**
56 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive**	**1989**	**2399**
70 SD F/10 **Smart Drive**	**CALL**	**CALL**
76 F/6..3	--	**3799**
76 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive**	**CALL**	**CALL**

Super Wedge option for 2120 Premiers **219.95**

10 INCH SCOPE SALE

NOW YOU CAN ENJOY ALL THE BENIFITS OF A 10 INCH APERTURE TELESCOPE AT AN 8 INCH PRICE !

PREMIER 2120/30

WOW!

10" SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

Never has so much telescope cost so little! This is the last chance to get a fully equipped Meade 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain at this price.

COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES: 10 inch 2500mm F/10 optical tube, MCOG multi-coatings, microprocessor controlled LX6 drive system, 25mm MA eyepiece, 8x50 finderscope, 1¼" diagonal, AC adapter DC battery pack, case wedge & tripod **$1579**

2120 LX5 F/10

10" SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

The 2120 LX5 is an excellent all around scope. Its MCOG multi-coated optical tube provides excellent images & its sophisticated LX5 drive system makes taking stunning pictures easy.

COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES: 10 inch 2500mm F/10 optical tube, microprocessor controlled LX5 drive system, LX5 hand controller, 26mm SP eyepiece, 8x50 finderscope, 2" diagonal, AC adapter DC battery pack, case wedge & tripod **$1799**

DS-10A DEEP-SPACE

10" EQUATORIAL NEWTONIAN

Get the most bang for your buck with the Meade DS-10A. This rugged yet high quality optical instrument offers an extremely fast F ratio of F/4.5 making it ideal for deep space observation & photography.

COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES: 10 inch 1150mm F/4.5 optical tube, 2"/1¼" rack & pinnion focuser, equatorial mountwith RA motor, low profile pier & stand 25mm MA eyepiece **$679**

MEADE ACCESSORIES

#712 Dew Shield 8" (2080)	**94.95**
#710 Dew Shield 10" (2120)	**107.95**
ECC Hand Controller (Premier 2120/30)	**239.95**
#39 DEC Motor (LX5, Premier 30/36/40/46)	**88.95**
#1200A Focus Motor (LX5, Premier)	**194.95**
#9068/#9070 Digital Readout	**289.95**
#9008/#9010 CAT Computer Aided Telescope for Premier & LX6 scopes	**833.95**
CAT-COM RS-232 interface	add'tl **157.95**
#62 Schmidt Cassegrain Camera Adapter	**38.95**
Basic Camera Adapter .96" (Refractor)	**38.95**
Basic Camera Adapter 1¼" (Refractor)	**34.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1¼"	**49.95**
#106 Off-Axis Guider System (2080/2120)	**159.95**
Telecompressor System f/above	**57.95**
Wide-Field Adapter System (2080/2120)	**107.95**
Eyepiece Projection Photography Kit Includes: EP Holder, Tele-Extender & T-ring	**79.95**
Terrestial Viewing Kit Includes: erect image diagonal & holder	**74.95**
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal	**48.95**
# 929 2" Giant Diagonal (w/1¼" adapter)	**154.95**

MANY MORE MEADE ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

4420 Newtonian

The Meade 4420 is the perfect telescope for the beginner. Its' large 4½ inch aperture optical tube & equatorial mounting make it ideal for planetary, deeper space observation or astrophotography.

Special Holiday Sale Price.......... **$319**

MTS-SN6 MCOG

SCHMIDT NEWTONIAN TELESCOPE

This Meade MTS-SN6 offers a superb 6 inch 750mm F/5 optical tube. It features **MCOG** multi-coated optics #788 motor drive, 1¼/2" focuser, 25mm eyepiece & sturdy MTS equatorial mount with pier.

Meade List Price

Focus Camera Sale Price **$599**

MTS-SN6 LX3 as above with LX3 Drive	**729**
#66A Dec Arm	**43**
6x30 Finder	**43**

826C NEWTONIAN

The Meade 826C is the #1 choice if you are looking for a quality 8 inch Newtonian reflector. Its' 1200mm F/6 diffraction limited optical tube provides optimum imaging of objects ranging from the planets to galaxies & nebulae. Its motorized equatorial mount permits easy tracking for viewing or astrophotography.

TELESCOPE INCLUDES: Optical tube, 2"/1¼" rack & pinnion focuser, equatorial mountwith RA motor, 8x50 finder, pier & stand, 25mm MA eyepiece **$824**

DS-16AB 16" F/4.5 Newtonian as DS-10A with Sealmaster Mount Bearings **$1767**

MEADE REFRACTORS

223S - THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!

This 2.4" 700mm F/11 refractor with 2 eyepieces, diagonal, finder, barlow lens & tripod. Ideal first scope for the kids or even better use as a inexpensive guidscope **$84 95**

290 2.4 Inch Equatorial	**214.95**
291 2.4 Inch Deluxe Equatorial	**269.95**
312 3.1 Inch Alt-Azimuth	**324.95**
323 3.1 Inch Equatorial	**437.95**

MEADE EYEPIECES

Meade Series 4000

SUPER PLOSSL - Up to 52° Apparent Field

6. 4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1¼"	**64.95**		
32mm 1¼"	**84.50**	40mm (44°AF)	**87.50**
56mm 2 inch	**158.50**		
2X Barlow 1¼" #140	**62.10**		

SUPER WIDE ANGLE - 65° Apparent Field

13.8mm 1¼"	**108.95**	18mm 1¼"	**117.95**
24.5mm 1¼"	**123.95**	32mm 2"	**183.50**
40mm 2 inch	**253.50**		

ULTRA WIDE ANGLE - 84° Apparent Field

4.7mm 1¼"	**122.95**	6.7mm 1¼"	**147.95**
8.8mm 1¼/2"	**172.95**	14mm 1¼/2"	**202.50**

CELESTRON
CLASSIC 8 STARBRIGHT

TELERAD FINDER
COMPLETE WITH BASE & BATTERIES
SPECIAL $37.95

Classic 8 is the latest in a long line of fine Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes from the company that pioneered top quality comercial scopes. Its' fine 8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tube is further enhanced by the application of Celestron's unique Starbright coating to provide optimum light transmission. Add to that a rugged equatorial mount and accurate motor drive and you have the perfect observing package for any astronomer, pro and novice alike.

FOCUS CAMERA'S EXCLUSIVE PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- 8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tube with Starbright coatings for enhanced light transmission
- Celestron 30mm Plossl Eyepiece (instead of the lower grade Kellner eyepiece usually supplied)
- Celstron's latest model heavy duty adjustable field tripod (this is usually an additional cost option)
- Rugged swing fork equatorial mounting system with precise AC motor drive for tracking
- 6 x 30 Finderscope & 1¼" Star Diagonal
- Adjustable equatorial wedge

List Price Over $2400
FOCUS CAMERA'S PRICE **$1199**

SUPER POLARIS C8

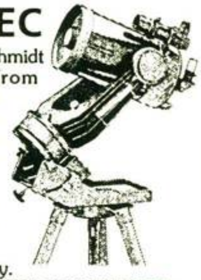
COMPLETE PACKAGE INCLUDES:
8 inch 2032mm F/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube, Super Polaris equatorial mount with slow motion controls, 5x24 finder, 1¼" diagonal 25mm Kellner eyepiece & trunk case.
List Price Over $1700 **$969**

SUPER POLARIS C8 STARBRIGHT $1167

POWERSTAR PEC

The new Powerstar PEC features Celestron's famed 8 inch Schmidt Cassegrain optics with **Starbright** coatings, PEC periodic error correction DC servo drive system & Byers worm gear for improved tracking accuracy, 30mm Plossl eyepiece, 6x30 finderscope 1X" Star Diagonal, case, wedge & rubberized tripod **$1539**

ULTIMA 8 PEC



The state of the art 8 inch Schmidt Cassegrain telescope from Celestron. It features a rugged swing fork mount with carrying handles for ease of set up, a massive cast polar shaft with 4" ball bearings, 7½" Byer's worm gear drive & PEC periodic error correction drive system for the ultimate in drive accuracy.

COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES:
8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tube with **Starbright** coatings, PEC drive system with hand controller, 30mm Plossl & 7mm Ortho eyepieces, 8x50 Polar illuminated finderscope, 1¼" Star Diagonal, case, wedge & rubberized tripod **$1889**

ULTIMA 11 PEC

The ultimate 11 inch scope now with PEC drive.
CALL FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

C60E REFRACTOR

- 2.4" 800mm F13 Optics
- Equatorial Mount w/Tripod
- 5x20 Finder, 32x Eyepiece Star Diagonal, Moon Filter

Celestron List Price $498.00 **$197**

C4.5 NEWTONIAN

4½" Equatorial Newtonian w/Tripod, Eyepiece & Finder **$434**

Firstscope 80 3.1" Refractor	**469.95**
Super Polaris C80	**614.95**
Super Polaris C6 Newtonian	**719.95**
Super Polaris C102	**1079.95**

CELESTRON ACCESSORIES

AC adapter (PEC telescopes	**27.95**
Counterweight set 8"	**49.95**
DC inverter - lets Classic 8 to work on 12v DC	**78.95**
DEC or Focus Motor (Classic/Ultima 8)	**79.95**
DEC or Focus Motor (PEC Scopes)	**117.95**
NEW **F/6.3** Focal Reducer/Correcter	**147.95**
Off-Axis Guiding System w/eyepiece	**129.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**38.95**
NEW Micro Guide Eyepiece	**147.95**
NEW Advanced Astromaster Computer	**629.95**
C4.5 Motor Drive	**167.95**
Single Axis Motor Drive SP-C8/6/80/102	**159.95**
Dual Axis Motor Drive SP-C8/6/80/102	**267.95**
Polar Axis Finder SP-C8/6/80/102	**74.95**
Piggyback Mount SP-C6/80/102	**39.95**
Piggyback Mount all 8" scopes	**36.95**

CALL FOR COMPLETE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

ORTHOSCOPIC - Up to 45° Apparent Field

5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm .96"	**36.95**
5, 6, 7, 9, 12,mm 1¼"	**47.95**
25mm 2" Orthoscopic	**129.95**
30mm Plössl 1¼" 50° Aparent Field	**69.95**
2X Barlow 1¼"	**40.95**
2X Barlow 2"	**94.95**

ULTIMA SERIES EYEPIECES

5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm 1¼"	**62.95**
30, 35, 42mm 1¼"	**96.95**
45, 60mm 2"	**177.95**
15, 19, 23mm 1¼" Wide-Angle	**127.95**
2X Barlow Ultima Series 1¼"	**68.95**

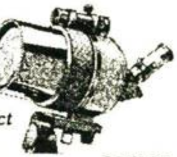
CELESTRON FILTERS

These fine Celestron eyepiece filters can be used with most telescope from most manufacturers

.96 Inch:	#1A Skylight, #12 Yellow, #21 Orange, #23A Red, #38A Blue, #56 Green, #80A Blue, #96 50% or 25% Neutral Density
1¼ Inch:	#1A Skylight, #8 #12 #15 Yellow, #21 Orange, #23A #25 Red, #38A Blue, #47 Violet, #56 #58 Green, #80A #82A Blue, #96 50% 25% or 13% Neutral Density

Any of the above filters	each **12.95**
Any Four Filters	**47.95**
.96 or 1¼ inch Polarizer	**14.95**
LPR A 1¼" eyepice	**78.95**
LPR B (rear cell)	**108**

C90 SPOTTING SCOPES



- 3½" 1000mm F/11 Celestron optics.
- Use as a spotting scope telescope or camera lens

Includes: 33x eyepiece, 8x20 erect finder, 45° erect prism, fitted carrying case.

C90 Basic	**372.95**
C90 MC with multicoated optics	**409.95**
C90 Rubberized Multicoated	**452.95**
Camera Adapter .. **31.95** Photo Tripod	**74.95**
Eyepieces: 10, 16, 18, 25, 40mm Kellner	**32.95**

Meade

MULTICOATED OPTICS LIFETIME WARRANTY

Spotting Scopes

97E WITH CASE

- 3½"1000mm F/11 optics
- 5x21 erecting image finder
- 45° erecting diagonal
- 40x Meade eyepiece

$317

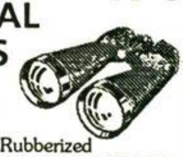
97ER-2 3½ Inch spotting scope as above but with rugged rubberized finish **$367**

Eyepieces (111x, 80x, 55x, 25x)	**37.95**
Camera Adapter .. **34.95** Hard Case	**44.95**
Hybrid Diagonal allows use of 1¼ eyepieces	**48**

2045S 4" SPOTTING SCOPE

NEW 4 inch Schmidt Cassegrain with 40X eyepiece, 1¼" erecting diagonal& finder **$474**

ASTRONOMICAL BINOCULARS



Meade

20x80 NEW Multicoated & Rubberized w/BAK 4 prisms,tripod adapt & case ... **289.95**

CELESTRON

HOW TO CHOOSE BINOCULARS

This new book by Alan Hale is the most comprehensive guide to binoculars ever published. Quickly & easily shows you how to select the best pair of binoculars for your purpose **12.95**

7x42 Ultima Seies	**179.95**
8x56 Ultima Series	**189.95**
10x50 Ultima Series	**199.95**
11x80 Multicoated w/case & tripod adapt.	**293**
15x80 Multicoated ***NEW***	**298.95**
20x80 Multicoated w/case & tripod adapt.	**304**

FUJINON
BINOCULARS

The Fujinon SX & F-SX series binoculars are probably the finest binoculars available today for astronomical and general observation.
They are built to full military specification 100% waterproof, multi-coated and offer an unprecidented 95% light transmission. The F-SX series binoculars also offer an exceptionally long eye relief of 23mm making them ideal for glasses wearers.

7x50 MT-SX w/carry case	**329.95**
7x50 MTR-SX Rubber Armored	**349.95**
7x50 MTRC-SX Armored w/compass	**409.95**
10x70 MT-SX w/carry case	**407.95**
14x70 MT-SX w/carry case	**429.95**
7x50 FMT-SX w/carry case	**384.95**
7x50 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**429.95**
7x50 FMTRC-SX armored w/compass	**499.95**
10x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	**459.95**
16x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	**569.95**
Tripod Adapter	**14.9 5**

JMI - JIM'S MOBILE

Motodec DEC Motor for Meade 2080/2120 telescopes	**74.50**
Motofocus Focus Motor (Meade SCT)	**78.50**
DSC-MAX Setting Circles	**CALL**
NGC-MINI MAX Computer System	**569**
NGC-MAX Computer System	**CALL**
NGT-16/18/25 Telescopes	**CALL**

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

The finest Solar Filters recognized the world over for their quality are now available at Focus Camera. ***Call Today for our Great Prices***

focus camera, inc.

4419-21 13th Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11219

THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID **OCTOBER 10 - NOVEMBER 10, 1991** SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY
ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828** INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718) 436-6262
ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE **(718) 871-7608** 24 HOUR FAX LINE **(718) 436-1518**

Orders Shipped Promptly - Mastercard, Visa, Discover gladly accepted without surcharge. You may use your American Express card. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance,. Shipping handling & insurance are additional, please call/write for exact details. 14-day money back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. **We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries.** Not responsible for typographical errors. These advertised prices are only available whilst supplies last. This ad supercedes all previous ads. Hours: Mon-Thurs 9-7, Fri 9-2, Sun 10-6.

CAVEAT EMPTOR! - WE ARE CONSUMERS TOO - WE DO NOT STRIP SCOPES - WE DO NOT DISPARAGE OUR COMPETITION - ALL OUR TELESCOPES INCLUDE FULL USA WARRANTY AND ARE SHIPPED COMPLETE WITH ALL ACCESSORIES AS SUPPLIED BY THE MANUFACTURER

METEORITES
BUY-SELL-TRADE
Research and Museum Specimens
Private Collectors
Please send $2.00 for current listing

Seeside Engineering
P.O. Box 26391 San Diego, CA 92126
Fax (619) 695-8448

POSTERS
Space & Science
Beautiful full-color Astronomical posters. Full Size. Printed on heavy stock. Some imported from Europe. Suitable for framing. A great gift item. Priced at $5.95 each, or 2 for $10.95. Flyer available.
BMC
Box 709, Peabody, MA 01960
Wholesale inquiries invited.

EXCELLENT
ECLIPSE PICTURES
ECLIPSE 1991 - I WAS THERE
TUXPAN, MEXICO - AT THE CENTER
If you missed that picture, or if that sun missed you, you have to write. Sharp Corona. Sunspots at partial. Prominences. Diamond ring with rainbow. Narrative. Price list. Send check or money order. $3 for sharp corona 4"x6". $12 for set of 6.

Write: JR's Eclipse-AM
P.O. Box 1145
Fargo, ND 58107-1145
Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.
Foreign orders add $1. U.S. funds only.

ECLIPSE 1991
A Video Documentary

Experience the grandeur of totality! Shot on location with Scientific Expeditions in La Paz, Baja California, this 45-minute documentary presents the people, the location, and the most spectacular eclipse to occur in recent memory.

Eclipse 1991 – On Location in Baja includes the following segments:

- ▲ Equipment set-up on Eclipse morning
- ▲ First contact and partial phases
- ▲ Complete footage during totality – brilliant solar close-ups shot with 30:1 lens
- ▲ The sights and sounds of La Paz
- ▲ Interviews with the Eclipse Chasers
- ▲ Excerpts from pre-eclipse presentations

Experience the excitement, long after the Moon's shadow has passed. Order your copy of ***Eclipse 1991 – On Location in Baja*** today!

- ▲ $ 39.95 per copy, VHS format.
- ▲ Please include name, address, & zip.
- ▲ Include $ 3.50 (U.S.) or $ 7.50 (International) for postage and handling.
- ▲ California residents please add 7.25% sales tax.

Send check or money order to **Berliner Productions**. *Do not send cash.* Mail all orders to:

Berliner Productions
P.O. Box 1473
Davis, California 95617
(916) 757-1982

DOBSON ON DOBSONIANS

How and Why to Make a User-Friendly Sidewalk Telescope, by John L. Dobson, (Everything in the Universe, 1991), ISBN 0-913399-63-9, 154 pages, hardcover [very; see below], $39.95.

Here's John Dobson on how to build a Dobsonian telescope; you just can't get more authoritative than that.

The first three of the book's four chapters take up only a third of the pages. These provide an autobiographical sketch of Dobson (as told to editor and publisher Norm Sperling), recount stories about Dobson's travels with the San Francisco Sidewalk Astronomers club to popularize astronomy, and offer a brief guide to what the universe has to show you. These sections convey a relaxed and philosophical approach to sky gazing.

The last chapter, which makes up most of the book, is a practical and well-illustrated manual on how to grind and test an 8-inch mirror for a Newtonian reflector, construct the telescope tube, and build a Dobsonian mounting for it. The procedures are thoroughly detailed (although Dobson gives relatively few specific dimensions) and cover everything from how to recycle old shingles into spider vanes for the secondary to aligning the optics.

Above all, this is a handbook for *doers.* Dobson wants you to build your own telescope virtually from scratch, preferably with scavenged and discarded materials, and not just bolt together a few premanufactured, relatively expensive elements. The largely homemade approach is unquestionably cheaper, but I also get a strong sense that Dobson feels it's better for your soul to do it that way anyhow. Dobson is a person who left the atom bomb project in 1944 and spent most of the following quarter century in Vedanta monasteries in California. He made a number of telescopes there only because he became highly adept at creatively reusing scrap. But even if the Dobsonian telescope was born from industrial junk out of necessity, it also neatly reflects its originator's philosophical convictions.

I have met certain amateur astronomers — perhaps you have too — who would find Dobson's blend of glass-grinding and mysticism about as enjoyable as a fingernail screech on a blackboard. But I also know sky watchers who would delight in an approach to astronomy and telescope making that puts far more stress on inward reflection about the universe than on doggedly contributing to science.

By the way, this really *is* a "hardbound" book — the covers are made of $^{1}/_{4}$" plywood! Some may think this touch is gimmicky, but I'm delighted; it's marvelously appropriate. — *Robert Burnham*

Observing Guides

Exposure Guides for the Sun, Moon, and Planets, by Ginger LeGendre, (Sky Publishing, 1991), ISBN 0-933346-61-1, 78 pages, paperback, $8.95.

Novice astrophotographers often worry about what exposure to give a celestial object. The variables can seem bewildering: film speed, object brightness, and effective focal ratio (which in itself is a combination of variables). This short book provides tables of sample exposures for most solar system objects, using various f/ratios. Afocal, eyepiece projection, and prime focus methods are also briefly described.

General Astronomy

Lunar Sourcebook, edited by Grant H. Heiken, David T. Vaniman, and Bevan T. French, (Cambridge University Press, 1991), ISBN 0-521-33444-6, 736 pages, hardcover, sewn binding, $59.50.

This work carries the subtitle "a user's guide to the Moon," and that's just what it is. Eleven chapters summarize what has been learned about such topics as lunar minerals, rocks, regolith, chemistry, physical properties, and geologic history. The intended audience is professional planetary scientists, but experienced amateurs will find lots to explore in it.

Challenges of Astronomy, by Wolfhard Schlosser, T. Schmidt-Kaler, E. F. Milone, (Springer-Verlag, 1991), ISBN 0-387-97408-3, 236 pages, acid-free paper, sewn binding, hardcover, $39.00.

In 30 self-guiding projects meant for astronomy labs, the reader is led to explore such topics as atmospheric effects on starlight, planetary surface temperatures, spectral analysis, and the speed of light.

"CLIP AND SAVE"

DS10A
10" f4.5
$645

SPECIAL PURCHASE

2080 AC/DC $979

2080 + WEDGE TRIPOD $899

**MEADE — CELESTRON — BAUSCH & LOMB — BUSHNELL — TUTHILL
BRANDON/VERNONSCOPE — UNIVERSITY OPTICS — JASON — VOGEL/DIGITRACK
MUSSER — DAVIS & SANFORD — J.M.I. — KOWA — FUJINON — STEINER
ADLERBLICK — 1000 OAKS — NIKON — SWIFT — ZĀDA -- EDMUND — JENA
SCORPIUS — VIXEN — PARKS — LOSMANDY — ZEISS — SWAROVSKI — ETC.
• CALL FOR BEST PRICES • OVER 2,000 ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!**

CELESTRON

TELESCOPES

C14	$7095
COMPUSTAR C14	$10999
C11 Ultima (PEC) with DEC/Focus Motors	$3195
POWERSTAR 8 (PEC)	$1549
Ultima 8	$1949
SPC8	$949
SPC8 w/Starbright	$1124
COMPUSTAR 8	$3295
POWERSTAR (PEC) C8	$1529
CLASSIC 8 (w/Wedge) & STAR BRIGHT, Tripod	$1099
C040 (Great for the kids)	$59
60mm Alt-Azimuth Refractor (C60)	$114
(C60E) EQ REFRACTOR	$196
Firstscope 80 $459 (in brass)	$799
SP-C80	$609
Refractor (SP-C102)	$1059
Fluorite Refractor (SP-C102F)	$2119
Telephoto 500mm F5.6	$299
Telephoto 1000mm C90	$319
C4.5	$449
SPC6	$729

SPOTTING SCOPES

C-90 $368 C-90 M/C	$398
C90R M/C w/black rubber covering	$444
C60R $219 C65	$189
Fluorite Spotting Scope SS55F	$609
SS80	$335
Photographic Tripod $94 Mini Tripod	$24
Shoulder Mount	$68

BINOCULARS

Monocular 8x25	$37
Mini Binoculars 8x25 $64 10x25	$84
Classical 7x35 $89 7x50 Sport	$79
10x50 PRO $119 7x50 PRO	$114
Ultima 7x42, 8x32 $175 ea 8x56	$204
11x80 M/C $290 15 x 80 M/C $295 20x80 M/C	$299
Fixed Focus 8x40 WA	$64
BINOCULAR NECK STRAP (Wide)	$10
7x50 $65 10x50 WA	$66

OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES

C80 C4.5	$279 ea
8" Optical Tube Assem	From $569
C11 $1849 C14	$4395

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

1¼", 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm, 2x	$62 ea
30, 35, 42mm	$86 ea
15, 19, 23mm, WA	$102 ea
45, 60mm 2"	$159 ea
80mm 2"	$259
.96" OR 5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm	$37 ea
.96" KE 10mm, 18, 25, 30, 40	$29 ea
Zoom .96" OR 8.4-21mm	$62
25mm K 1¼ Multi-Coated	$35
Terrestrial Eyepiece .96"	$17
OR 1¼" 5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18, 25mm	$45 ea
ER 1¼" 24mm	$43
PL 1¼" 26mm, 45mm	$59

Zoom OR 1¼" 8.4-21mm	$100
18, 25mm OR 2" SPECIAL PURCHASE	$74
Coma Corrector, Photo-Visual	$129
Micro Guide Eyepiece	$135

T-RINGS

(State Camera Make-Model) All $10 EA (2) FOR $18

ACCESSORIES

Accessory Case	$40
Barlow Lens 2x-.96"	$26 ea
Barlow Lens 2x 1¼"	$39
Barlow Lens 2x-2"	$89 ea
Binocular Tripod Adapter	$15
Car Batt. Adapter, Ultima (PEC)	$19 ea
Car Window Mount	$50
Carrying Case - Powerstar 8 Custom	$139
Case C8 Standard	$69
Counterweight Bar Assem. - 8" $94 11"	$98
Counterweight Set - 8" (Standard)	$48
DC Inverter (110V)	$75
Diag., Erect Image - 45°-.96" $42 45°-1¼"	$46
45°-.96" to 1¼"	$45
DEC Motor - Powerstar, Classic 8	$92 ea
DEC Motor - 11"	$75
DEC Motor C8, Sup. C8, Classic 8	$75
DEC Motor (PEC) 8/11	$92
Deluxe Lat. Adjuster (DLA) C8	$30
Dewstar (Lens Shade - 8")	$25
Advanced Astro Master (Several Models)	From $489
Drive Corrector - Heavy-Duty $359 Quartz Sing. Axis	$144
Quartz Dual Axis	$243
Expanding Bushing - .96" to 1¼"	$14
Filter (All colors) 2"	$22 ea
Filters #1A, 8, 12, 15, 21, 23A, 25, 38A, 47, 56, 58, 80A, 82A, 96ND-50%, 96ND-25%, 96ND-13%, Polarizing	$10 ea
Filter Sets (Set of 6) $59 (Set of 12)	$118
Filter — Series 5 or 6 (6 ea.)	$55
Filter Adapter - .96" $12 1¼"	$16
Finderscope 8x20 for C90-erect image $54 BKT	$12
Finderscope R/A 5x24 $39 5x24 STG $29 6x30	$29
8x50 R/A $65 16x70 R/A w/pol. ill	$189
R/A w/Polar Align. Reticle - 8x50 Ultima w/BKT	$144
Focus Motor w/Hand Control Box — Ultima 8, Powerstar, Clas. 8	$99
Focus Motor - C8, Super C8, Classic 8	$85
Focus Motor (PEC) 8/11, 11/14	$99
MFFT 55	$129
Illum. Projection Reticle - 1¼"	$134
Image Corrector - 1¼" C90-C60-.96	$42
Large Accessory Ring (LAR)-C90	$21
Lens Shade - C90	$54
LPR Filter (Nebular) #2 $129, #3 $42, #5	$79
#7 $89, A $66, B $94, C $119	
Motor Drive - for C4.5, w/Dr. Single Axis - SP	$159 ea
Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis - SP	$259
Multiple Ocular Holder - .96" $68 1¼"	$124
Off-Axis Guiding System $127 Guider Body (Only)	$59
Photo Tripod Adapter - 8"	$50
Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow-Motion Controls	$43
Piggyback Mount - 8" $33 11/14	$44
Piggyback Mount - SPC80, SPC102, SPC6	$39 ea
Polar Axis Finder w/illum. (for C4.5)	$48
Polar Axis Finder - SPC6 - C80	$66

Polarizing Filter Assem. (Rear Cell)	$95
Polar Filter Set - .96" $36 Polarizing Filter Set - 1¼"	$42
Porro Prism - .96" $39 Porro Prism - 1¼"	$39
Radial Guide	$95
RFA (Rich Field Adap.)	$79
Refractor Accessory Ring	$18
Reducer/Corrector Lens f6.3	$129
Reducing Bushing = 1¼" to .96"	$16
Filter Set - Series 5 (six) $49 Series 6 (six)	$49
Skylight Filter Model #1 (C90's) $31 #2 (8/11/14)	$33
Solar Filter - C90 C102	$59
Solar Filter - C8 $99 8" (C14)	$119
5" Off-Axis - C-11 $99 C60-C80	$38
Star Diagonal - .96"	$19
Star Diagonal 1¼" w/Multicoatings	$39
2" - Star Diag. Mirror $89 2" Multi-Purpose	$215
Stereo Binocular Viewer	$445
Super Polaris Half Pier	$100
Super Polaris Mt. & Tripod	$449
Telecompressor Lens f5 or f7.5	$39
2¼ Camera Adapter (specify 2¼ camera)	$149
T-Adapter (8/11/14), C-90, Zoom Master/C60	$22 ea
T-Adapter/Tele-Extender - Refractors, C4.5, C6	$35
T-C 16mm Adapter	$28
Table Top Mount - C65	$20
Tele-Extender $22 T-Adapter (Refractor/Newt.)	$38
Tripod - Adjustable 8" Armored	$229
C8 Tripod (D + S) $159 11/14	$468
V.S.P. (Vibration Suppression Pads)	$38
Visual Back - 1¼"	$26
Wedge-C8 $85 Heavy-Duty 8" $198 11/14	$365
Tilt Plate 0 Degrees	$59

PUBLICATIONS

Owners Manuals	$5 ea
Accessory Catalog	$3
Product Guide and Reference Manual Book	$14
Sky Maps	$12
Star Atlas 159 pgs. (Northern Hem.)	$10

MISCELLANEOUS

Lens Caps	$.50 ea
Brass C50 (List $500)	$195
Fluorite SPC80F *Special Unit*	$1399

MISCELLANY LIST

Telrad w/base (Anti-Fog Coated)	$37
Questar 3½"	on Display
Adlerblick 7x50 M/C - 10x50 M/C	$259
Vogel - Digitrak Drives, Inverters	CALL
Questar Tripod, H-D Field Model	$249
Swift Binoculars, Spotting Scope cost - plus	
Photo Neck Straps (for binoculars-camera)	$2
Unitron 3" O.T. and 4" O.T.	CALL

Lumicon Close Out
TeleVue Close Out } —— SEND S.A.S.E.

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS — CALL

Glass-Full Aperture 8 in. Type I	$84

NEW!

SPECTRUM DISPERSION EYEPIECE 1¼" $69

UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!

**6000A
6" f10
$679**

BAUSCH & LOMB

(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)

**Binoculars • S. Scopes • Wholesale +
BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES**

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PL OCULARS 26mm $45 SYMMETRICAL 7/ 9/ 12.7/ 18/ 30mm $33 ea./ 4.6mm OR $45/ ZOOM ORTHO 8.3-21mm $79/ 32mm PL $49/ 50mm HASTINGS $45/ 50mm RAM $29. FILTERS - SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6) $49 WITH CASE WEDGE/ TRIPOD (6000-8000) $224/ EYEPIECE ADAPTER $28/ RFT ASSY $79/ FINDER SCOPE BKT for 4000 $29/ 4x FINDER (4000) $20/ 8x50 FINDER (8000) $45/ MEASURING RETICLE EYEPIECE $45 TRIPOD LEGS (3) $19/ PIGGYBACK MOUNT (4") $21/ (6 and 8") $29/ B&L TO OTHERS ADAPTER $29/ CAMERA ADAPTER .96" $19/ F-7.5 FOCAL REDUCER #2 $39/ CAMERA ADAPTER, CFA (PRIME FOCUS) SCH/CASS 4", 6", 8", $39/ (CAMERA ADAPTER)/ ASTRO PHOTO KIT (WITH CASE) (5) PIECE $99

WE ARE THE NATIONS "LARGEST BAUSCH & LOMB TELESCOPE DEALER" 2nd to none. ALL ITEMS ARE IN STOCK FOR FASTEST DELIVERY POSSIBLE!

HARBOURMASTER (BRASS) 18th CENTURY COPY $1649
(AS ADVERTISED IN "NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE")
SUGGESTED LIST $4,000

Meade

TELESCOPES

97 D, 97 E, 97 ERII, 97 EII, Spotting Scope	from $299
Pathfinder II	$168
2045 Spotting Scope	$458
2081 Spotting Scope 8" f10 $719 f6.3	$749
312: 3.1" (80mm) f/11 Alt. Refracting Telescope	CALL
323: with Equatorial Mount	$434
226: 2.4" (60mm) Alt. Refracting Telescope	$105
291: 2.4" (60m) Equatorial Refracting Telescope	$268
#228 2.4" BRASS $288 #314 3.1" BRASS	$624
4420 4¼" Reflecting Telescope	$299
SN8-8" SCH/NEWT. f4 O.T.	$595
826C 8" f/6 Newt. w/Motor Dr. & equatorial mount	$795
1060: 10" f/6 Refl. Telescope Research Series	$1800
1266: 12" f/6 Refl. Telescope Research Series	$2500
DS-10A: 10" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope	$645
DS-16AB: 16" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope incl.	$CALL
2060 16" f10 SCH/CASS	$9999

BINOCULARS

11x80 M/C, 20x80 M/C	$299
7x42, 10x42 $185 8x32	$175

ACCESSORIES

Equatorial Wedge plus Tripod 2045	$229
Super Wedge 10"	$299
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2080	$78
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2120	$98
Field Tripod for Model 2080, 2120	$219
Field Tripod 2080 Basic	$159
Photo Tripod "Superstar"	$95
Altazimuth Adapter for Field Tripod (2080, 2080 LX3)	$28
Fork Mount/Drive 4" $274 "8" $624 10"	$724
Deluxe Latitude Adjuster: 2045, 2080, 2120	$25
Setting Circle Illuminator System: 2080, 2120	$36
L.E.D. Map Light: 2045, LX3, 2080 LX3, 2120 LX3	$26
#605 Magnetic Compass	$10
#607 25' Extension Cord for use with AC Converter	$16
Azimuth Control (for Field Tripods for Model 2080)	$15
#603 DC Cord (25') w/cigarette plug	$16
#604 AC Converter w/25' Cord	$26
#1200, 1200A Electric Focuser"	$193
#671 Wide-Field Adapter System (WFAS complete)	$98
Tele-Compresser Lens only	$39
Tele-Compresser System comp. w/Extender Tube	$54
Eyepiece Extender Tube only	$18
Off-Axis Guider Body only	$65
Off-Axis Guider Assembly comp. w/illuminated	$129
#419/#427 Illum. Ret. Eyepiece Sys. .965", 1.25"	$78
#702A Double Crossline Reticle	$24
#705A Micrometer Reticle	$26
Spotting Scope adapter Plate: 2080, 2080 LX3, 5 & 6	$40

H35mm Crosshair Eyepiece (.965) R9MM	$36
Spotting Scope Adapter Plate: 2120, 2120 LX3, 5 & 6	$52
Mod. Ach. (.965) 9, 12, 25, 40mm	$34
40mm Mod. Achromatic ep., 1.25"	$39
.965 Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 18mm Oculars	$39
1.25" Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm & 18mm	$46
Sup. Plossl 1.25": 6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20mm & 26 Oc.	$64
32mm, 40mm, 1.25"	$82
56mm, 2"	$156
13.8mm Super Wides 1.25"	$106
18mm 1.25"	$114
24.5mm 1.25"	$119
32mm 2"	$179
40mm 2"	$249
4.7mm 1.25"	$119
6.7mm 1.25"	$144
8.8mm 1.25"/2"	$172
14mm 1.25"/2"	$198
Rotary Multiple Holder 1¼	$124
Eyepiece Holder, 1.25"	$26
#915 Diagonal Prism .965	$36
#917 Hybrid Diagonal Prism (.965/1.25)	$36
#918 Diagonal Prism 1.25"	$36
#919 Diagonal Prism w/threaded Ring 1.25"	$40
#929 2" Diagonal Mirror including eyepiece adapter w/1¼" Adapter	$135
#930 2" Diag. Mirror, 2" OD Barrel for 2" Focuser Sleeve	$119
#926 Image Erecting Lens (220, 226)	$19.50
#924 Erecting Prism 1.25"	$56
#928 Erecting Prism System 45°	$46
#912 Roof Prism .965 908, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$66
#931 Hybrid 45° Erecting Roof Prism	$49
Photo Visual Color Filters & Polarizer .965", 1.25" All Col. Avail.	$11.50
Set of 6 Photo Visual Color Filters	$68
Set of 6 Photo Visual Filters (.965) Thread In	$68
Series VI Drop-In Filter Set 102, 107D	$49
Series V Drop-In Filter Set 908, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$46
#905 Variable Polarizing Eyepiece System 1.25"	$48
Nebula Filter #908 1.25	$58
#910 Nebula Filter 2"	$102
Electronic Control Center	$229
#911 Nebula Filter (rear cell Thread on)	$98
#122 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10") 1¼"	$40
#126 (2045), 1¼" Barlow	$39
#127 2X-3X Variable Tele-negative Amplifier	$54
#131 2X Tele-negative Amplifier .965 (291, 294)	$36
#140 2X Tele-neg. Amplifier (for all 8" & 10") S/C	$62
#581 Sun Shade ST Model SS	$46

#582 Dew Shade for 107D, 2045	$46
C.A.T. for 8/10" $829 Digital Readout 8/10"	$289
#710 Dew Shield 10": 2120	$104
#712 Dew Shield 8": 2080	$89
#1A Skylight Filter/Dust Seal	$44
#50 Accessory Case	$59
Extra 2lb Weights for 1401 or 1402 each	$20
Tube Balance 2045	$43
#1401 Tube Balance Weight System 2080	$74
#1402 Tube Balance Weight System 2120	$78
Extra Counterweight 25lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$66
Extra Counterweight 40lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$86
#67 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$46
#640 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$72
#680 Deluxe Focuser 1.25" & 2" I.D.	$94
#59 Adapter Photo Pathfinder only	$18
#60, #61, #62, T-Adapters	$22
#64 T-Adapter only, for WFAS	$34
Tele-Extender	$22
Basic Camera Adapter 1.25", .965"	$34
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	$45
2" Prime Focus Adapter	$39
Prime Focus Camera Adapter (277)	$20
T-Mount Camera Ring Adapters (Spec. Camera & Model)	$10
Extension Tube Set (15mm, 30mm, 45mm)	$39
#708 Piggyback Camera Adapter (310, 320)	$36
Piggyback Bracket: 2080/2120	$30
Piggyback Bracket: 2045	$16
#631 6x30mm View Finder w/bracket	$42
#967 9x60 Polar Illuminated View Finder w/bracket	$142
Bracket for #541 View Finder	$12
#634, 6x30 View Finder w/bracket — MTS 6-8	$42
#541 5x24 R/A View Finder	$45
#544 8x50 View Finder w/bracket — SC8	$76
Mounting Brackets (2.38") or (3.6" I.D.)	$28
#781 Electric Motor Drive, AC (323, 4420)	$89
#787 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-10)	$96
#897 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-16)	$187
#55 Manual Declination Control 628C, 645C, 826C	$69
#65RS Manual Declination Cont. 880, 1060, 1266	$106
#48RS Dual Axis Dr. Corrector Sys. 880, 1060	$369
#36 Single Axis-Dual Axis Drive Corrector Control	$81
Electronic Control Center	$229
#43 R.A. Drive Corrector operates from 12VDC	$81
#46 Dual Axis Drive	$259
#47M Dual Axis Dr. Corrector Sys. 628C, 645C	$294
#38 Declination Motor Ass. 2080LX3, 2120LX3	$82
#38B Declination Motor Assembly 2080, 2120	$84
#38M Electric Declination System	$74
#39 Declination Motor for LX5, LX6, Premier	$84
#66A Manual Declination Control	$42
#66C Manual Declination Control	$54
#56 Declination Control	$99

NEW Corrector Lens (for f6.3)	$179
Casters (2" Diameter) for DS-16 (set of 3)	$38
Leveling Screws for DS-16 (set of 3)	$38
Leveling Screws for DS-10 (set of 3)	$29
#868 Extension Tube (2") (DS-10A, DS-16A)	$20
Setting Circles for DS-10: 3" Diameter w/pointer	$30
Setting Circles for DS-16: 6" Diameter w/pointer	$56
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-16	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-10	$19
Lens Caps — 96, 1¼	$.50 EA (7 for $3)
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 6" (628C, 645C)	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 8" (826C, 880), 10" (1060)	$36
Accessory Shelf for DS-10	$39
Accessory Shelf for 880, 1060, 1266, D516	$49
Accessory Shelf for Field Tripod (2045, 2080, 2120)	$24
#AD-1 Eyepiece Adapter .965, #AD-2 1¼"	$18
Mirror 16" f4.5 (in stock)	$895

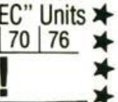
TELESCOPES

2045D...$599 Carry Case...$66

NEW "Smart Drive" "PPEC" Units

	40	46	50	56	70	76
2080 2120	**CALL!**					

NEW!



FUJINON
STARSCOPE
IMAGE INTENSIFIER

- Special EBC night vision lens coating
- Ultra compact and lightweight
- Accepts FUJINON C-mount 25mm, 50mm and 75mm lenes

$1849

WANTED — EYEPIECES

HIGH TRADE VALUES FOR USED
— BRANSON-QUESTAR, T-VUE
(OLDER "JAPAN" TYPE)
CAVE-ASTROLA, CLAVE)

**Showrooms — 57 North/Suite 401
BUSINESS OFFICES — SAT. 11 TO 5 PM (TAG SALE SPECIALS)**

**RECORDED 24 HR. CHARGE CARD LINE
(203) 792-0218 (After Hours)**
— Trade-ins considered —

Buyers Guide

WHOLESALE OPTICS

MAIL ORDERS TO:
**29 Kingswood Road
Danbury, CT 06811
TEL: (203) 746-3579
FAX (203) 746-7572 (24 HRS.)**
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

— NO SALES TAX —

Telescope-Accessory Catalog (2 lbs.) $5
Telescope-Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (3lbs) $10.00 Refundable
Complete pkg.-Telescopes, Spotting Scopes, Accessories, Binoculars (7) LBS. $20
Minimum Shipping Charge (via UPS) $5.00
Phone Orders 10 a.m.-9 p.m.-Mon. thru Sat. 3% credit charge
(CT. Tax for in-state sales only) **SUNDAY PHONE ORDER HOURS 12 TO 8 P.M.**

FUJINON

7x50 MT-SX $300
7x50 MTR-SX $325
7x50 MTRC-SX $375
10x70 MT-SX $395
14x70 MT-SX $399
7x50 FMT-SX $365
7x50 FMTR-SX $390

7x50 FMTRC-SX $440
10x70 FMT-SX $439
16x70 FMTSX $559
25x150 MT $5995

STEINER
7x50 $312
10x50 $312

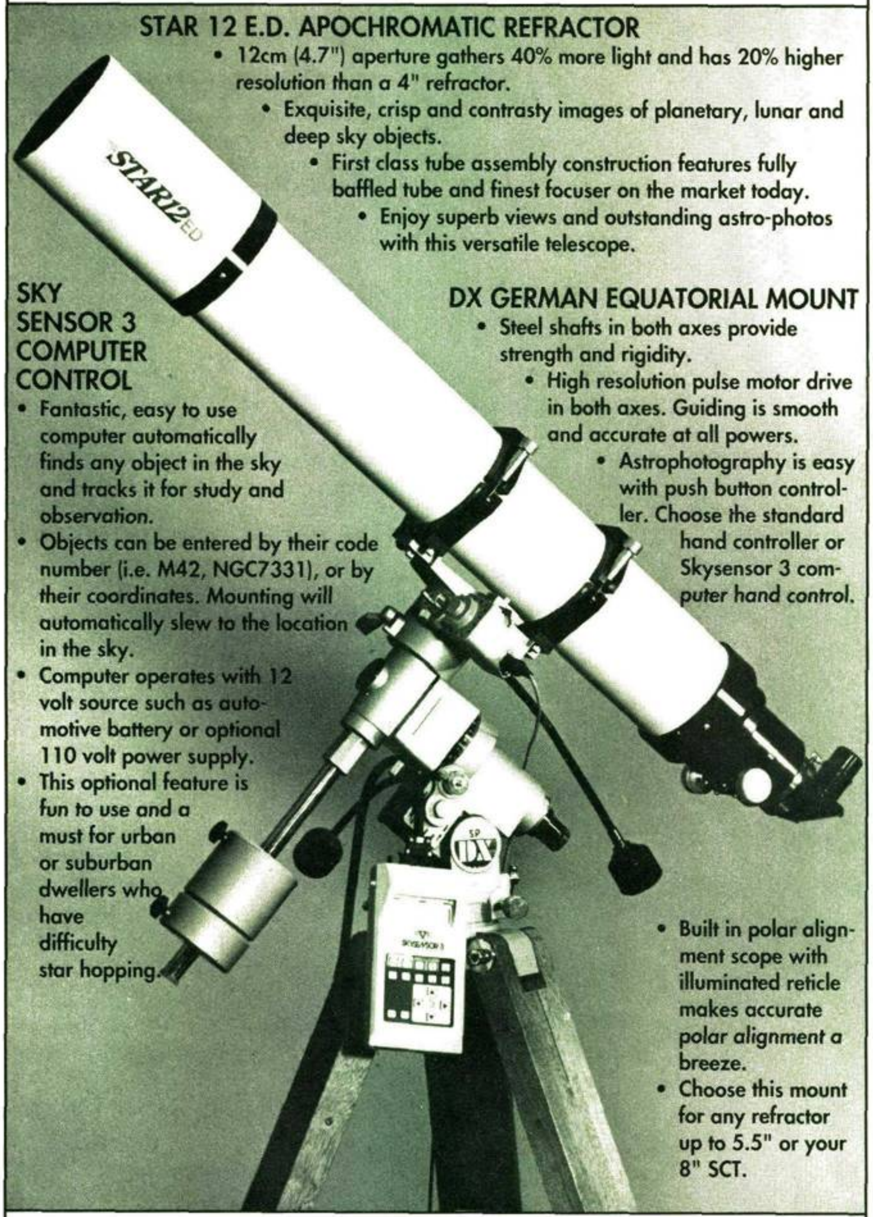
SWAROVSKI
7x50 $519
10x50 $559
8x56 $589

NIKON
9x25 $79
8x23 $75
10x25 $89
6–12x24 $309
7x35 $135
7x50 $160
10x50 $171

KOWA SPOTTING SCOPES
TSN-1 $309
TSN-2 $299
TSN-3 $689
TSN-4 $649
TS601 $249
TS602 $239

Astro-Physics

- STAR 12 E.D. REFRACTOR
- DX EQUATORIAL MOUNT
- SKY SENSOR 3 COMPUTER



STAR 12 E.D. APOCHROMATIC REFRACTOR

- 12cm (4.7") aperture gathers 40% more light and has 20% higher resolution than a 4" refractor.
- Exquisite, crisp and contrasty images of planetary, lunar and deep sky objects.
- First class tube assembly construction features fully baffled tube and finest focuser on the market today.
- Enjoy superb views and outstanding astro-photos with this versatile telescope.

SKY SENSOR 3 COMPUTER CONTROL

- Fantastic, easy to use computer automatically finds any object in the sky and tracks it for study and observation.
- Objects can be entered by their code number (i.e. M42, NGC7331), or by their coordinates. Mounting will automatically slew to the location in the sky.
- Computer operates with 12 volt source such as automotive battery or optional 110 volt power supply.
- This optional feature is fun to use and a must for urban or suburban dwellers who have difficulty star hopping.

DX GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT

- Steel shafts in both axes provide strength and rigidity.
- High resolution pulse motor drive in both axes. Guiding is smooth and accurate at all powers.
- Astrophotography is easy with push button controller. Choose the standard hand controller or Skysensor 3 computer hand control.
- Built in polar alignment scope with illuminated reticle makes accurate polar alignment a breeze.
- Choose this mount for any refractor up to 5.5" or your 8" SCT.

For free brochure, call or write: **Astro-Physics**
11250 Forest Hills Road, Rockford, IL 61111 • (815) 282-1513

LASER PEN

Enhance any presentation with this 5 mW Laser Pointer. Perfect for Planetariums and Star Charts. Fits in a shirt pocket. One year warranty. Battery included.

Cat. #LP-5 **$175⁰⁰**

DANGER

Manufactured by:
AS APPLIED LASER SYSTEMS

VISIBLE LASER MODULE

Precision made Laser Diode Modules designed for OEM applications.

Output	2 mW @ 670 nm (RED) C.W.
Spot Size	Inside 1 square inch @ 50 feet
Input Power	5-10 VDC @ 60 mA
Dimensions	.58" diameter x 1.13" long

Cat. #VLM-2 **$125⁰⁰**

FREE CATALOG on these and other related items. Call, Write or Fax today

MEREDITH INSTRUMENTS

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: (800) 722-0392
P. O. Box 1724 / 5035 N. 55th Ave., #5 Phone: (602) 934-9387
Glendale, Arizona 85301 FAX: (602) 934-9482

From the Hill: The Story of Lowell Observatory, by Rose Houk, (Lowell Observatory, 1991), 48 pages, paperback, $9.95. [No ISBN available; order from the observatory, 1400 W. Mars Hill Road, Flagstaff, AZ 86001 and include an extra $1.25 for postage.]

From the Hill is a short but well-written, colorfully illustrated, and beautifully printed book about Lowell Observatory. It covers the observatory's history, its instruments, and the astronomical research done there. The book portrays many of the astronomers who have worked at Lowell in the past, foremost of course being Clyde Tombaugh, who discovered Pluto there in 1930. But the book also offers a good look at the astronomers who work there now and their research. Published as Lowell approaches its centennial (1994), this book makes a handsome snapshot of a great observatory.

Greek Astronomy, by Thomas L. Heath, (Dover Publications, 1991), ISBN 0-486-26620-6, 192 pages, paperback, $6.95.

Although our sky lore contains legacies from older cultures, Western astronomy largely began with the Greeks. This anthology (first published in 1932 and long out of print) presents translations of selected key excerpts from many major and minor Greek philosophers' works on astronomy. The index is short but thorough.

Molonglo Reference Catalogue of Radio Sources, Department of Astrophysics, University of Sydney, 1990, 5 1/4" floppy disk, 1.2 megabytes, IBM format, free.

This is the machine-readable version of an astronomical catalogue published in 1981. It contains 12,141 radio sources located between 18°30' north and 85° south declination (1950.0), as surveyed by the Molonglo Radio Telescope in Australia. (The instrument is a 1 mile by 1 mile cross-shaped interferometer.) The survey was made at 408 MHz and includes all sources stronger than 0.7 jansky. The disk contains the catalog and documentation in ASCII format, plus Fortran software to search the catalog.

The *Reference Catalogue* is available free of charge from the Department of Astrophysics, University of Sydney, New South Wales 2006, Australia. (Users are requested to inform the department of any use they make of the catalog, such as publications or exhibits.) ☐

Give a

HO
HOBBY
HOLIDAY

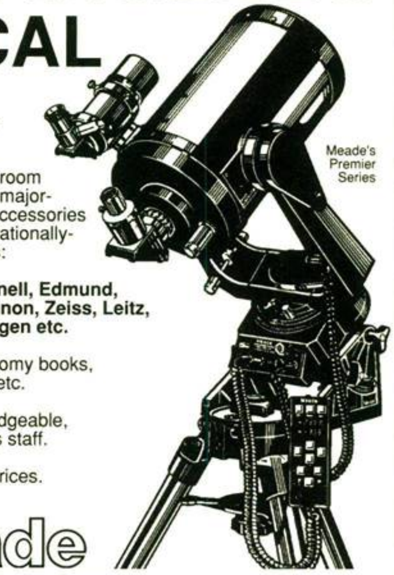
Give your friends a year full of hobby holidays.
A gift subscription to

ASTRONOMY

Call TOLL FREE (800) 533-6644
24 hours a day

Dept. X15311

LOS ANGELES
OPTICAL



Telescopes, binoculars and accessories are our *only* business.

We feature a large showroom display of better-quality, major-brand instruments and accessories from such established, nationally-known manufacturers as:
Meade, Celestron, Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Edmund, TeleVue, Lumicon, Fujinon, Zeiss, Leitz, Swarovski, Steiner, Bogen etc.

Huge selection of astronomy books, maps, charts, software, etc.

Friendly, helpful, knowledgeable, non-commissioned sales staff.

Everyday low discount prices.

Authorized Meade Dealer

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

"Telescopes and Binoculars are our *only* business"

12129 Magnolia Boulevard
(NW corner, at Laurel Canyon)
North Hollywood, CA 91607
818-762-2206
Hours: 10-6, Mon-Sat
Free, Convenient, Off-Street Parking
MstrCard - VISA - DscvrCard - AMEX

ASLA9104 Astronomy - April, 1991

WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA
For All Your Astronomical Needs

TELRAD w/Base $39.00
Batteries Included!

Extra Bases	$7.95
Extra Reticles Hinged Deluxe	$2.95
Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00

FREE EYEPIECES!

Tele Vue Optics "TOPS IN THE FIELD"

PLÖSSLS/*BUY ANY 2*	WIDEFIELDS/*BUY ANY 2*	NAGLERS/*BUY ANY 2*
17, 21, 26, 32, 40, 55MM 1.8x & 2.5x Barlows, 11/4" Paracorr	24, 32, 40MM 2x Big Barlow, 2" Paracorr	Type 2 Series: 12, 16, 20MM Original Series: 9, 13MM
GET 1 FREE	*GET 1 FREE*	*GET 1 FREE*
7.4, 10.5, 13MM	15, 19MM	4.8, 7MM

Offer held over until October 20 or while supplies last

FREE EYEPIECES!

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
Astroscan 2001
4¼" Port. Reflector Scope
$287.00 All Acces. Avail.
Ideal first scope or portable second. Goes everywhere.

B&L 8x50 FINDER St. thru $48.00
MOUNTING BKTS. Spec. SCT or Newt. $28.00
6x30 Rt. Angle Finder $44.95
6x30 Bracket $18.00

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS— THE BEST!
Enjoy continued high solar activity.
Type I 8" $84.95 Type II 8" $114.95 Type I 10" $94.95 Type II 10" $124.95
ALL sizes available for all scopes. Type III for photography and off-axis filters now avail.

JIM'S MOBILE

Moto-Focus LX3/5/6	$78.00
Moto-Decs LX3/5/6	$75.00

Moto-Focus and Moto-Decs for all scopes avail. Contact us for summer sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, DSC and SGT Max. Kits also avail.

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — ALL DIGITRAK II

SINGLE AXIS		DUAL AXIS	
VE-200 Runs off DC	$132.95	VE-200 D	$174.95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC	$159.95	VE-300 D	$212.95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Battery	$198.95	VE-400 D	$262.95
		VE-100 Inverter (converts your motor to DC)	$71.95

PORTA-PAC
$65.00
12 AMP HR. Heavy Duty
PORTA PAC $86.95

BOOKS & STAR CHARTS

MAG 6 Star Atlas	$15.95	Sky Atlas 2000-Color	$39.95
Uranometria Vol. I or II	$39.95	Laminated 2000 Field or Desk	$59.95
1000 Plus	$39.95	Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes	$35.85
Laminated Deluxe 2000 Color	$81.95	Norton's Sky Atlas	$34.95
Sky Atlas 2000-Field	$16.95	Full line of astronomical books & publications avail.	

Tectron Collimators improve Newt. images w/the following

Sight Tube	$29.00	Auto-collimator	$31.00	New "Revised" Booklet	
Cheshire Eyep.	$38.00	Above 3 w/Bklt	$95.00	on Collimation	$6.00

FAST SCOPE OWNERS! Upgrade with...

Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focusers 2" w/1¼" Adptr.	$125.00
Photographic Focuser	$159.00

"Price Breakthrough!"
8" Reflector on Dobsonian Mount
- Full thickness Mirror • 6x30 Finder
- 1¼" Rack & Pinion Focuser
- 28MM RKE eyep. **$479.00**

SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER
with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos.
All Spectra accessories avail. **$129.00**
Rt. Angle viewer **$44.50**

BINOCULAR SALE
We carry Zeiss • Fujinon • Alderblick
• Swarovski • Steiner
• Swift • Celestron • Aus Jena
•Meade • Kowa • B&L *Contact us for prices!*

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN — PLUS
Ultra bright focus screens for Olympus & Nikon cameras

Olympus OM-1,2,3,4	$53.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	$53.95
Nikon F, F2, F3	$88.95

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

1¼" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM	$38.95	1¼" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18 or 25MM	$33.95
RKE 2.5X Barlow	$59.95	1¼" Erfle 20MM	$49.95
1¼" Orthos 4, 6, 12.5, 18 or 25MM	$49.95	2" 32MM Wide Field Erfle	$119.00
Ortho Zoom 8.4-21MM	$91.95	**ALL EDMUND PRODUCTS AVAILABLE**	

SIZZLING SUMMER SPECIALS

T-Rings (spec. camera make)	$10.00
Tele-Extenders for SCT's	$22.00
T-Adapters for SCT's	$22.00
Color & Moon Filters	$13.00
Set of 6 Filters 1.25"	$59.95
Drives for Tasco Eq. Mount	$89.95
Anti-Vibration Pads for Tripods	$45.00
Tripod Slo-mo controls	$46.00
New Deluxe Optics Cleaning Kit	$19.00

LUMICON Deep Sky,UHC,H-Beta,OX III in stock
LOSMANDY Mounts & access. avail
All Parks optics, mirrors and accessories avail. Sale Prices on Meade/Celestron/University
Celestron .96 Star Diagonal $19.95

EYEPIECE SPECIALS

B&L Pro Plossls 26-35MM	$49.95 ea.
Meade 7MM R. Gr. Ortho	$45.95
11/4" 32MM Erfle	$50.00
18 or 25MM 2" Celestron Ortho	$74.95
12.5 Wireless Illum. reticle	$95.00
9MM Wireless Illum. reticle Plossl	$116.00

All Meade, Celestron, Parks & TeleVue at Inflation-Fighting Sale Prices

MEADE • CELESTRON • TELE VUE • B&L • BRANDON • PARKS • EDMUND • UNIVERSITY OPTICS • JMI • THOUSAND OAK FILTERS • QUESTAR

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
North Pocono Village Shopping Center
RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444
Speak with amateur astronomers . . . Ask for Glenn-ARS: K3WEI

Call till 9 PM: (717) 842-1500
FAX 717-842-1408 24 hrs.
P. List send SASE
3% Cr. Cg.
Cat. $4.00
★ *WORLDWIDE SHIPPING* ★
$5.00 MIN. SHIPPING (IN U.S.)

ASTRONOMICAL LEAGUE

Whether or Not You Live Nearby, Orion is Your Telescope Store!

For over 16 years, I've been working to make the Orion Catalog your "local" telescope & binocular store.

No matter where you live, buying your telescope, binoculars, or accessories from Orion by phone or mail is as easy as if you could walk into one of my retail stores.

My *free* catalog has the same big selection of telescopes, binoculars, and accessories that are on display in my stores. (Only a few of those items are in this ad.)

If you're not completely satisfied with your purchase, take advantage of our 100% Satisfaction Guarantee.

New Free 68 Page Color Catalog!

Largest selection in USA. Call or write for your copy today!

America's #1 source for Major Brands

CELESTRON Meade

Call, or see our catalog for details

❶ Orion® SpaceProbe 4.5 Equatorial Reflector

Now with 1.25" eyepieces! This 4.5" f/8 reflector gathers 3.6 times more light than 60mm telescopes; twice as much as 80mm models; ideal for deep space observation. Full featured equatorial mount with slow motion controls & setting circles. Achromatic 6x30 finder and two 1.25" eyepieces: 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x). Deluxe hardwood tripod and accessory tray. Compare our price!

#9099 **$399** (22.19)

❷ Orion® Sky Explorer 80 Equatorial Refractor

With 77% more light gathering power than 60mm models, our 80mm f/15 is perfect for planetary and lunar observation. Heavy duty equatorial mount with slow motion controls & setting circles. Loaded with accessories: two eyepieces, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x), 2x Barlow Lens, terrestrial Erecting Prism, achromatic 6x30 Finder Scope, Sun Projection Screen, Moon Filter, and star diagonal prism. Deluxe hardwood tripod and lighted accessory tray. Compare our price!

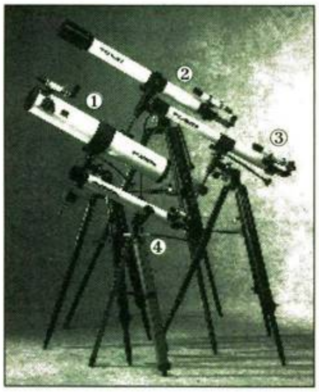
#9098 **$533** (32.66)

❸ Orion Sky Explorer 60 Equatorial Refractor

The Sky Explorer's sturdy equatorial mounting is designed specifically for astronomy; it's ideal for lunar and planetary study, while providing good views of nebulas, star clusters, and double stars. By day, it's a powerful terrestrial telescope, great for nature study and scanning distant vistas.

It features a 900mm focal length, MgFl2 coated objective lens; 6x30 achromatic crosshair finderscope; rack-and-pinion focuser, fully coated right-angle star diagonal prism; two quality fully coated Kellner eyepieces, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x); all metal equatorial mounting; worm gear slow-motion control knobs, celestial coordinate setting circles; dual flexible control cables; adjustable counterweight; adjustable deluxe hardwood tripod; and lighted accessory tray.

#9092 **$344** (13.22)



❹ Orion TeleVista 60mm Altazimuth Refractor

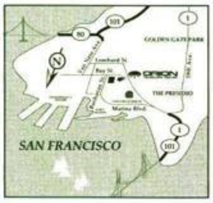
This affordable telescope is equally at home viewing the rings of Saturn or boats across the bay. One of our most popular sellers, it will provide you with years of enjoyment viewing celestial and earthly delights. It includes a quality coated 2-element achromatic objective lens and two quality Kellner .965" eyepieces, 25mm & 9mm, for sharp, clear images at 28x and 78x. Sturdy all metal optical tube and yoke mount, plus strong adjustable wooden tripod, smooth focuser and diagonal prism. A great, economical choice for observers of all ages.

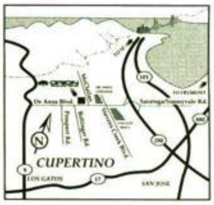
#9091 **$199** (8.97)

When You're in the San Francisco Bay Area, Visit One of Our Three Unique Retail Stores.

America's biggest & best selection of telescopes, binoculars & accessories. Now 3 convenient Northern California locations!

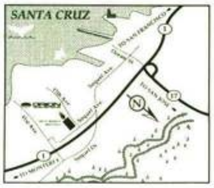
San Francisco
1 block from Marina Safeway
3609 Buchanan St., at Bay
415/931-9966





Silicon Valley/
San Jose/Cupertino
10555 S. DeAnza Blvd., at McClellan
From Hwy 280 take Cupertino exit, south 1.5 miles on DeAnza, from Los Gatos take Hwy 9 to Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
408/255-8770

Monterey Bay/Santa Cruz
2450 17th Ave., West Marine Building,
From Hwy 1, take Soquel Drive exit, 1/2 block from the freeway at Soquel Avenue
408/464-0465



Orion® Big Eye™ 8x50 & 11x80 Finder Scopes

You might spend more time viewing through the finder than through your main telescope! Big Eye Scope is Ideal for upgrading any telescope including Schmidt-Cassegrains. Available non-illuminated or with wireless, adjustable, battery-operated illuminated reticle and Polaris grid for accurate polar alignment. With 90° diagonal prisms. Optional deluxe dual-ring brackets are perfect for 8" and 10" Celestron or Meade; will fit many others, too.

8x50 Models The 50mm objectives gather 2.7 times more light than 30mm finders!

8x50 Standard Finder #7100 **$89.95** (3.95)

8x50 Illuminated Finder #7135 **$129** (4.19)

Bracket— For 50 mm #5143 **$25.95** (2.98)

11x80 Models These huge finders gulp in over 7 times the light of 30mm finders; 2.5 times more than 50mm models!

11x80 Standard Finder#7146 **$199** (4.71)

11x80 Illuminated Finder #7143 **$269** (5.28)

Bracket— For 80 mm #5140 **$37.95** (2.98)

Superior Performance 7x50 Adlerblick Binoculars

Incredible wide field eyepiece design, Fully Multi-Coated, BAK-4 prisms, and best special glass objective lenses make the 7x50 Adlerblick the arch rival of European brand binoculars selling for 3-4 times the price. Orion buys direct, saving you money. Includes deluxe hard case, lens caps and straps.

#9612 **$279** (5.28)

Orion® 10x70 Fully Multi-Coated Enhanced Giant Binoculars

The standard for hand-holdable astronomy binoculars. 33% lighter—weighs only 58 oz.—yet the same brightness and 7mm exit pupil as our 11x80 MC model. Superior 'BCF' body design. Includes: soft rubber eyecaps, tripod mounting adapter, durable hard carrying case, lens caps and straps.

#9501 **$299** (6.97)

Orion® Enhanced® Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

11x80 MC- Brightest, widest field available. Ideal for deep-space observation under dark skies. Hand-holdable.

#9502 **$369** (8.05)

16x80 MC- 45% higher power, excellent for astronomy and daytime observation. Tripod recommended.

#9496 **$379** (8.05)

20x80 MC- Highest power model perfect for smaller deep-space objects and long range daytime views. Tripod required.

#9498 **$389** (8.05)

Orion® Sky Explorer™ Mini Deep Sky 8x56 Binoculars

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects, daytime viewing. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view. Weighs 33 oz.

#9504 **$149** (4.71)

SuperGiant™ 14x100

Gigantic 100mm (almost 4 inch!) lenses gather 156% of the light of 80mm binoculars. Individual eyepiece focus improves alignment and allows for more precise focus. They feature fully multi-coated optics and BAK-4 prisms. Comes with the integral platform tripod mounting plate and metal-clad case. 14x magnification, field of view 3.3°, exit pupil 7.0mm, weight 7.5 lbs., height 13.5".

#9495 **$899** (17.12)

Orion® 7x50 Observer™ Binoculars

Our new Observer binocular is an ideal moderately priced night vision binocular for both astronomy and general purpose daytime observation. Fully coated optics with a 7° field of view, and a bright 7mm exit pupil. Rugged ribbed rubber covering for a good grip.

#9620 **$84.95** (4.44)

Orion® 12.5mm Plössl Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

This new 12.5mm 4-element Plössl offers unprecedented eye relief and observing comfort during long astrophoto exposures. The battery operated integral illuminator has fully adjustable brightness. Features double crossline reticle.

#8484 **$99** (3.45)

World's Finest Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

6mm Orthoscopic design for required high power guiding, plus unique X-Y adjustable reticle positioning for easy guide star alignment. Wireless LED illuminator has adjustable brightness.

#8487 **$149** (3.67)

Orion® 9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

9mm Orthoscopic eyepiece with wireless adjustable brightness illuminator. Bull's-eye within three concentric circles helps measure limits of acceptable guiding error.

#8488 **$119** (3.67)

Orion® 12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

12mm Kellner eyepiece with cable plugs into LX/3, LX/5 and Premier drive bases, and most drive correctors with illuminated reticle output for polar alignment and guiding.

#8482 **$69.95** (3.45)

Orion® 2" Barlow Lens

2x magnification, Multi-Coated, 2-element 40mm diameter achromatic lens. Baffled to eliminate off-axis glare. Works with all 2" barrel diameter eyepieces. Chrome plated brass barrel and blackened aluminum body with knurled set screw.

#8720 **$79.95** (3.95)

Orion® VariPower™ 2-3x Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Our best barlow fills the gaps in your eyepiece collection. Internal lens cell slides easily to adjust magnification. Quality optics provide excellent sharpness, contrast and brightness. Works with 1.25" diameter eyepieces and right-angle diagonals.

#8748 **$69.95** (3.45)

Orion® 3-Element Fully Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Fully Multi-Coated 3-Element Barlow lens provides superior imaging with precise color correction at three wavelengths. For maximum light transmission and highest contrast, we have used the finest quality multi-coating on each air to glass surface. 1.25" diameter.

#8750 **$64.95** (3.45)

Orion® Deluxe Fully-Baffled Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Fully internally opaqued and baffled to block stray light for noticeably higher contrast. Large 27mm multi-coated 2-element lens provides 2x magnification with any 1.25" eyepiece.

#8746 **$49.95** (2.98)

StereoScope™ Binocular Viewing Expander

Open up a new dimension in observation! The stereo effect of this viewer is astonishing. Viewing is more comfortable and it shows more detail, especially of the Moon and planets. Specially built for astronomical telescopes, features a fully adjustable 55-75mm interpupillary distance scale and a highly precise beam splitter which maximizes transmission of light to each eyepiece and equalizes the brightness of each image. Threads securely onto any Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain. Includes a thread-on matched 2x Barlow lens. (Shown with two eyepieces, not included.)

#9720 **$429** (6.13)

100% Satisfaction
Money-Back Guarantee
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a full refund.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-447-1001
In Calif. 800-443-1001
General Offices 408-464-0446

77° Field UltraScan Wide Angle Eyepieces

Unlimited visibility is yours with up to 77 degrees of field to catch your eye. High quality optical materials and superb coatings, for the ultimate in contrast and resolution.

1.25" UltraScan Eyepieces
Five optical elements utilizing the latest high refractive-index optical glass materials achieve extremely wide fields with fewer elements than many competitive eyepieces, reducing weight and cost. Each lens surface is Fully Multi-Coated, for the ultimate in contrast and elimination of stray reflections. Integral rubber eyeguards.

9mm-#8420 **$99** (3.45), *12mm*-#8421 **$109** (3.67)
15mm-#8422 **$129** (3.67), *19mm*-#8423 **$139** (3.67)

2" UltraScan Eyepieces
These incredible oculars provide breathtaking panoramic, bright views that will astonish you!

30mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece–This 5-element, 77 degree field UltraScan eyepiece combines the widest possible apparent and true fields with a larger image scale than our 40mm.
#8424 **$219** (4.71)

40mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece - Orion's brightest, widest true-field UltraScan eyepiece utilizes a sophisticated 7-element design, providing a 68 degree apparent field, the widest we could fit into the 2" diameter barrel.
#8425 **$199** (4.19)

High Resolution Orion® Ultrascopic Eyepieces

Unlike other premium eyepieces, Orion Ultrascopics offer complete multi-layer coatings on ALL surfaces, for superior light transmission and contrast. Modern 5- and 7- element designs for pinpoint star images and breathtaking detail. Wide 52° field of view. Compare with other brands selling for much more!

Wide Field 5-element
35mm #8560 **$99.95** (3.45)
30mm #8562 **$89.95** (3.45)
25mm #8564 **$74.95** (3.45)

Medium-High Power 5-element
20mm #8566, 15mm #8568, 10mm #8570, 7.5mm #8572
$69.95 ea. (3.45)

High Power 7-element 5mm #8574, 3.8mm #8576
$89.95 ea. (3.45)

Orion® MegaVista™ 1.25" Wide Angle Eyepieces

Incredible Fully Multi-Coated high-transmission 7-element eyepieces with integral rubber eyeguard and long eye relief.

10.5mm—An incredible 67° field for outstanding planetary or deep space performance.
#8552 **$119** (3.67)

16.8mm—Outstanding high-contrast eyepiece with stunning 70° field ideal for deep space.
#8554 **$119** (3.67)

Orion® UltraZoom™ 7-21mm 1.25" Eyepiece

The finest zoom you can buy for your 1.25" telescope. An excellent choice for astronomy or terrestrial observing. 65°-35° field.
#8556 **$139** (3.67)

Orion® Explorer Series 1.25" Eyepieces

Remarkably affordable, Multi-Coated parfocal eyepieces with great performance. Each carefully selected series has been chosen to provide a sensible progression of magnifications. Threaded for filters. Internally blackened to prevent stray light reflections.

Kellner Eyepieces-
6mm #8536, 9mm #8538, 12mm #8540, 18mm #8508, 25mm #8510, 40mm #8512
$38.95 ea. (2.98)

Orthoscopic Eyepieces-5mm #8500, 7mm #8502, 9mm #8504, 12.5mm #8506, 18mm #8524, 25mm #8526
$49.95 ea. (2.98)

Orion® Explorer Series .965" Eyepieces

Get the most from your small telescope with these fine Multi-Coated eyepieces. Standard .965" barrels fit all Japanese standard small telescopes.

.965" Orthoscopic Eyepieces-
5mm #8580, 7mm #8581
9mm #8582, 12.5mm #8583
$46.95 ea. (2.98)

.965" Kellner Eyepieces
18mm #8584, 25mm #8585
.965" Achromatic Huygenian Eyepieces- 40mm #8586
$33.95 ea. (2.98)

Orion® SkyGlow™ Enhanced Light Pollution Filters

Enhance your viewing of faint deep sky objects with the best broadband light pollution filter you can buy. Our SkyGlow absorbs frequencies emitted by city lights, allowing transmission of the rest of the visible spectrum, yielding dramatic results.

SkyGlow Broadband Filters-Photographic and Visual
For use in slight to moderately light polluted areas.

1.25" Broadband Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces.
#5660 **$69.95** (3.45)

Schmidt-Cassegrain Broadband Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.
#5658 **$89.95** (3.45)

52mm Broadband Filter–For 52mm camera lenses, adapter rings available for other diameters.
#5668 **$89.95** (3.45)

SkyGlow UltraBlock Filters-Visual Only
For severely light polluted areas and faint nebulae.

1.25" UltraBlock Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces.
#5654 **$99.50** (3.45)

Schmidt-Cassegrain UltraBlock Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.
#5656 **$139** (3.67)

Orion® Color Filters for Eyepieces

Solar system observations are dramatically improved by Orion colored filters. For visual use, thread one into the barrel of any standard eyepiece. For planetary and lunar photography, Schmidt-Cassegrain owners can attach the filter to the eyepiece inside the tele-extender. Can also be threaded directly into a universal camera adapter.

Basic Set of 4 Filters .965"- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.
#5510 **$34.95** (2.98)

Basic Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.
#5514 **$44.95** (2.98)

Expansion Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue.
#5516 **$44.95** (2.98)

Deluxe Set of 8 Filters 1.25"- Includes all the filters in our basic and expansion filter sets.
#5517 **$84.95** (3.45)

Individual 1.25" Filters- #80A Blue (#11040), #58 Green (#5540), #25 Red (#5536), #15 Yellow (#5532), #21 Orange (#5534), #47 Violet (#5538), #11 Light Yellow-Green (#5530), #82A Very Pale Blue (#5544)
$13.95 ea. (2.43)

Moon Filters

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon. Reduces glare by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.
.965" #5664 **$14.95** (2.43)
1.25" #5662 **$14.95** (2.43)

Breakthrough Low Price Plössl Eyepieces!

These new Multi-Coated Plössl eyepieces are incredibly low priced! Good quality optics for sharp, clear images. Precision 4-element Plössl lens elements mounted in sturdy aluminum barrels. Available in 12mm, 18mm, or 25mm focal lengths, with 1.25" barrels. Buy all three for less than some single eyepieces!

12mm-#8596
18mm-#8597
25mm-#8598 **$44.95 ea.** (2.98)

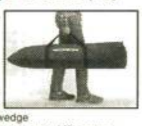
Deluxe Eyepiece Case

Organize and protect your valuable eyepieces and other accessories. This durable case with double hinges holds up to 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die cut foam insert for snug secure fit. O.D. 8-1/2"x12-1/2"x3-1/8".
#5913 **$17.95** (2.78)

Deluxe Metal-Clad Accessory Cases

Keep accessories and camera safe and clean. Diced foam inserts can be tailored to your needs. Sturdy handle, two latches, key.
Regular Case: 16"x12"x61/2" #5920 **$59.95** (6.67)
Large Case: 191/2"x12"x61/2" #5921 **$69.95** (7.10)

Deluxe Field Tripod Tote Bag



Designed for the field tripod with padded insert to separate wedge from tripod during transportation. Specifically made for wedge combinations of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes up to 10" aperture. Allows storage without changing polar alignment. This blue bag is made of tear, rip and mildew resistant 100% Cordura nylon.
#15096 **$79.95** (5.19)

Orion® FlexiShield™ Dew Caps

Eliminate dew problems with FlexiShield! Better performance, more rugged, and easier storage than rigid dew caps. Forms into a tube with the velcro closure, opens flat for easy storage and transportation. Fits your telescope tube snugly, with wide rubber padding and full length velcro closure—needs no screws. Models to fit most telescopes.

90mm Celestron/Meade Spotting Scopes	#4203	**$24.95**	(2.78)
90mm Celestron Rubber Armored Spotting Scopes	#4205	**$24.95**	(2.78)
4" Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain	#4204	**$24.95**	(2.78)
8" Celestron/Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains	#4200	**$39.95**	(2.98)
10" Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains	#4201	**$49.95**	(2.98)
11" Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains	#4202	**$59.95**	(3.95)

Orion® Dew Zapper

Orion's Dew Zapper is a sure-fire cure for dew problems on your 8" or 10" Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Dew Zapper gently replaces lost heat, bringing the corrector plate temperature slightly above air temperature.

8" Dew Zappers-fit all Meade & Celestron 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains
DC Model #3503, AC Model #3504 **$44.95** (2.98)

10" Dew Zappers- fit all Meade 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains
DC Model #3506, AC Model #3508 **$44.95** (2.98)

Dew Remover Gun

Moisture that interferes with viewing dissipates quickly with this 12V DC, 156 watt warm air gun. Has 4-1/2' cord.
#5601 **$17.95** (2.78)

Orion® Slow Motion Adapter

Attaches to your tripod pan head and gives you two slow motion control knobs to make precision adjustments in altitude and altazimuth. Very handy for tracking planets, the Moon, etc. with refractor telescopes and small spotting scopes. Attaches to any camera tripod with a standard 1/4-20 thread.
#7012 **$49.95** (2.98)

Orion® Dual Balance System

Unlike ordinary counterweights, our system allows instant adjustment in both directions. Easily balances your scope to offset both piggyback loads or rear cell cameras, 2" diagonals, and other accessories. Rigid, precision machined dovetail bar mounts to telescope in existing accessory holes.

For Meade SC 8"	#5150	**$74.95**	(4.78)
For Celestron 8" C-8	#5149	**$79.95**	(4.78)
For Meade SC 10"	#5152	**$84.95**	(4.78)

Starlite Red LED Flashlight

The Starlite is the only adjustable-brightness night-vision red flashlight. Lifetime solid-state LED can't burn out. Extra efficient electronic circuit for long battery life. Uses one 9-volt battery (not included).
#5714 **$24.95** (2.43)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Indispensable and indestructible. Has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. An essential addition to your astronomy accessories. Requires 2 D-cell batteries (not included).
#5701 **$9.95** (1.79)

Rechargeable Battery Porta Pac

12 Amp Hour Porta Pac
Ideal for operating your telescope plus higher power-consuming accessories such as an Orion Dew Zapper Battery is encased in high impact polystyrene. Carrying case of Cordura nylon with shoulder strap and handle. Wt. 10 lbs.
#2354 **$109 ea.** (8.45)

Popular Observer's Chairs

Make observing more comfortable and enjoyable with one of these great chairs.

Standard Model—
Has adjustable height center column and padded vinyl seat. Folds for easy storage.
#5935 **$39.95** (4.70)

Deluxe Model—
Is much heavier-duty, built for professional musicians. Extra thick padding, wide footprint. Adjustable and disassembles for storage.
#5934 **$89.95** (8.02)

Orion® UltraGuider™

Advanced features most requested by advanced deep space astro-photographers at a low price. Use with your Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Easily adjustable prism allows wider choice of guide stars. Ultra-precise helical focus of your eyepiece, adjustable camera focal plane position
#5139 **$119** (4.19)

Orion® Premium Off-Axis Guider

Multi-Coated for Peak Performance! Low Orion price for our popular, precision anodized guider.
#5144 **$59.95** (3.45)

Rack & Pinion Focusers

These top quality focusers are designed for Newtonian reflectors. Fit any size tubes.

1.25" Focuser
Quality diagonal-cut rack for smooth focusing. Secure slide-fit eyepiece holder. Integral socket for single-stalk diagonal support if desired.
#13017 **$44.95** (2.98)

2" & 1.25" Focuser
Large clear diameter ideal for larger scopes and wide field optics. Precision diagonal cut rack. Long travel for visual and photographic use. Interchangeable 2" and 1.25" holders with set screws.
#13019 **$74.95** (3.95)

Orion® 45-Degree Erect Image Diagonals

See the world as it really is with Orion's new 45-degree erect image diagonal. Upside-down, backwards and topsy-turvy images can often confuse even the stoutest and most experienced observer. Turn it right-side-up with your choice of three models to select from.

.965 Diagonal	#8759	**$59.95**	(3.45)
1-1/4" Diagonal	#8753	**$59.95**	(3.45)
Size-Adapting Hybrid Diagonal	#8755	**$59.95**	(3.45)

Star Diagonals

1.25" Star Diagonal
Primarily for astronomical use, lets you view at a right angle. Multi-Coated, for 1.25" eyepieces.
#8763 **$39.95** (2.98)

.965" Star Diagonal
Same as 1.25" Star Diagonal, but with standard coated optics. Works with .965" eyepieces and eyepiece holders.
#8761 **$24.95** (2.98)

2" Star Diagonal

Get the widest possible field of view from your Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. This star diagonal features a special aluminized and overcoated precision first-surface flat mirror.
#8767 **$99.95** (3.45)

Orion® Tele-Extenders

For high powered photography with your Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Standard Tele-Extender
Use this Tele-Extender in conjunction with an eyepiece. Attaches to visual back of Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, and to 35mm camera with T-ring, sold separately.
#5125 **$27.95** (2.98)

Variable Tele-Extender
Uses an adjustable extension tube, allowing magnification to be changed without switching eyepieces. Attaches with T-ring, sold separately.
#5127 **$39.95** (2.98)

Universal Camera Adapters

Standard Universal Camera Adapters
Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for refractors and reflectors with 1.25" eyepiece holders. Use with T-Ring (sold separately) to match your 35mm camera.

.965" #5268 **$29.95** (2.98)
1.25" #5264 **$34.95** (2.98)

Variable Power Camera Adapter

Unique sliding barrel design allows variable projection distances during eyepiece projection photography, eliminating the need to change eyepieces when magnification changes are required.
#5262 **$44.95** (2.98)

Orion® T-Adapter

For prime focus photography. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera. For Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" SC. Can be used as 2" camera adapter.
#5116 **$27.95** (2.98)

VISA

MasterCard

IT'S EASY TO ORDER

- Call Toll-Free and charge to your MasterCard or Visa or send your personal check to order by mail.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in San Francisco, Santa Clara and Santa Cruz Counties).
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or US Mail to lower 48 United States are listed in (parentheses) after each price.
- We ship to U.S. and Canada only.
- Prices normally good through end of magazine issue month, but are subject to change or correction.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061

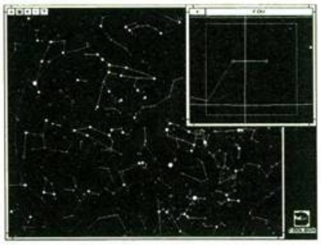
When ordering, mention key code FMA

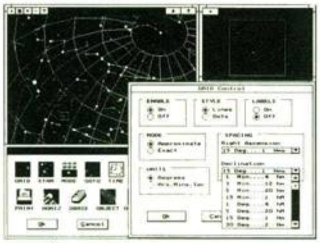
STARGAZE 2.0©

Don't be left in the dark without it!

New! Exciting! Astronomy Software

Requires: IBM PC, AT, PS/2 or Compatible 640K of RAM, extended and expanded memory is supported but not required. VGA/EGA graphics adapter. Hard disk with a minimum of 5 MB free space. Math coprocessor recommended but not required.





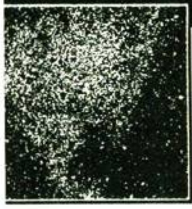
Windows like interface * All the stars of the sky down to 10 Mv. ...over 258,000 * Selected areas of the sky (Hubble Guide Star Catalog) down to an incredible 16 Mv * More than 8,000 NGC objects * Mouse support * Plot the Sun, Moon and planets in motion * Create custom Moon phase calenders * Objects in full color * Distinct symbols for non stellar objects * Zoom in and out with a click of the mouse * Point and shoot method for object information * Legend for sizes and magnitudes * 6 predefined grid spacings for both RA and DEC * Label grids in hours or degrees * Draw constellations as lines or dots and label * Get detailed information on planets and more * On line help * Zoom from 275 degrees to near 0 degrees * Star information includes RA, DEC, Type, Rise, Set and Transit times, Temperature, Color, Spectral Class, Constellation, Popular Name, Azimuth, Elevation * Produce either cylindrical or equal azimuthal projection plots * Reverse and/or flip the plot * View local or remote horizons * Movie mode gives slide show of constellations and their Greek mythology * View file statistics while scrolling through database list * Add comments to database files * 3 levels of object name labeling * Create custom labeling files * Select from large list of program color sets * Read and write configuration files at anytime * Add comments to configurations

INTRO OFFER **Only $99.95**

Plus $5.00 Shipping & Handling
CA residents please add 7.25% Sales Tax.
This offer expires 12-31-91

CEB Metasystems, Inc.
1200 Lawrence Dr., Suite 175
Newbury Park, CA 91320
(805) 499-0958 (800) 232-7830
FAX (805) 498-5987

Genesis: Chapter 2



When Tele Vue introduced the Genesis, they had a hard telescope to beat. It was compact, beautiful, and performed well enough to make a few Dobsonian owners envious.

But because they are not the kind of people who just sit back and watch the compliments roll in, the folks at Tele Vue made a wonderful instrument even better.

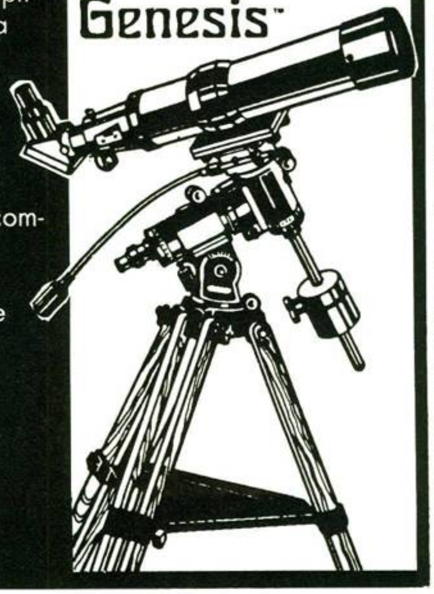
Introducing the *new* Genesis.

All the best features of the original along with an integral dew shade, a focusing rack as smooth as silk, and more all in a package that fits nicely in the overhead compartments of most airplanes.

Genesis.

Living proof of just how good a telescope can be.

Tele Vue Genesis™



F.C. Meichsner Co.
182 Lincoln St. Boston, MA 02111
Phone 1-800-3-2-1-VIEW!
Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue, Takahashi
Questar, Losmandy and more.
We accept most major credit cards.

NEWS FOR SHALLOW SKY OBSERVERS

The Shallow Sky Bulletin, *published bimonthly by the Rapid Comet Announcement Service, P.O. Box 110282, Cleveland, OH 44111-0282. $15 annual subscription cost in the United States, $16 U.S. in Canada and Mexico, $20 U.S. elsewhere. ISSN 0897-2532*

If you are a fan of comets and want lots of information *fast* on the latest discoveries, *The Shallow Sky Bulletin* (SSB) is the place to look. The *SSB* provides timely, accurate information on all current comets within range of amateur-sized telescopes. The $15 subscription price will bring you six issues (one year) of the *SSB* newsletter as well as *Comet Rapid Announcement Service (CRAS) Notices,* which are published whenever a comet with a visual magnitude 11 or brighter is discovered.

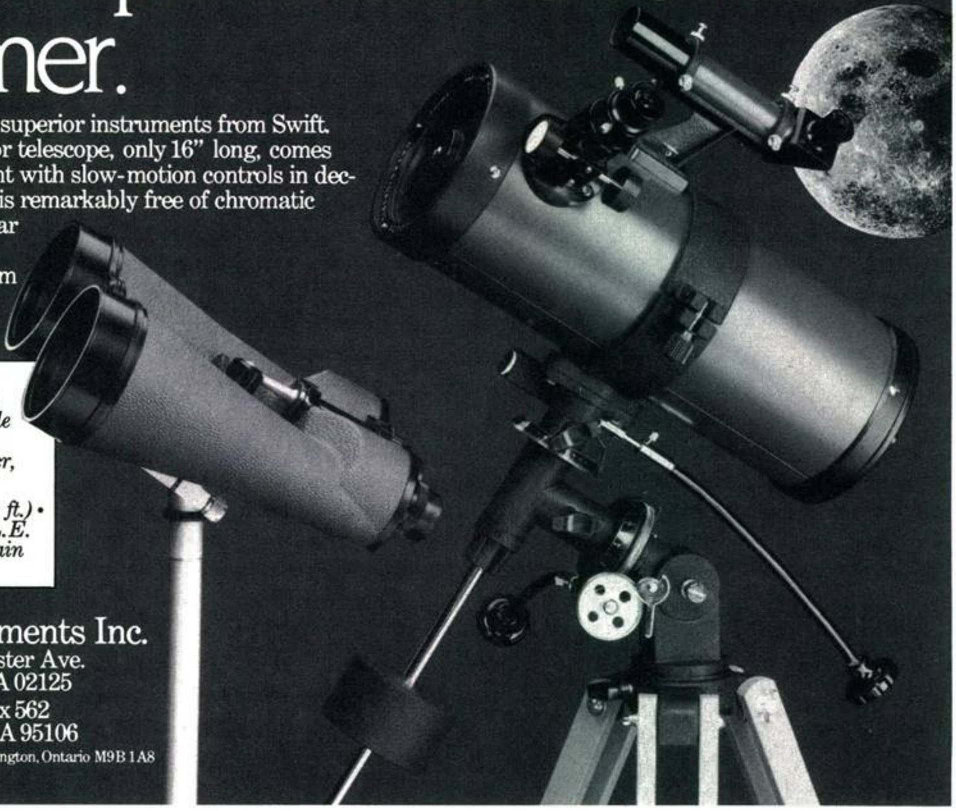
The Shallow Sky Bulletin is edited and published by Cleveland amateur Stephen Smith. This is not a slick publication — it is designed to supply plenty of details in the smallest package. For example, the *SSB* is typeset using a dot-matrix printer with 133 characters per line.

The *SSB* is broken down into a number of useful sections. "Comet Discoveries and Recoveries" reports on all new comets. Each entry includes who discovered the comet and with what instrument, as well as magnitude, date discovered, and basic orbital information like inclination and the size of the orbit. The "Comet News Notes" section provides tidbits of news regarding recent comet observations such as those made of Comet Halley during its latest outburst. "Other Noteworthy Items" contains a grab-bag of facts, from news about organizations and comet hunters to tips such as how the packaging material of red Bic pens can provide an emergency red filter for a flashlight.

However, it is the comet information sheets that are the heart of the *SSB*. Here, each comet is allotted two full pages. The first page is the ephemeris, or a listing of the comet's position in the sky. The *SSB* lists positions for every comet for each day, making it easier to locate a comet without having to interpolate between earlier and later dates. The ephemeris includes the date, right ascension and declination (in both epoch 1950 and 2000), the distance of the comet from Earth and the Sun in astronomical units, the angular distance

Optimum optics for the serious astronomer.

Presenting two technologically superior instruments from Swift. Our precision catadioptric reflector telescope, only 16" long, comes equipped with an equatorial mount with slow-motion controls in declination and right ascension, and is remarkably free of chromatic aberration. The Observer binocular features high magnification with large objective lenses for maximum clarity at night, in daylight, and under fading light conditions.



#856 Swift Catadioptric Reflector *4½" mirror • 1000mm focal length • 6x, 30mm finder scope • adjustable tripod incl. • 50x, 167x eyepieces • 21 lbs. • moon glass, camera adapter, accessory tray incl.*

#845 Observer *11x, 80 C.F. • (236 ft.) • 80mm objective lenses • 78 oz. • R.L.E. 79.3 • tripod adapter & cowhide-grain case w/straps incl.*

Swift Instruments Inc.
952 Dorchester Ave.
Boston MA 02125
P.O. Box 562
San Jose CA 95106
In Canada: Cosman & Assoc., Islington, Ontario M9B 1A8

CCD Imaging Systems and Software

Out Of This World Images Down-To-Earth Prices

It all started with the Lynxx, the camera that has revolutionized Astronomy.

And now, with the Lynxx 2 and the HPC-1, even more possibilities are within your reach. With 512 x 512 up to 2K x 2K pixels, the sky is literally the limit. Call or write today for information about these exciting, *affordable* systems.

M13 2 Min. Exposure with 14" f/8

SPECTRASOURCE
INSTRUMENTS
31324 Via Colinas · Suite 114 · Westlake Village, CA 91362 USA · 818-707-2655 · FAX: 818-707-9035

WE ARE THE SOURCE FOR

Solid Hardwood Tripods & Altazimuth Mounts

-The ultimate in stability & beauty
-Solid cherry construction
-Quality craftsmanship
-Tripod sizes 36"-72" or custom from $329
-Mount/Tripod combo from $1150

Call or write for FREE broc.

6" F/9 refractor w/60" tripod & mount.

CARLINO WOODCRAFT
7118 Kinne Rd.
Lockport, NY 14094
(716) 433-3432 (eves.)

The French Connection

la maison de l'astronomie

L'Excellence En Astronomie

QUÉBEC

Vente et Location

- Telescope
- T-Shirts
- Livres
- Accessoires
- Posters
- Cours Privés

(514) 279-0063

8056 St-Hubert
Montréal, P.Q. H2R 2P3

ПОЛНОЕ ЗАТМЕНИЕ СОЛНЦА
11 ИЮЛЯ 1991

ECLIPSE T-SHIRTS

- 9 Astronomical Designs
- 8 Languages

Arabic Italian Spanish French Japanese English German Russian

- All S, M, L, XL tees $7.95 or $8.95 whether heavy 100% cotton or 50/50 blend. Sweatshirts also available.

Designs Include: Eclipse Paths (total and annular eclipses 1991-2030); Shadow Cone (Pacific-Pan American Tour front. 14 sites of totality from Hawaii through Brazil in UT on back); Baja Reflection; Hawaii Lava; Baja Map, Hawaii Map (with totality at selected sites); Star Field; Multiple: "I Did it in the Umbra!", and more.

For free brochure and free map of total & annular eclipse paths from 1991 through 2030, call or send self-addressed stamped envelope.

419-649-4112

Corvus & Craishin
P.O. Box 1426-M Lima OH 45802

of the comet from the Sun, its estimated visual magnitude, and the best latitude on Earth from which to see the comet. For astrophotographers with crystal drive controls, the *SSB* also provides recommendations on the best setting for your clock drive so it will track the comet at the proper rate.

The second page is a star chart showing the path of the comet against the stars and the direction that the comet's tail, if present, will be pointed. A feature I like is that even though *SSB* charts often show stars down to a visual magnitude of 9.5, the basic shapes of the constellations are always drawn in, often allowing the observer to orient the chart against the sky without the aid of other charts.

For those with big telescopes, Smith also offers a supplement (appropriately called *Supplement to SSB*) for an additional $15 per year (higher outside the United States). The supplement provides positions and charts of all comets brighter than 15th magnitude and has projected positions and charts for as-yet unrecovered comets.

A great bonus to an *SSB* subscription is the *CRAS Notices.* These are sent to subscribers each time a bright comet is discovered. To do this, Smith regularly monitors the *International Astronomical Union Circulars.* For those that can't get enough information about comets, I can recommend the *Notices* and the *Shallow Sky Bulletin* as good sources of late-breaking information on the newest cometary visitors. — *Robert Bunge*

SOFTWARE UPDATES

The Arizona Database, Version 7.0, *The Arizona Database Project, Inc., 3135 S. 48th Street, Suite #3, Tempe, AZ 85282. $89.95 (includes AZVUE 3.0 database manager). Upgrade for Version 6.0 owners is free. Requires IBM or compatible.*

As I reported in the March 1991 issue of ASTRONOMY, Bob Erdmann and George de Lange have spent the past four years creating and polishing the Arizona Database. Version 7.0, released this past May, contains information on 43,231 deep-sky objects (compared to Version 6's 23,000 entries) that the authors painstakingly gathered from a large number of astronomical catalogs and obscure sources. A great deal of effort has been made to provide the most accurate information available. For example, the authors have identified between 700 and 800 IC objects that some other investigators had failed to fully document. In addition to lots of data, the new version also tells you where you can find descriptions for each object in the observing handbooks by Burnham, Lorenzin, and Luginbuhl and Skiff.

The authors have taken special care to make navigating around the database as easy as possible. The deep sky objects are stored in order of right ascension, and as you move forward in the database, the R.A. of the deep sky objects also increases. Version 7 also makes use of pull-down menus that you can scroll through using the up- and down-arrow keys.

One of The Arizona Database's most useful capabilities is searching a user-defined area of the sky for specific kinds of objects from one or more catalogs. You can restrict the search by magnitude limits and object type by selecting appropriate filters. The filters can be selected from either the main database viewing window or from any one of three multi-object search windows: Area of Sky Search, Search by Constellation, and Search by Uranometria 2000.0 Chart Number.

You can now also search for individual objects by common name as well as by catalog designation. For deep sky objects which appear in more than one catalog, the Arizona Database places the best known designation in the "Object" field. The other designations are stored in the "AKA," or "also known as," field. An object search examines both the Object and AKA fields, allowing you call up an object even when you do not know its most common catalog designation. If you use the Database at your telescope at night, you'll also appreciate the new red-on-black display for those with color monitors.

Once a multi-object search has been completed, the results of that search can be printed out as an observing list in one of several formats. The original Basic option prints out position, magnitude, type, constellation, and *Uranometria 2000.0* and *Sky Atlas 2000.0* chart numbers. Version 7 has added an "Expanded" printout that lists all the catalog data about the object. The "Complete" list adds the personal observing notes you are now able to type into each object's file.

The Arizona Database is the most complete single source of deep sky data which I am aware of. If you have an IBM PC (or a clone) and seven and a half megabytes of available hard disk space, the new and improved Arizona Database can become one of your most valuable observing tools. — *Tom Mote*

ANOTHER PLEASED ASTRONOMY ADVERTISER

"ASTRONOMY is a great magazine for its readers, and for its advertisers, too."

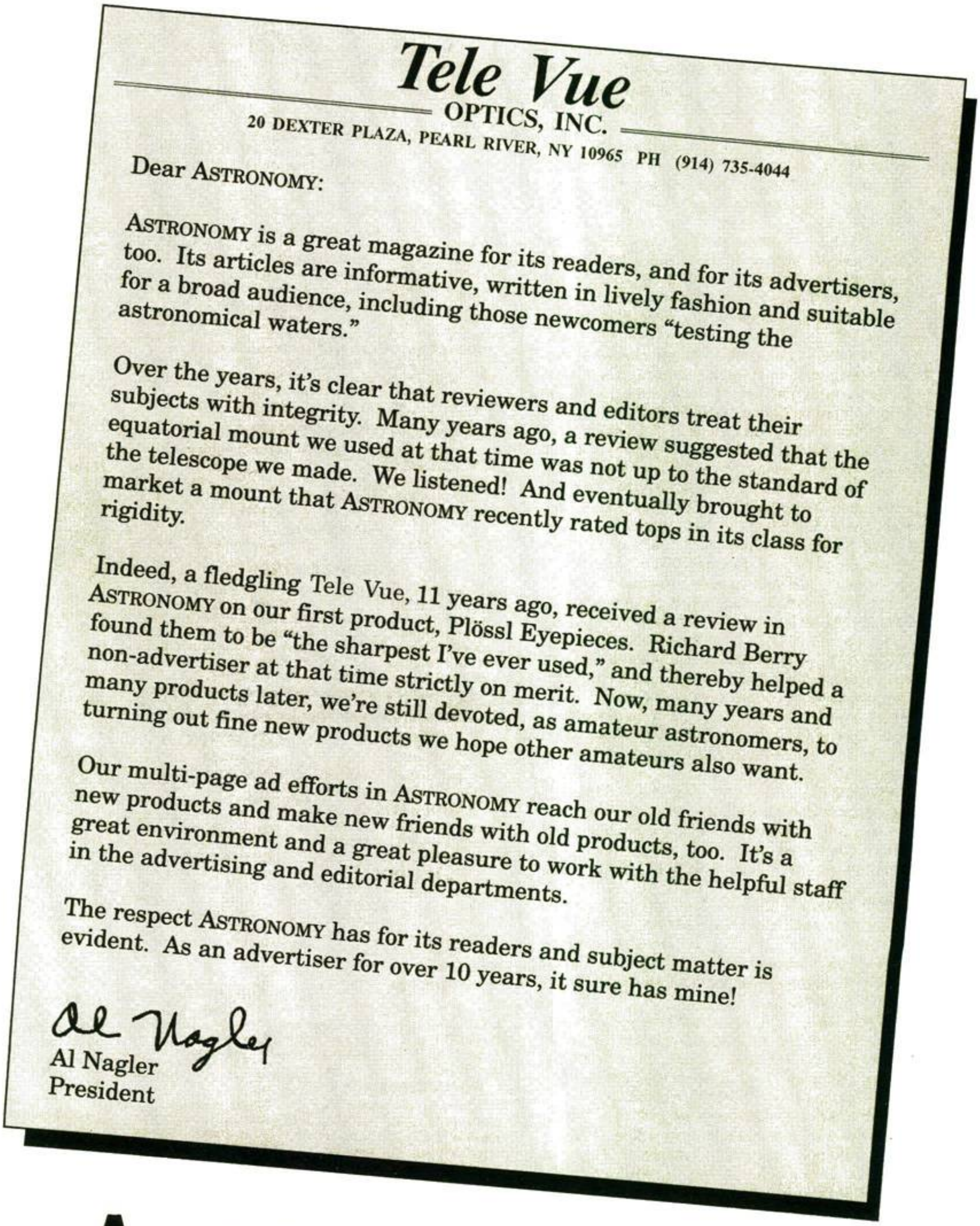
Al Nagler, President
Tele Vue Optics

Advertising in ASTRONOMY promotes your products to the world's largest astronomy audience – 320,000 enthusiastic readers.

Plus, ASTRONOMY's colorful format is a user-friendly environment for your advertising message.

To find out how advertising in ASTRONOMY can impact your sales, call Greg Swan or Cathy Odland today.

(800) 558-1544



Tele Vue
OPTICS, INC.
20 DEXTER PLAZA, PEARL RIVER, NY 10965 PH (914) 735-4044

Dear ASTRONOMY:

ASTRONOMY is a great magazine for its readers, and for its advertisers, too. Its articles are informative, written in lively fashion and suitable for a broad audience, including those newcomers "testing the astronomical waters."

Over the years, it's clear that reviewers and editors treat their subjects with integrity. Many years ago, a review suggested that the equatorial mount we used at that time was not up to the standard of the telescope we made. We listened! And eventually brought to market a mount that ASTRONOMY recently rated tops in its class for rigidity.

Indeed, a fledgling Tele Vue, 11 years ago, received a review in ASTRONOMY on our first product, Plössl Eyepieces. Richard Berry found them to be "the sharpest I've ever used," and thereby helped a non-advertiser at that time strictly on merit. Now, many years and many products later, we're still devoted, as amateur astronomers, to turning out fine new products we hope other amateurs also want.

Our multi-page ad efforts in ASTRONOMY reach our old friends with new products and make new friends with old products, too. It's a great environment and a great pleasure to work with the helpful staff in the advertising and editorial departments.

The respect ASTRONOMY has for its readers and subject matter is evident. As an advertiser for over 10 years, it sure has mine!

Al Nagler
Al Nagler
President

ASTRONOMY
Your primary media investment.

Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612, Fax (414) 796-0126

READERS EXCHANGE

ANNOUNCEMENT — The International Space University (ISU) is now taking applicationcs for the ISU '92 Summer Session program to be held in Kitakyushu, Japan. This is a ten-week, graduate-level, multi-cultural, multi-disciplinary space studies program featuring instruction from prominent international space experts. The ISU '92 student design projects will focus on solar power and advanced communication/computing networks. Application submissions are due by 15 January 1992. For more information and to obtain an application, please contact ISU, Admissions Office, 955 Massachusetts Ave., 7th floor, Cambridge, MA, USA 02139.

WANTED — Twenty-one-year-old man would like correspondence from anyone all over the world, especially those who enjoy discussing astronomy, particle physics, cosmology, and atheism. Contact Poh-Meng Liow, Blk 58 Chai Chee Drive, #10-126 Singapore 1646, Republic of Singapore.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY Magazine. August 1973 to present. Excellent condition. Best offer. Contact K. Jones, P.O. Box 364, Knob Noster, MO 65336.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Bucks-Mont Astronomical Association meets the first Wednesday of each month at Peace Valley Nature Center, Chapman Road, Doylestown, PA. Contact Ed Radomski (215) 822-8312.

FOR SALE — 3 Celestron colored eyepiece filters (blue, orange, yellow - .965") and filter adapter, never used. Asking $35. Also, Meade camera adapter and T-ring for Minolta, never used asking $35. Contact T. Ciccarone, 39 Avenue U, Brooklyn, NY 11223. (718) 449-2368.

FOR SALE — Celestron C-80 refractor with polaris German equatorial mount, 2 eyepieces. 2 years old, excellent condition, like new. Asking $400, includes shipping. Contact George at (714) 498-2079 or 126 Loma Lane, San Clemente, CA 92672.

FOR SALE — Celestron Co-100 telescope, 4 inch mirror, polaris mount, motor drive, illum. polar axis finder, 9mm illum. recticle EP, parks LPR and color filters, photographic accessories. $500. Contact Steve Miller (708) 495-2943 (Chicago area).

FOR SALE — Celestron SPC-102. 6 x 30 finder scope, Celestron star diagonal. Vixen Super Polaris mount with dual axis motor drives and controller. 26mm plossl. New condition with excellent images. $900, prefer pickup. Contact Larry Pierce, 500 West Street, Sullivan, IN 47882 (812) 268-3601 evenings.

FOR SALE — Celestron SP-C8. German equatorial mount, 6 x 30 finderscope, 26 mm plossl, 7.5 mm ultima series eyepieces and all standard accessories. Mint condition, $1,000, I pay shipping. Also, Coulter Odyssey 10.1 inch Dobsonian reflector, excellent condition, $200. Contact Hendrik Dey at (609) 924-8465.

FOR SALE — Three .965" eyepieces: 18mm Kellner, 9mm and 6mm Orthos, $25 each. Also .965" Barlow, $20, and .965" Lumicon Deep-Sky Filter, $40. Prefer to sell all for $100. All are used, good condition. Contact Dean in Astoria, NY (718) 726-8835.

FOR SALE — Cheshire Dual-80 refractor telescope, 2 eyepieces with tripod. Unique design 1 short 3" refractor on top of 1 long 3" refractor by one of most prestigious brands. $1,000. Contact Andre Hassid, 927 Augusta, Moraga, CA 94556 (415) 627-5645.

FOR SALE — ST Astro scotch type platform with stepper motor for astrophotography. Includes guidelines and instruction sheets. Quality. $95 includes shipping and insurance. Contact Tom Schmidtkunz (414) 784-0253 evenings.

FOR SALE — *Sky & Telescope* 1986, 1987, 1988 complete sets and miscellaneous 1984, 1985. All good condition. Best offer. Contact J. D. Cummins, 1146 W. 27th, Independence, MO 64052.

FOR SALE — Meade 2080 mint condition. Complete with 25mm - 9mm eyepieces, 40mm finder, mylar solar filter, camera mount, wedge and tripod. $1500. Contact David Dempsey, Box 2655, Balboa, Rep. of Panama. Phone (507) 52-2776.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY magazine, March 1975 through 1990 all in new ASTRONOMY binders. Excellent condition. Priced to sell at $350 plus postage. Contact Jonathan Benson, 160 Highland Street, Manchester, CT (203) 643-6600.

ADORAMA
The Photography People
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-223-2500

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES
LUMICON

UHC PREMIUM FILTERS		DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS			
1 1/4"	99.50	.96"	59.50	1 1/4"	79.50
48mm f/most 2" EP	199.95	2"	119.50	48mm	119.50
H-BETA		OXYGEN III			
1¼" 99.50	48mm 199.50	1¼"	99.50	48mm	199.50

SOLAR FILTER
By Thousand Oaks Optical
GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED

3.1"	61.95	4"	71.95	5"	92.95
6"	99.95	8"	119.95	10"	129.95
11"	149.95	12.5"	169.95	14"	199.95

THREADED SOLAR FILTERS TYPE 2

49mm-58mm	61.95	62mm-67mm	68.95	72mm-77mm	73.95

JIM'S MOBILE

DEC. MOTOR		FOCUS MOTOR	
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS	74.50	f/Meade LX3	78.50
for Celestron 8	74.95	f/Meade LX4/6	78.50
f/Meade Gem	79.95	f/Meade Newt	89.95
		f/Celestron 8	78.95
DSC-Max	499.95	NGC-Max	789.95
NGC Mini Max	569.00		

TELRAD

Finder with Mounting Base	42.95
Spare Mounting Base	8.95
Dew Shield for Telrad	11.95

IDAI MIRRORS

IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 (860mm focal leng.) w/Matching Elliptical Flats	64.95
IDAI 5" f/8 (980mm focal leng.) w/Matching Elliptical Flats	89.95

MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS

6" f/8	139.95	8" f/6	194.95	10" f/4.5	389.95
6" f/5	139.95	10" f/6	389.95	12.5" f/6	579.95

MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS

1.3"	26.95	1.83"	37.95	2.6"	53.95
1.52"	35.95	2.14"	45.95	3.1"	84.95

MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER

#67 1 1/4"	45.	#640 1 1/4"	69.	#680 1 1/4"	89.

CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS & ACCS
beattie
BEATTIE INTERSCREEN PLUS
(4x Brighter)

f/Nikon F/F2/F3	88.95	f/Olympus OM1,2,3,4	53.95
f/Nikon FE/FE2/FM/FM2/FA	53.95	f/Canon T-90	64.95
f/Canon EOS	64.95	f/Nikon 8008	59.95

OLYMPUS

All Matte (1-8)	21.95	Varimagni Finder	79.95

PUBLICATIONS

Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color	39.95	New Norton's Sky Atlas (18 edt)	34.95
Uranometria 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2	39.95	Edmnd Mag 6 Star Atlas	16.95
New! Bright Star Atlas 2000	29.95	Celestron Sky Maps	15.95
Sky Catalog 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2	29.95	Passport To The Stars	49.95
		Exploring The Sky w/Binoculars	3.95

BINOCULARS

SWIFT		CELESTRON	
GIANT		GIANT NEW MULTI-COATED	
Observer 11x80 BCF	242.00	11x80 MC	292.95
Satellite 20x80 BWCF	249.0	NEW 15x80	298.95
SPOTTING SCOPES		20x80 MC	302.95
Telemaster 15-60x60	209.95	Solar Filter f/11x80,20x80	84.95
Searcher 20x40x60 (12.6")	236.95	Car Window Mount	69.95
Seeker 80mm (32X)	229.95	ULTIMA SERIES	
STEINER		7x42 179. 8x32 w.a.	184.
7x50 G	415.95	10x42w.a. 199. 10x50	189.
8x56 MGA	582.95	8x56	189.95
10x50 G	416.95	PRO SERIES	
15x80 G Observer	804.95	8x30w.a. 119. 7x50	129.
15x80 C Observer w/Cmp	972.95	10x50w.a. 129. 12x50w.a.	159.
24x80 Telescop.	589.95	8-24x50	199.95
		7x50 Fixed Focus	74.00
ZEISS W/O CASE		MEADE GIANT	
8x56 CF GA	834.95	11x80 Rubber	239.95
15x60 CFT GA	1319.95	20x80 Rubber	329.95
30x60 BGAT	989.95	NIKON	
Motor Foc f/30x60	169.95	7x50 SPHP w/cs	509.95
FUJINON MT-SX		10x70 HP w/case	479.95
7x50 MT-SX w/cs	329.95	FIELD SCOPES	
10x70 MT-SX w/cs	407.95	20-45x60 Zoom	349.95
14x70 MT-SX w/cs	429.95	20-45x60 ED Zoom	549.95
15x80 w/Tripod	2899.95	SPOTTING SCOPES	
25x150 w/Tripod	7399.95	20x60 Spotter R/C	179.95
25x150 RA w/Mount Trpd	8999.95	15-45x60 Spotter R/C	259.95
KOWA SPOTTING SCOPES		20x Eyepiece	46.95
		SWAROVSKI	
		8x56 SL	Call
		10x50 SL	Call
TSN-1 77mm 20-60x	609.95	BINOCULAR ACCS	
TSN-3 Fluorite 20-60x	949.95	Car Window Mount	34.95
TS601 60mm 20-60x	529.95	Tripod Adapter	14.95

CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS

Binocular Support System f/Giant Binoculars	109.95

THIS MONTHS SPECIALS!

Celestron LPR
(*L*ight *P*ollution *R*eduction filters)
LPR A for 1.25" eyepieces .... *Only* 54⁹⁵
LPR B for rear cell of Meade & Celestron Shmidt Cassegrain telescopes .... *Only* 89⁹⁵

Celestron DC Inverter
Converts your AC powered Scop to a 12V DC system which can be powered from a cigarette lighter, it also provides for adjustment of drive rate.
Includes a map light .... *Only* 69⁹⁵

Celestron's New Micro Guide Eyepiece

This multi-function guiding eyepiece features a laser-etched reticle **with built-in cordless illuminator** with adjustable brightness control. The eyepiece is a multi-coated 12.5mm Orthoscopic with sufficient eye relief that the reticle can easily be viewed even with eyeglasses.
Any prospective guide star in the Micro Guide's field of view can be brought between the lines of the built-in micrometer scale by simply turning the eyepiece.
Guiding with conventional dual-crosshair reticles often forces the user to slightly defocus the guide star to prevent it from suddenly being "hidden" behind the broad grooves - greatly reducing the limited magnitude. Due to the finely etched lines in the Micro Guide, much fainter, sharply focused star can be "captured" as guide stars with no reduction in limited magnitude. 147⁹⁵

Celestron Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls

By using the Celestron Deluxe Slow Motion Controls between your lens/spotting scope and your photographic tripod, you will have accurate slow motion adjustment in elevation and azimuth (Up-down / left-right).

The Deluxe Tripod Slow Motion controls fit on top of any standard photo tripod and have a large stable base with a standard size 1/4x20 mounting screw.

(CNSMC) 44⁹⁵

New Celestron 500/5.6

Features: Fast **f/5.6**, Short **8.5"**, Light (2 lb.11oz.), Multi Coated optics, with built-in flattener, focuses down to 5', can be used as a telephoto lens with the addition of a T-mount or as a 90mm spotting scope with the addition of a 45° 1.25" image erector and 1.25" ocular.case included. 299⁹⁵

Celestron Illuminated Projection Reticle
The Illuminated Projection Reticle provides the versatility of using different focal length oculars as guiding eyepiece. It fits any 1.25" eyepiece holder and accepts all 1.25" oculars. A removable 2x Barlow Lens is standard. (Within the limits of resolution, the greater the magnification, the greater the guide accuracy.)

Only 149.95

Fujinon FMT-SX Binoculars
The "F" stands for "flat field" and that means the sharpest, most accurate, high resolution images obtainable from any binoculars available today. The new flat field models incorporate 23mm "eye-relief" the world's longest– you see the complete image even when wearing glasses. "SX" binoculars are up to 25% brighter than every other high quality binocular. Outstanding brightness factor of 95%. Built to US military specifications, the aluminum alloy housings are waterproof, dry nitrogen filled.

10x70

6x30 FMTR-SX with Rubber Coatings	379.95
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case	384.95
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating	429.95
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass	499.95
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated	399.95
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case	459.95
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case	569.95
New Starscope image intensifier night vision scope(f/.2)	2249.95
Tripod Adapter	14.95

Casio Astronomer's Wrist Watches
watch displays hour, minute, Second, am/pm, year, month, date
Casio Cosmos Phase Watch
Displays Simulation revolution of planets and solar eclipse data. Halley's data, Multi-function alarm .... (ATCPW) 43⁹⁵

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

ADORAMA

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 212-741-0466 • Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 ET

FAX #
212/ 463-7223

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
DAY OR NIGHT
MON–THURS. 9 TILL 9:30 PM EST
FRI. 9-1:45 • SUNDAY 9:30–6

STORE HOURS:
MON.–THURS. 9–7pm
FRI TO 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500

ORDERS & INFO
212-741-0052

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade®

THE LEADER'S EDGE

NEW" SMART DRIVE" SCHMIDT- CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

** Includes 2 plossl eyepieces 12.4 & 26mm

2080 #40 8" f/10	**1507.00**	2120 #40 10" f/10	**1987.00**
2080 #46 8" f/6.3	**1649.95**	2120 #46 10" f/6.3	**2057.00**
**2080 #50 8" f/10	**1816.95**	**2120 #50 10" f/10	**2267.00**
**2080 #56 8" f/6.3	**1967.00**	**2120 #56 10" f/6.3	**2389.00**
2080 #70 8" f/10	**3228.95**	2120 #70H 10" f/10	**3999.95**
2080 #76 8" f/6.3	**3420.95**	2120 #76H 10" f/6.3	**4099.95**

FACTORY PRE PROGRAMMED SMART DRIVES	**Call**
Elec. Control Center for Premier #30 & #36	**249.95**
New BASIC 16" Schmidt-Cassegrain	**Call**

SPECIAL PURCHASE (limited availability)

2120 **#36**	**1699.95**	2120 **#56**	**2199.95**

Basic 2080A 8" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope, Drive, Wedge & Tripod	**916.95**

2045-D 4" SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Fork Mount, Drive, N/S Switch, DC Operation, 1-1/4" S.D. 25mm Eyepiece, 5x24 Finder	**614.95**
Field Tripod & Wedge for 2045	**234.95**
Carry Case for 2045	**99.95**
Dew shield #582	**54.95**
#126 2x Short Tube Barlow	**44.95**
Piggyback Bracket	**17.95**
Tube Weight Ring	**49.95**

C.A.T. & Digital Setting Circles

CAT for Meade 8/10"	**832.95**
Digital Readout System for LX6 & Premier Series	**289.95**
Digital Setting Circles for Meade 2080/2120's	**399.95**

MEADE EYEPIECES

Super Plossl		Ultra Wide		Super Wide	
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	**64.95**	4.7mm	**119.95**	13.8mm	**106.95**
		6.7mm	**144.95**	18mm	**114.95**
32, 40mm	**84.50**	8.8mm (1 1/4, 2")	**172.95**	24.5mm	**119.95**
56mm (2")	**158.50**	14mm (1 1/4 ,2")	**202.95**	32mm (2")	**179.95**
Barlow 2X Series 4000	**62.95**			40mm (2")	**254.95**

Orthoscopic Series 2 Eyepieces 4,6,9,12.5,18, 25mm 1/4"	**47.95**

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

Accs. Case #50	**66.95**	#908 Nebular Filter 1 1/4"	**69.95**
Accs Shelf for Tripod	**24.95**	#911 Nebular Filter	**106.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" #122	**40.95**	Dec #38, #39	**@ 88.95**
Variable 2X,3X 1.25 #127	**54.95**	Hand Ctrl. #36	**82.95**
Wide Field Adapt Sys	**99.95**	Dew Shield (2080)	**89.95**
2" Star Diag w/1.25" Adapt	**149.95**	Dew Shield (2120)	**104.95**
Off Axis Guider Assm	**154.95**	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	**31.95**
Illum Reticle E.P. 1.25"	**84.95**	Tube 1401 Weight Set	**74.95**
45° Erect Prism	**49.95**	Tube 1402 Weight	**79.95**
Elect Focuser #1200/1200A	**196.95**	Tele Extender	**29.95**
Photo Visual Filt Set 6 pc.	**79.95**	Tele Compressor Sys	**56.95**
#1A Sky Filter	**44.95**	9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket	**143.95**
#910 Nebular Filter 2"	**113.95**		

DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10A	**679.95**

REFRACTOR & REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

226 60mm Altazimuth w/2 Eypiece	**109.95**
290 60mm Equatorial	**214.95**
290W 60mm Equatorial w/3 Kellner Eyepieces & 6x30 Finder	**269.95**
312 80mm Altazimuth Complete with slow motion controls, setting circles, full length wood tripod 5x24 new finder, 1¼" Diagonal Prism, 25mm 1¼" eyepiece (36x) All for only	**324.95**
323 80mm Equatorial	**437.95**
Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**34.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**49.95**
Motor Drive 323 & 4420	**88.95**
4420 4.5 Reflector. w/Equatorial Mount	**299.95**

97E with MCOG 3.5" (90mm)SPOTTING SCOPE

97E 90mm Cassegrain Mirror/Lens with MCOG, Made in USA, 1000mm Focal Length with 45° erect image .96" prism, 5x21 viewfinder, 25mm (40x) eyepiece

With Carry Case **All for only 344⁹⁵**

2045S	**439.95**	**97ER** Rubber Coated	**379.95**

New Pathfinder II --
15-60X Spotting Scope **169⁹⁵**

BUSHNELL

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

DISCOVERER with 15-60x Zoom	**169⁹⁵**
Discoverer Case	**44.95**
Tamrac Case for Discoverer	**19.95**
Camera Mount	**19.95**
Car Window Mount	**34.95**

Bausch & Lomb 800mm Mirror Spotting Scope

800 f/10 Compact Unit (only 8" long)	**249.95**

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

Spacemaster	**129.95**
Spacemaster Rubber Armored	**146.95**
Spacemaster with 15-45x, Tbl Trpd. and Case	**219.95**
Spacemaster RC w/15-45x & Tbl Trpd. and Case	**239.95**
Spacemaster Waterproof w/15-45x & Hrd Case	**284.95**

SPACEMASTER II (70mm)

Spacemaster II	**164.95**
Spacemaster II with 15-45x, Tbl Trpd. and Case	**249.95**
Spacemaster 60/70 Access. 15, 20, 25, 40 & 60x EP.	**34.95**
22x Wide Angle	**46.95**
15-45x Zoom Eye Piece	**79.95**
Camera Mount	**29.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB ELITE

Waterproof & Multi Coated

ELITE with 15-45x Zoom Eyepiece	**319⁹⁵**
ELITE with 22x Eyepiece	**249.95**
Bushnell Portable Planetarium	**34.95**

Tele Vue®

Tele Vue Rebates

A. **Buy any 2 -** 1.8x or 2.5x Barlow, 1 1/4" Paracorr, 55, 40, 32, 26, 21, or 17mm Plossl; **Get 1 Free -** 13,10.5, or 7.4mm Plossl.
B. **Buy any 2 -** 20,16, or 12mm Nagler Type 2, 13 or 9mm Nagler; **Get 1 Free -** 7 or 4.8mm Nagler.
C. **Buy any 2 -** 2.0x Big Barlow, 2" Paracorr, 40,32, or 24mm Wide-Field; **Get 1 Free -** 19 or 15mm Wide-Field.

NEW PLOSSL		NAGLER	
55mm 2"	**Call**	20mm Type 2; 2"	**Call**
40, 32mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
26, 21, 17, 13mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
10.5, 7.4mm, 1 1/4"	**Call**	13mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
NEW WIDEFIELD		9mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
40mm 2"	**Call**	7mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
32mm 2"	**Call**	4.8mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
24mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	**BARLOW**	
19mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4"	**Call**
15mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	**Call**
Rich Field Kit w New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	**344.95**
1 1/4" E.P. Adapter f Questar	**59.95**

PARACORR COMA CORRECTORS

1 1/4"	**169.95**	2"	**279.95**

TELEVUE REFRACTOR

UPGRADED! Genesis 4" (101mm) f 5 Fluorite APO The Ultimate Refractor	**Call**
ORACLE 3" (7mm) f 7.4	**Call**
RENAISSANCE 4" f 5.5 Brass Refractor	**Call**
Solar telescope **SOLARIS** (req. T Scanner)	**Call**

MOUNTS & ACCESSORIES FOR TELEVUE REFRACTORS

TV Panoramic w/Wood Tripod Alt-Azimuth Mount	**349.95**
New Tele Pod Alt Azimuth Mount	**229.95**
Celestron Super Polaris Equatorial Mount w/TV Adptr Plate	**569.95**
Tele Vue Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod, Adpt.	**799.95**
New! **Starbeam** ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
New! **Piggy-Cam** .Camera Adapter	**Call**

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001 288⁹⁵

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images.

RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4"	**39.95**	R.A. Prism Erector	**44.95**
8.4-21 Zoom Ortho	**96.95**	Variable Cam. Adapt	**64.95**
2.5 Rke Barlow	**63.95**	Tripod Bracket	**43.95**
Variable Barlow	**33.95**	Carry Bag	**29.95**
Straight Image Erctr	**54.95**	Sun Screen	**44.95**

3" f/6 Reflector	**179.95**

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**
for Meade 2045	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**

Heavy Duty Rechargeable DC Power Pack

5 Amp Unit	**69.95**
12 Amp Unit	**89.95**

CELESTRON 2", 1¼" & .96" EYEPIECE FILTERS

(Not all filters available in .96" & 2")

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6; ND 0.9

.96" & 1.25"	**Each 12.95**
2"	**Each 29.95**
Buy any 4 filters (.96"or 1.25")	**for only 44.95**
Polarizer 1 1/4	**14.95**

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

New Ultima 8 P.E.C. (Periodic Error Correction)	**1888.95**
New Ultima 11 P.E.C. (In Stock 4 Pcs. at time of print)	**3299.95**
AC Adapter or car Batt. Adapt. f/Ultima P.E.C.	**27.95**
Focus Motor for Ultima P.E.C.	**99.95**
DEC Motor for Ultima P.E.C.	**99.95**
New Powerstar 8 P.E.C.	**1539.95**
* **CLASSIC 8** with SBC	**1036.95**
* **Special Offer** with purchase of **Classic 8** You can get the **Adjustable Tripod** for only	**139.95**
Adjustable Tripod Rubberized with Leg Support	**209.95**
Quartz Drive Corrector for Classic	**219.95**
Super Polaris C8	**949.95**
Super Polaris C8 with Starbright Coating	**1149.95**
Single Axis Drive for Super Polaris	**156.95**
Dual Axis Drive for Super Polaris	**254.95**
New Single axis A.C. Drive	**89.95**
8" f/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical Tube Assembly with 5x24 Finder, 25mm 1.25", Star Diagonal 1.25", Footlocker Case only	**499.95**

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER

New Advanced Astro Master (f/fork mounted C8s & SP Mounts)	**569.95**

COMA CORRECTOR

With 1¼", 2" Eyepiece & Focus Adapter	**179.95**

REDUCER CORRECTOR

f/6.3 Focal Reducer Corrector only	**147.95**

Multi Func. Focal Tester 5S

Focus on & off the optical axis at 3,16,22 & 30mm Diam. in a single setup **only**	179.95

RADIAL GUIDER

Allows free movement of guider while camera is fixed	**124.95**
Micro guide eyepiece	**147.95**
6mm Illum. Reticle w/moveable reticle	**146.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris 6" (SPC 6)	**719.95**
C4.5" Newtonian	**434.95**
Motor Drive f/C4.5 Comet Catcher	**167.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5	**52.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/SP Mounts	**74.95**
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	**44.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris C102 102mm	**1047.95**
Super Polaris C102 Fluorite	**2199.95**
Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism	**459.95**
New Super Polaris 80mm (SPC 80)	**609.95**
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**32.95**
60mm Altazimuth	**136.95**
60mm Equatorial Only	**197.95**
Correct Image Eyepiece f/60mm Ref	**16.95**
T Adapt/Tele Extender f/60mm Ref	**43.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

All the C90s Include: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, .96" E.P., Foam Fitted Case

C90	**339.95**	C90 MC	**369.95**

C90 Rubber MC	**409.95**
New **C90MC w/1.25" Accs.**	**439.95**
New **C90MCRC w/1.25" Accs.**	**494.95**
1 1/4" Super C90 Upgrade Kit	**154.95**
C65 Rubber Coated	**197.95**
C60 Rubber Coated	**259.95**
Zoom Master II	**294.95**
SS-80 w/45° Erector, 18mm 1.25" E.P.	**309.95**
New S-55F Fluorite 440mm f8	**699.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

Barlow .96, 2x	**33.95**	Diag Prism 45° .96 to 1 1/4	**49.95**
5,6,7,9,12 Ortho, .96	**36.95**	Series 5 Filter Set	**59.95**
10,16, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96	**32.95**	Skylight Filter #1	**34.95**
Mult Ocular .96 Hold	**69.95**	T Adapt. C90	**30.95**
Porro Prism .96	**44.95**	Shoulder Mount	**69.95**
Diag Prism 45° .96	**47.95**		

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

New Improved Accs Cs	**44.95**	Polarizer Set 1 1/4"	**49.95**
Barlow 1 1/4" 2x	**41.95**	Porro Prism 1 1/4"	**49.95**
Barlow 2" 2x	**89.95**	Series 6 Filter Set	**56.95**
Barlow Lens 1.25" 3X	**32.95**	New Star Diag 1 1/4 MC	**47.95**
Counterwt Bar Assm 8"	**114.95**	New Improved 2" Mirror Star Diagonal w/1.25" Adapt.	**159.95**
Counterweight Set 8"	**49.95**	Super Polaris 8" Mount with Polaris Finder	**549.95**
DC Inverter	**78.95**	Sky Filter #2	**39.95**
45 Erect Prism 1 1/4"	**52.95**	2" Diagonal Adapter	**149.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**27.95**	2" Prism Diagonal	**269.95**
8x50 RA Pol Find C8	**149.95**	Adj. Tripod Rubberized	**209.95**
Focus Motor 11, 14	**119.95**	Tele Extender	**29.95**
LPR #A (f/1.1/4" E.P.)	**78.95**	T. Adapter 6x6	**59.95**
LPR #B (Rear Cell)	**107.95**	T. Rings medium format	**159.95**
LPR Filter #C (f/2" E.P.)	**139.95**	Wheels f/Adj Tripod	**39.95**
Mult Ocular Hldr 1 1/4"	**124.95**	Vibration Suppr. Pads	**38.95**
Off Axis Guidings system	**159.95**	Wedge f/C8	**87.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**36.95**	New Tilt -Plate 0°	**79.95**
Piggyback Mt SPC6/C80/C102	**39.95**		
Polarizer Filter Assm	**89.95**		

CELESTRON MYLAR SOLAR SCREEN FILTERS (MOUNTED)

f/60 Ref	**43.95**	f/C90s	**69.95**	f/C90s Rlc	**84.95**
f/c4.5	**69.95**	f/C102	**84.95**	f/C8s	**114.95**

CELESTRON 1¼" EYEPIECES

5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm, Ortho	**47.95**
50mm, Plossl 2"	**Sale Price 99.95**
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) Ortho	**108.95**

NEW ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm, 1 1/4"	**63.95**

30, 35, 42mm 1¼"	**89.95**	15,19,23mm W.A. 1¼"	**114.95**
45, 60mm 2"	**167.95**	80mm 2"	**269.95**

Ultima 2X Barlow	**64.95**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY
No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till Nov. 3, 1991** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

LENSES, ACHROMAT LENSES & MIRROR BLANKS
• • BUY DIRECT • DO IT YOURSELF • •
Stock & Custom unfinished fabricated/molded mirror blanks, diagonals & lenses made from pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials.
Write, call or fax for free catalog.
NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD
2044-D PLACENTIA AVENUE
COSTA MESA, CA 92627
(714) 642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832

THE ONE-TWO PUNCH
Hit your astronomy market between the eyes through the pages of ASTRONOMY magazine. Then... Knock 'em out by reaching even more astronomers --DEEP SKY readers! Find out how you can reach the entire astronomy market.
Call TODAY: **1-800-558-1544**
Greg Swan, Ext 628 or Cathy Odland, Ext 636

NEW B&W CCD VIDEO CAMARA
LOW COST/HIGH RESOLUTION
See and Record
SUN SPOTS, TIME-LAPSE SOLAR HYDROGEN DETAIL, MOON OCCULTATIONS,
PLANETS & STARS
Operates in real time, no computer required 12V DC input, video signal output on any scope. European PAL format also available. 610x488 pixels/46dB signal to noise ratio. Demonstration tape on above objects only $25. (Refundable on purchase). For limited time ONLY $595. Visa/MasterCard. SEND 9x12 SASE (4 stamps) FOR INFO or CALL (908) 232-1786
ROGER W. TUTHILL INC.
11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092

TELESCOPES For Sale At HALF PRICE!
World's LARGEST Classified Shopper for Telescopes, Binoculars, Cameras & Accessories for Astronomy
ONLY $20
• *HUNDREDS* of current ads each month for name brand equipment at garage sale prices!
• Sent via *FIRST CLASS MAIL*
• *SUBSCRIBE RISK FREE:* Save the cost of your subscription the first time you buy something or your money back! Call today!
Advertise Free Pay when you Sell or Trade (4% Commission)
Mention this ad and get 13 issues for $20!
The Starry Messenger
PO Box 6552-A Ithaca, NY 14851
(201) 992-6865
(Canadian residents send $25 US funds)

New Astronomy Products

1 Equatorial Table for Dobsonians

The Jupiter Telescope Company (makers of the Juno 14 Dobsonian telescope) is now offering an aluminum equatorial table (of the d'Autume design) for use with any Dobsonian up to 16 inches aperture (f/5 or less). It provides equatorial tracking for periods up to 64 minutes. Reset time is claimed to be 10 seconds. The table is roller driven and is equipped with a controllable stepper motor that allows limited astrophotography. The table can be used at a variety of latitudes and is compatible with newer versions of most digital setting circles.

Jupiter Telescope Company, 810 Saturn Street, Suite 16, Jupiter, FL 33477. $1,395.

2 Radial Guider

Designed for use in prime focus deep-sky photography, Celestron's Radial Guider allows for simultaneous photography and guiding through the main optics of a Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Compared to previous Celestron off-axis guiders, the new Radial Guider allows the user to rotate the guiding eyepiece independently of the camera and to move the pick-off prism into or out of the light path to aid in selecting a guide star. The short body length is also claimed to be a better match for the optical characteristics of Celestron's f/6.3 Reducer/Corrector.

Celestron International, 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503, (213) 328-9560. $170.

3

Lightweight Binoculars

Swift Instruments has introduced several lightweight binoculars. The Ultra Lite series includes 7x42, 8x42, and 10x42 models. All weigh 20 to 22 ounces and feature BAK-4 prisms and multi-coating on all air-to-glass surfaces. All are covered in smooth, non-slip rubber. The 7x42 also features extended eye relief for eyeglass wearers while the 10x42 is a wide-angle model.

Swift Instruments, 952 Dorchester Ave., Boston, MA 01215, (617) 436-2960. 7x42: $335, 8x42: $345, 10x42: $365.

This department presents new product announcements issued by their manufacturers. The product information is as supplied by the manufacturers or distributors. All prices are suggested retail. Suppliers are invited to send their product announcements to the attention of Alan Dyer.

JMI celebrates the sale of the 50th NGT-18!

Steve Innes** Machinist
Brian Rickard* - Production manager
Craig Rogers* - Electronics technician
Don Hahn** Electronics
Kurt Vander Horst** - NGT assembler
Jim Burr** - President
Ron Roti Machinist

Above are six NGT-18's ready for shipment.
*Amateur astronomer. **Amateur astronomer/advanced ATM.

The NGT-18 may now be seen in showrooms throughout the world!
Kyoto, Japan • Kokusai Kohki • 75-321-5348 **Our #1 dealer with 9 NGT sales!**
Paris • la maison de l'Astronomie • 48.87.40.87
Augsburg, Germany • Intercon Spacetec • 8214-14081
U.S.A. • Scope City locations • 805-522-6646

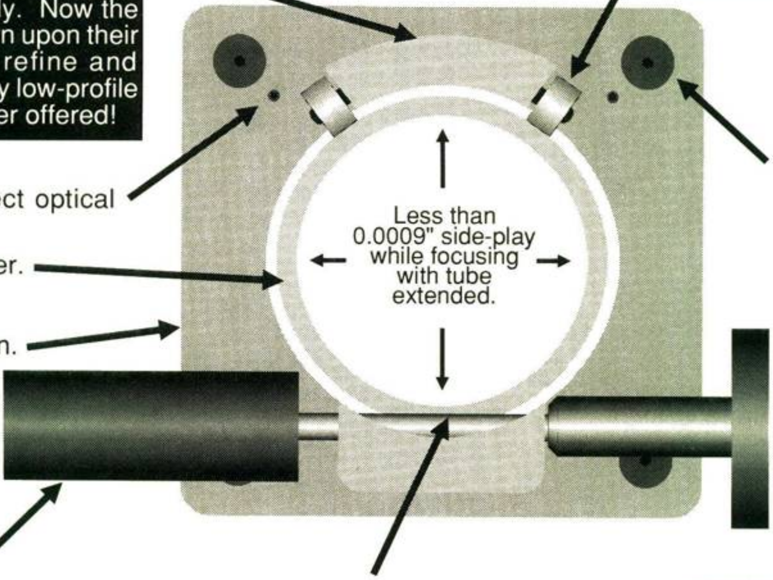
NGT-16 f/5 (40% deposit. Delivery 14 weeks)	**$7,800**
NGT-18D f/4.5 (Loaded - DSC-MAX, astrophotography-ready. Delivery 2-8 weeks)	**$9,300**
NGT-25 f/5 (Delivery 12 months. A $100 deposit will hold your place in line through March, 1992.)	**$24,000**

NEW! NGF-2

Next **G**eneration **F**ocuser

We have searched an entire year and have concluded that the best focusers available are not good enough for the NGT's...so we made our own!

Long recognized as the finest focuser design, the Crayford has never before been available commercially. Now the engineers at JMI have drawn upon their mechanical expertise to refine and mass-produce a high-quality low-profile focuser unlike any other ever offered!



Locking setscrew for photography.

4 Ball-bearings for accurate tube motion.

Levelling screws for perfect optical alignment.

All bolts are treated with Empigard to prevent rusting.

Less than 0.0009" side-play while focusing with tube extended.

2" focuser with 1.25" adapter.

Thumb knob for manual focusing.

Solid aluminum construction.

Specially designed for astrophotography!

Optional **MOTOFOCUS**TM

Friction driven.
Flat on tube surface totally eliminates frustrating tube rotation.

Only $149! (manual)
with **MOTOFOCUS $219**
(Introductory price.)
Add $3 for shipping.

Specially designed for our NGT line of telescopes - easily mounted to almost any telescope!

Jim's Mobile Incorporated
1960 County Road 23
Evergreen, CO 80439
303-277-0304
JMI

NEW-The Arizona Database®, Ver 7.0

- Awesome Power, Accurate Data, Bigger, Faster, and many more features.
- Over 42,800 Non-stellar objects. 4x more deep sky objects than the largest, popular set of amateur star charts.
- Includes all objects from NGC, IC I, IC II, UGC, PK, MCG, Lund, and Abell catalogs. Over 3,000 southern ESO objects. Over 66,000 cross references to each other.
- Includes over 700 NGC/IC objects, called out as NON-EXISTENT or UNKNOWN in the amateur catalogs and databases that are really there.
- Includes hundreds of corrections not found in the amateur catalogs and databases currently being sold.
- Add your own observing notes for each of the 42,800+ objects.
- Powerful searches by common name, object designation, area of the sky, SkyAtlas or Uranometria chart - will make your observing lists for you and help you to identify objects.
- Astrophotographers - Guide star information is given.

Send inquiries, or check, money order for $89.95 - Sorry, NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS. Add $5 for UPS 2-day shipping in USA.

TO: The Arizona Database Project, Inc.
Dept. D, 3135 S. 48th Street, Suite #3
Tempe, AZ 85282

Foreign orders, use money order, add $7 S/H

Need
SCIENCE
FAIR
Ideas?

Science Projects in Astronomy

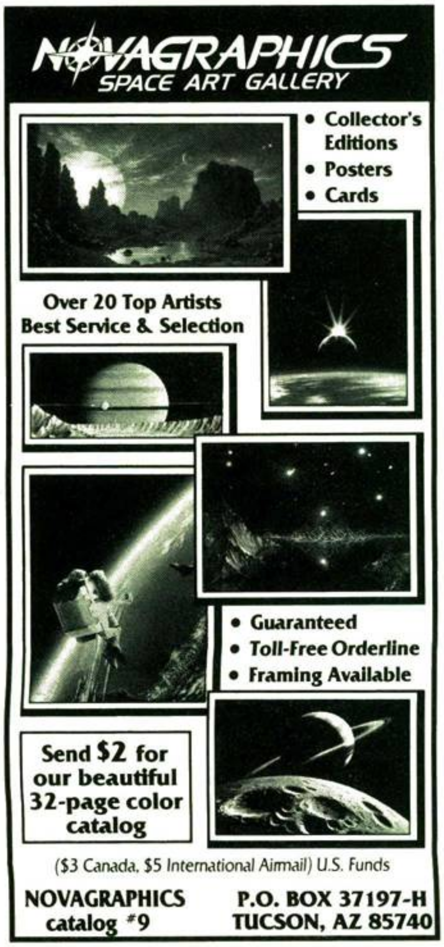
has instructions for 50 different, exciting science fair experiments. Kids use telescopes, computers, binoculars, or just their eyes to study stars, the sun, planets, or the Earth.

Why shouldn't a science project be fun!

Send $11.00 plus $3.50 postage to:

Science Projects in Astronomy
1584 Caudor St.
Encinitas, CA 92024

or call: 1 (800) STAR FUN



NOVAGRAPHICS
SPACE ART GALLERY

- Collector's Editions
- Posters
- Cards

Over 20 Top Artists
Best Service & Selection

- Guaranteed
- Toll-Free Orderline
- Framing Available

Send $2 for our beautiful 32-page color catalog

($3 Canada, $5 International Airmail) U.S. Funds

NOVAGRAPHICS
catalog #9

P.O. BOX 37197-H
TUCSON, AZ 85740

IF YOU MISSED THE ECLIPSE —YOU CAN STILL SEE IT!!

WE HAVE IT ON VIDEOTAPE IN LIVING COLOR.

SEE THE CORONA, FLARES AND SUNSPOTS.

Our 25-minute videotape not only shows the Great 1991 Solar Eclipse but also close-ups of Saturn, Jupiter, and the Moon. Includes awesome time-lapse motion of solar prominences. The March lunar occultation of the Pleiades and Saturn occulting 28 Sagittarii are also shown. All for $25. PAL version $35.00

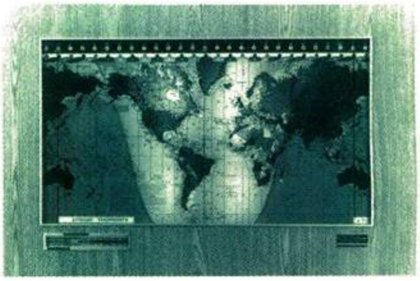
Send a 9"x12" self-addressed envelope with 4 stamps to get our complete videotape and equipment catalog.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
Box 1086S
Mountainside, NJ 07092
Phone: (908)232-1786
Fax: (908)232-3804
Toll Free: (800)233-1063

4 Moon and Celestial Globes

Several new globes are available from the Black Forest Observatory. The Moon Globe is 12 inches in diameter and shows the first Apollo landing site. The 12-inch Celestial Globe (shown above) plots 1,200 stars down to 4th magnitude and shows constellations labeled with English and Latin names. The 12-inch Zodiac Globe shows constellations and deep-sky objects when the internal light is off and 70 mythical figures when the globe light is turned on.

Black Forest Observatory, 12815 Porcupine Lane, Colorado Springs, CO 80908, (719) 495-3828. Moon Globe: $39.95. Celestial Globe: $39.95, Zodiac Globe: $89.95. Add $5 per globe for shipping in continental United States (call for Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, and foreign shipping charges).



5 Geochron Clock

The Geochron display is a Mercator projection map illuminated to show the areas of the world currently in sunlight and in darkness. The map scrolls left to right at a speed of one inch per hour. The 3- by 2-foot Geochron also depicts the seasonal shift in the number of daylight hours at each latitude, as well as current time, day of the week, and month in each time zone.

Geochron Enterprises, Inc., 899 Arguello Street, Redwood City, CA 94063, (800) 342-1661, FAX: (415) 361-1780. $1,295.

6 Astronomy Home and School Study Course

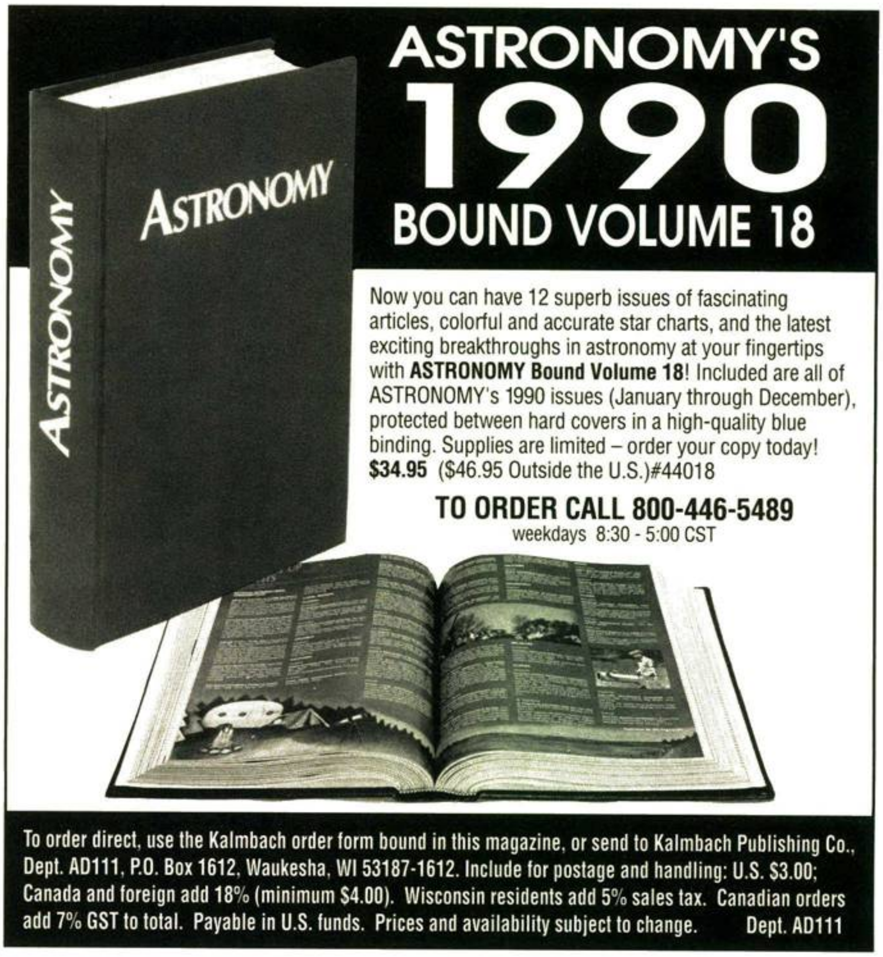
"The Universe" is a home study course on astronomy designed for science teachers of grades 6 to 9. The package contains 13 audio cassettes and a 174-page Teacher Fact Manual. Also included are materials for use in presenting astronomy in the classroom: 6 videos (including 3 MTV-style "rap" videos), 70 color viewgraphs, 3 software diskettes, and information on 50 hands-on student activities.

Education Enrichment Partnership, 2130-A Newbury Road, #420, Newbury Park, CA 91320, (805) 498-9704. $575 plus $15 shipping and handling. Site license agreements available.

7 Focal Tester

Celestron's new Multi-Function Focal Tester (MFFT) is a focusing aid that allows astrophotographers to accurately evaluate their telescope's focal plane image in three ways: focus, collimation, and curvature of field. The MFFT has a black anodized tube and a glass plate with opaque and reflective coatings etched with a special reticle. The tube is machined to place the glass plate at the same distance from the front face of a T-ring as a camera film plane. The MFFT will work with the Celestron Coma Corrector (for Newtonians), and on all Celestron off-axis guiders, T-adapters, and tele-extenders.

Celestron International, 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503, (213) 328-9560. $238. ☐

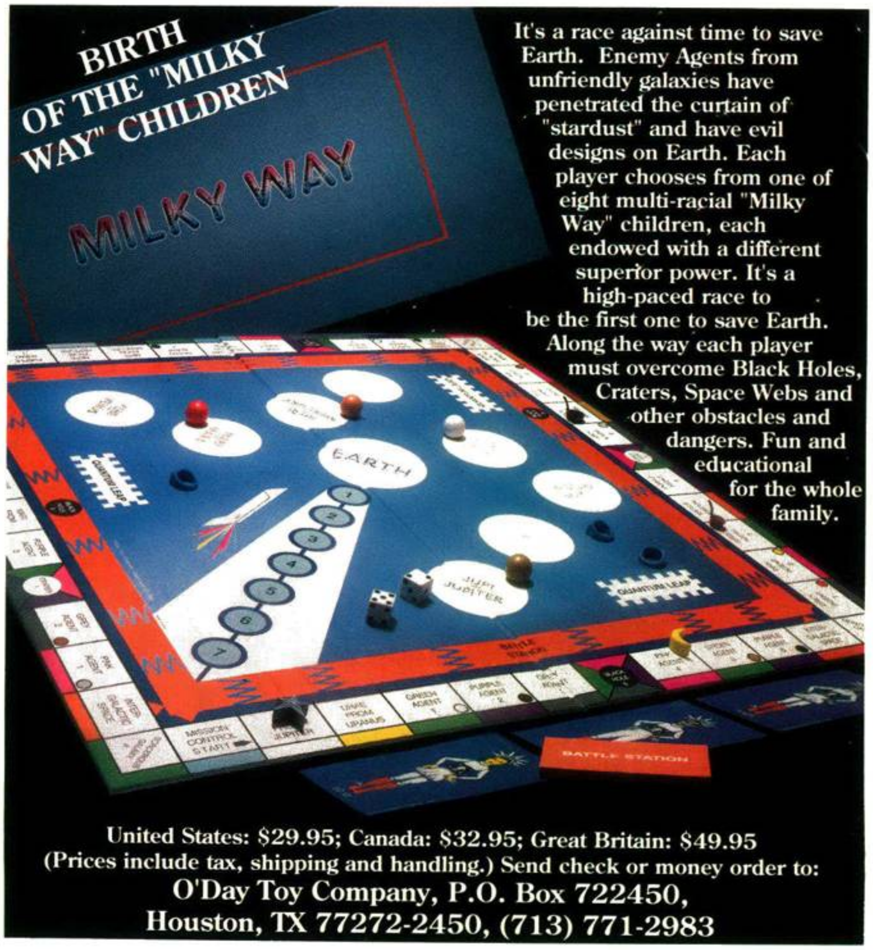


ASTRONOMY'S 1990 BOUND VOLUME 18

Now you can have 12 superb issues of fascinating articles, colorful and accurate star charts, and the latest exciting breakthroughs in astronomy at your fingertips with **ASTRONOMY Bound Volume 18**! Included are all of ASTRONOMY's 1990 issues (January through December), protected between hard covers in a high-quality blue binding. Supplies are limited – order your copy today! **$34.95** ($46.95 Outside the U.S.)#44018

TO ORDER CALL 800-446-5489
weekdays 8:30 - 5:00 CST

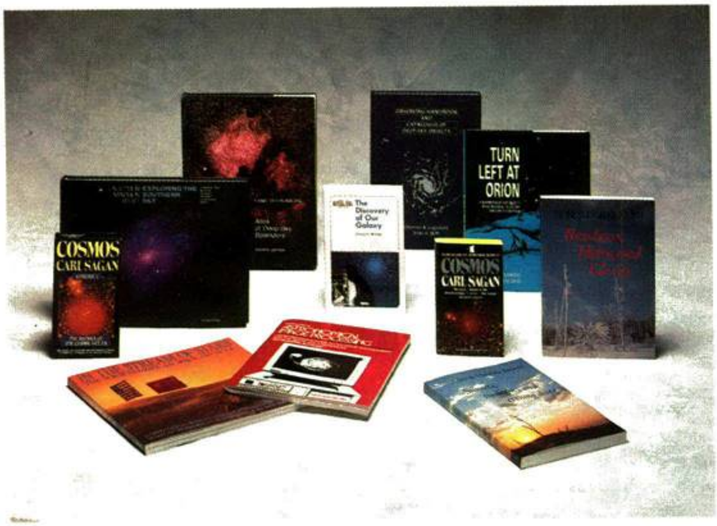
To order direct, use the Kalmbach order form bound in this magazine, or send to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AD111, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $3.00; Canada and foreign add 18% (minimum $4.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change. Dept. AD111



It's a race against time to save Earth. Enemy Agents from unfriendly galaxies have penetrated the curtain of "stardust" and have evil designs on Earth. Each player chooses from one of eight multi-racial "Milky Way" children, each endowed with a different superior power. It's a high-paced race to be the first one to save Earth. Along the way each player must overcome Black Holes, Craters, Space Webs and other obstacles and dangers. Fun and educational for the whole family.

United States: $29.95; Canada: $32.95; Great Britain: $49.95
(Prices include tax, shipping and handling.) Send check or money order to:
O'Day Toy Company, P.O. Box 722450,
Houston, TX 77272-2450, (713) 771-2983

ASTRONOMY SKYMART



What's New

Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors, Fourth Edition A collection of high-quality, wide field photographic charts showing over 400 galaxies, star clusters and nebulae including all the Messier objects. Especially designed to help the amateur astronomer pinpoint faint objects in the night sky. By Hans Vehrenberg. 242 pgs., hardcover. #30242/$59.50

Cosmos Based on Carl Sagan's award-winning television series, combining the history of astronomy with a view of mankind and our relationship to the universe. Each chapter corresponds to the related televised episode. By Carl Sagan. 365 pgs., hardcover. #30248/$34.95

Cosmos Video Series and Book Contains seven, two-hour videotapes, each containing two episodes of the Cosmos series, plus a one-hour discussion between Carl Sagan and Ted Turner of Turner Broadcasting. Also includes the corresponding softcover book, *Cosmos*, described above. By Carl Sagan. Book is 325 pgs., softcover. Videos by Carl Sagan Productions, Inc., 2 hours each, VHS. #30249/$199.98

The Discovery of our Galaxy Explores the mystery, philosophy and people that created astronomy. The author recreates the lives and temperaments of the great astronomers and also clearly explains the fascinating problems astronomers wrestle with today. By Charles A. Whitney. 308 pgs., softcover. #30250/$14.95

In the Stream of Stars Celebrates an extraordinary collaboration between Soviet and American space artists with nearly 200 dazzling, colorful works of space art and each accompanied by an informative explanation. Also includes an entertaining, historical perspective by Ray Bradbury. Edited by Hartmann, Sokolov, Miller & Myagkov. 183 pgs., hardcover. #30247/$29.95

Introduction to Astronomical Image Processing The first how-to guide to CCD image processing for the IBM - PC and compatibles. Includes software and test images. Ideal for computer-users, astrophotographers and skilled amateurs. By Richard Berry, Editor-in-Chief of ASTRONOMY magazine. 96 pgs., softcover. #30239/$29.95

Observing Handbook and Catalogue of Deep Sky Objects Detailed guide with information and descriptions for more than 2,000 galaxies, star clusters and nebulae. Includes helpful charts and advice on how to observe, plus a comprehensive catalogue. By Christian B. Luginbuhl and Brian A. Skiff, 352 pgs., hardcover. #30246/$49.50

Rainbows, Halos & Glories Discusses well-known phenomena such as rainbows and halos, plus sun pillars, sun dogs, glories and mirages. Contains over 200 illustrations, including full-color photos, plus detailed figures to help better understand these optical mysteries. By Robert Greenler. 195 pgs., softcover. #30243/$22.95

Sunsets, twilights and evening skies Simply written for those who enjoy nature. Covers the spectrum of sunset and evening skies as documented through the personal experiences of the authors. Spans several years, with an accumulation of color pictures and notes. By Aden & Marjorie Meinel. 163 pgs., softcover. #30244/$19.95

Turn Left at Orion The first guidebook specifically designed for small telescopes, highlighting the Moon, planets and nearly 100 northern hemisphere deep sky objects. Located in terms of easily visible nearby stars, objects are illustrated with large format drawings. Ideal for beginning amateur astronomers of all ages. By Guy Consolmagno and Dan M. Davis, 205 pgs., hardcove1r. #30245/$24.95

Astro Library

BOOKS AND VIDEOS

BEGINNER

1992 Exploring the Universe Calendar Celebrate each month with a full-color, 11" X 14" dramatic astrophoto or painting. Features a fascinating monthly essay telling of celestial events. "The Planets this Month" column lets you know when and where to find the planets. From the publishers of ASTRONOMY, printed on heavy, high-gloss stock. #68066/$9.95

Atlas of the Solar System This intriguing reference book provides the most up-to-date information on all aspects of the solar system. Written in encyclopedic style with over 700 photographs, illustrations and diagrams plus numerous maps and tables. By Patrick Moore and Garry Hunt. 463 pgs., hardcover. #30235/$17.99

Astrophotography A clearly written guide for the beginner. By Barry Gordon. 2nd Ed. 208 pgs., softcover. #30125/$19.95

The Creation of the Universe Host Timothy Ferris takes you from the Big Bang 15 billion years ago to the frontiers of science today. From PBS Home Video. 92 min. #50000V/$19.95

Exploring the Southern Sky Astronomical observations by the European Southern Observatory in the Chilean Andes. With photos of Supernova 1987A, Halley's Comet and a 4-foot panoramic poster of the Milky Way. By Svend Lausten, Claus Madsen and Richard M. West. 274 pgs., hardcover. #30236/$45.00

The Light Hearted Astronomer A wickedly funny story of buying a telescope and becoming an amateur astronomer. By Ken Fulton. 115 pgs., softcover. #18001/$7.95

Nightwatch This field guide to the universe provides you with a new, simple method of identifying stars, planets, constellations and nebulae. Chapters cover backyard observing, stargazing equipment, the planets and solar and lunar eclipses. By Terence Dickinson. 160 pgs., hardcover. #30229/$34.95

Objects in the Southern Sky Twenty colorful slides from the European Southern Observatory in the Chilean Atacama desert with a detailed explanation of each slide. Produced by The European Southern Observatory. #30241SET/$25.00

Astro Library
CONTINUED

The Observer's Sky Atlas Basic guide to the night sky for both the novice and experienced observer. With 50 star charts that include stars visible with the naked eye, binoculars or small telescope. By Erich Karkoschka. 130 pgs., softcover. #30237/$14.95

Philip's Moon Map This 39" x 26" map shows over 500 features on the near side of the Moon, including landing sites of Surveyor and Apollo spacecraft. New Edition. #30068/$14.95

Philip's Color Star Atlas Shows all naked-eye stars in beautiful color. With 20 wide-field maps and informative introduction. Ideal for naked-eye, binocular, small telescope and armchair astronomers. By John Cox and Richard Monkhouse. 40 pgs., softcover. Available September 1991. #18038/$19.95

The Quest for Contact NASA astronomer Dr. Jill Tarter narrates this fascinating video on the Search for Extra Terrestrial Intelligence. Includes interviews with Carl Sagan and other experts. Produced by NASA. 32 min. VHS #50159V/$29.95

The Quick Reference Guide to ASTRONOMY Magazine 1973-1990 A subject listing for easy access to articles, photos and features in ASTRONOMY magazine. By Jack Hobart. 75 pgs. #30226/$8.00

Space Places A unique portrait of how far we have traveled and what lies ahead in space exploration. Lavishly photographed and insightfully written, this book is a personal evocation of the people and technology in modern astronomy. By Roger Ressmeyer. 208 pgs., hardcover. #30232/$45.00

The Star Book Teach yourself the stars and constellations of the night sky – their names, locations and lore. By Robert Burnham, Senior Editor of ASTRONOMY. 17 pgs., softcover. #18002/$9.95

Star Names: Their Lore and Meaning A classic source for star legends, constellation lore and stories from celestial mythology. By Richard Hinckley Allen. 563 pgs., softcover. #30003/$8.95

A Starhopper's Guide to Messier Objects Find your way to the famed Messier objects from bright naked-eye stars. By Lenore Freeman. 25 pgs., softcover. #30042/$7.50

Stars and Planets Shows you how to locate bright stars, planets and constellations with the naked eye, with no astronomical equipment. Introduces you to new stars, variable stars and more. By W. S. Kals. 244 pgs., softcover. #30234/$14.95

INTERMEDIATE

Burnham's Celestial Handbook Describes the universe beyond the solar system with photos, tables, graphs and finder charts. By Robert Burnham, Jr. Revised. 2,138 pgs. total, softcover. **Vol. 1**: Andromeda – Cetus. #30004/$13.95; **Vol. 2**: Chamaeleon – Orion. #30005/$13.95; **Vol. 3**: Pavo – Vulpecula. #30006/$13.95

Build Your Own Telescope Instructions for building five amateur telescopes. By Richard Berry, Editor-in-Chief of ASTRONOMY. 276 pgs., hardcover. #30124/$25.95

The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Space The most complete account of the conquest of space ever published in a single volume. Opens with the vivid history of space exploration and includes all aspects of space technology and science. Edited by Michael Rycroft. 386 pgs., hardcover. #30228/$79.50

Deep-Sky Observing with Small Telescopes An anthology that describes hundreds of deep-sky objects to view with small backyard telescopes. By David J. Eicher, Editor-in-Chief of DEEP SKY, and the editors of DEEP SKY. 336 pgs., softcover. #30188/$29.95

Discover the Stars Introduction to star watching using the naked eye, binoculars or a telescope; contains monthly star maps and 23 charts. By Richard Berry, Editor-in-Chief of ASTRONOMY. 119 pgs., softcover. #30155/$12.95

Sky Atlas 2000.0 The best general purpose star atlas for the backyard observer. By Wil Tirion. 26 charts, 16" x 11". #30022/$39.95

Thunderstones and Shooting Stars This easy-to-read guide to meteorites explains the history, make-up and types of meteors. Includes numerous charts and photographs. By Robert T. Dodd. 196 pgs., softcover. #30227/$24.95

Touring the Universe Through Binoculars The first comprehensive guide to binocular astronomy, featuring the most extensive listing yet of deep sky objects visible through binoculars. An excellent manual and field guide for amateur astronomers. By Philip S. Harrington. 294 pgs., softcover. #30238/$24.95

Universe William Shatner narrates this award-winning NASA film on our modern understanding of the universe. Animation and special effects give dramatic glimpses of the vastness and complexity of the cosmos. 28 min. #50001V/$29.95

Voyager: Missions to Jupiter and Saturn A summary of Voyager's exploration of Jupiter, Saturn, and their satellite and ring systems. From NASA's Jet Propulsion Lab, this film explains the mission's science plus a look behind the scenes. 20 min. #50002V/$24.95

Voyager: Neptune Encounter Highlights This fascinating video collects 21 short films produced at NASA's Jet Propulsion Lab in connection with the Voyager 2 flyby of Neptune in August 1989. 33 min. #50003V/$29.95

ADVANCED

Amateur Astronomer's Handbook Comprehensive coverage of telescopes and accessories. By J. B. Sidgwick. 572 pgs., softcover. #30018/$9.95

Comets: A Chronological History of Observation, Science, Myth and Folklore Reflects a full range of comet fact and fiction, explaining their basic astronomy and physics. Includes the only comprehensive catalog of all cometary apparitions up until the year 1700. By Donald K. Yeomans. 485 pgs., hardcover. #30240/$35.00

How to Build Your Own Observatory These reprints from TELESCOPE MAKING explain how to build 17 backyard observatories. 3rd Ed. 81 pgs., softcover. #18004/$9.95

How to Make a Telescope How to grind, polish and test the optics for a Newtonian telescope, plus tips on mountings. By Jean Texereau. 2nd Ed. 424 pgs., hardcover. #30048/$19.95

The Hubble Atlas of Galaxies This atlas of photographs illustrates Edwin Hubble's famed classification system for galaxies. Includes detailed descriptions and photographs of each type of galaxy. From the Carnegie Institution of Washington. 51 pgs., hardcover. #30231/$39.95

Uranometria 2000.0 This star atlas reaches deep into the sky and plots 250,000 stars and thousands of deep-sky objects. By Wil Tirion, Barry Rappaport & George Lovi. 565 pgs. total, hardcover. **Vol. 1**: The Northern Hemisphere to -6° declination, #30156/$39.95; **Vol. 2:** The Southern Hemisphere to +6°. #30157/$39.95

To Order:

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 533-6644

(weekdays 8:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. CST) Please have your credit card ready.

Or use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $3.00; Canada and foreign add 18% (min. $4.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Prices and availability subject to change. Payable in U.S. funds.

Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AC101, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Dept. AC111

So close...it's almost as if you're on the moon.

Astroscan® 2001 WIDE FIELD Telescope

SAVE $60 on our world-famous Astroscan® telescope. The easiest-to-use-and-enjoy family telescope.
#AH2001 $329
Reg. $389
Limited time offer expires 12/31/91

The Stargazers Choice Reach out and explore the night sky. Unique award-winning design allows you to cradle it in your arms or it glides smoothly and solidly into its table-top base. Highlights of this scope are its extra wide 3° field and its superb light-gathering ability with large 4⅛" clear aperture to resolve panoramic vistas. Optional image erector adapts scope to view land objects. Focuses 25 feet to infinity. System is sealed to protect against dust and moisture and is permanently collimated at the factory.
Astroscan 2001: Includes telescope, base, 28mm RKE® eyepiece, finder sight, dust cap, carry strap, 36 page instruction book and our 36 page sky guide.
A wide assortment of accessories are also available.

Lick Observatory Photograph

Economical First Telescope
The Edmund 3" F/6 Reflector
Edmund Designed and Engineered
3" Reflector Telescope
#AH31,308 $199.95
3" With Image Erector #AH31,639–$279

Adventure in the night sky. The wide 1.6° field makes it easy to find sky objects, the 30X magnification with 15mm RKE® eyepiece is ideal for both the moon and deep sky objects. The heart and pride of our 3" F/6 system is the professional-grade optics, ground and polished in our own manufacturing facility from the finest optical glass components.

the Edmund RKE® Breakthrough

8mm #AH30,820
12mm #AH30,940
15mm #AH30,819
21mm #AH30,941
28mm #AH30,787
(specify) **$48.95**

Our moderately priced, three-element system outperforms designs using four or more optical elements. The exclusive design of the RKE® eyepiece family coupled with the quality of its optics admits more light, is free from false color and offers a sharply-focused, wide-field view.

Order direct. For phone orders call (609) 573-6250, all major credit cards. Call 24 hours a day. 45 day unconditional guarantee or money refunded in full.
Please include $2.50 for postage and handling.

FREE 188 PAGE CATALOG
Includes a wide selection of telescope components for the avid astronomy enthusiast interested in building telescopes – in stock for immediate delivery.

SERVING ASTRONOMERS SINCE 1942
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 10B1, N964 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

Meetings & Events

October 11-12
Twin Lakes Star Party. Sponsored by the West Kentucky Amateur Astronomers. Contact: Jim Boren, Land between the Lakes, Golden Pond, KY 42211-9001. Phone: (615) 232-7405 (days), (615) 232-6820 (evenings).

October 11-13
Connecticut Star Party, Colebrook, Connecticut. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of New Haven. Contact: Astronomical Society of New Haven, P. O. Box 3005, New Haven, CT 06515.

October 12
Starfest '91. Contact: Bays Mountain Amateur Astronomers, 853 Bays Mountain Park Road, Kingsport, TN 37663.

October 16-19
27th Annual Conference of the Great Lakes Planetarium Association, Youngstown State University, Youngstown, Ohio. Contact: Warren Young, Ward Beecher Planetarium, Youngstown State University, Youngstown, OH 44555. Phone: (216) 742-3616.

October 18-20
AGAAC Association Congress, Sherbrooke, Québec. Sponsored by the Club des Astronomes de Sherbrooke. Contact: Luc Caya, 1185 Bayeux, Sherbrooke, Québec, Canada. Phone: (819) 562-3992.

October 19
Star Watch '91, Holcomb Observatory, Mooresville, Indiana. Contact: Indiana Astronomical Society, 2 Wilson Drive, Mooresville, IN 46158.

January 28 - February 2, 1992
8th Annual Winter Star Party, Camp Wesumkee, Florida Keys, Florida. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society. Contact: Bob or Sharon Grant, 5401 SW 110th Avenue, Miami, FL 33165. Phone: (305) 595-8778.

May 9
Astronomy Day. Contact: Gary Tomlinson, Astronomy Day Coordinator, Public Museum of Grand Rapids, 54 Jefferson SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49503. Phone: (616) 456-3987. ☐

Please submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event.

When you write to organizations listed in Meetings and Events, include a self-addressed, legal-sized envelope with your request for information.

FOR SALE — Celestron C8. Eyepieces from 3mm through 55mm, several camera accessories, off-axis guide system, much more. $1,000. Contact Mike, 314A Woodcreek Dr., #316, Bolingbrook, IL 60440. Phone (708) 378-1356.

FOR SALE — Questar Standard, $3\frac{1}{2}$" Pyrex; 40-80, 80-160 eyepieces, camera coupling set, standard accessories, case, shipping drum. Rarely used. $2,000 or best offer. Contact Robert Dellett, 1405 Wake Forest Dr., Alexandria, VA 22307. Phone (703) 768-9174.

FOR SALE — Celestron off-axis guider system, $135; telecompressor, $35; $1\frac{1}{4}$" Meade series 4000 Barlow lens, $45; Meade 6.4 super Plossel, $45; 9mm Ortho .96", $15; .965 Meade basic camera adapter, $15; reducing bushing, $5; C90 t-adapter, $15; assorted t-rings, $5. Phone, after 5, (614) 383-1671.

FOR SALE — *Sky & Telescope* issues dated 1960s and early 1970s. ASTRONOMY, 1970s, 1980s, 1990s. Send SASE for list. Make an offer. Contact William H. Deeb, 541 Genesee St., Oneida, NY 13421. Phone (315) 363-4181.

WANTED — Twenty-one-year-old man wants American woman pen pal with whom he can practice writing and reading English. Wishes to learn English to aid his university studies. Contact Behrouz mir Drickvand, N. 891 8th St., Ghazi Abad, Khorram Abad, Lorestan, Iran.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Ancient City Astronomy Club, Inc. meets every first Friday of the month at 8 p.m. in the First United Methodist Church, King Street, in St. Augustine, Florida. Write to P.O. Box 546, St. Augustine, FL 32085-0546 or phone (904) 797-5704 or (904) 471-3054.

WANTED — Desk edition of Becvar's *Atlas of the Heavens* in good condition. Contact Darian Rachal, 300 Cleco Dr., #106, Pineville, LA 71360. Phone (318) 442-1314.

FOR SALE —Celestron C-90 wedge, complete. Never used. $60. Inquire at 533 San Benito Avenue, Los Gatos, CA 95030. Phone (408) 395-6928.

WANTED — Observations of the Perseid Meteor Shower. Contact Gregg Pasterick, P.O. Box 27, Kilbourne, OH 43032-0027. Phone (614) 524-5265.

WANTED — Edmund Clock Drive Motor (#E50,199) $\frac{1}{15}$ RPM CCW, $\frac{3}{16}$" by $2\text{-}\frac{1}{4}$" shaft. Or older model with $\frac{1}{8}$" shaft. Contact Jesse F. Carroll, 1635 West Fargo #1-A, Chicago, IL 60626. Phone (312) 262-3730.

FOR SALE — C-8 Byers drive (7.54" gear) with forks, adjustable wedge, and declination motor. All for $400 or will split up. JMI Mototrak 3 with battery pack, $255. Counterweight bar assembly for C-8, $40. Contact August R. Orlandi, 6207 Penguin Drive, Rockford, IL 61109. Phone (815) 874-2597.

FOR SALE— ASTRONOMY Magazine, September 1986 to present. Contact Aristostenis J. B. Lira, Fco. de Assis Oliveira 91, CEP 58100 C. Grande, Brazil.

WANTED — Correspondence with amateur astronomers, SETI enthusiasts and science-fiction fans. Contact Dan Duchnych, 5 Harwich Road, Flanders, NY 07836.

WANTED — Eighteen-year-old seeks correspondence with Americans/Canadians interested in astronomy and science. Contact Grant Oliver, 151 Locksley Avenue, Knightswood, Glasgow, G13 3XL, Scotland.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY magazines, February 1980-February 1991. All issues, $35; one-year set, $10; each issue individually $1. You pay postage. Contact Chuck Juhnke, 1811 15th Avenue S.E., #15, St. Cloud, MN 56304.

FOR SALE — Meade model 2120 Premier Series #70H 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain, 1 year old, complete with all 70H accessories plus many extras; will trade for $3\frac{1}{2}$" Questar or sell. Contact John Silva, 342 Bartlett Avenue, Hayward, CA 94541. Phone (415) 784-1039.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY Magazine, June 1976-January 1977. Best offer. Contact Jim Yandell, 516 North Maxwell, Tulia, TX 79088. Phone (806) 995-4287.

FOR SALE — *Atlas Eclipticalis, Borealis, and Australis.* Never used. $75 plus shipping. Contact Bob Kramer, Rt. 1 Box 46A, Port Gibson, MS 39150. Phone (601) 437-5735.

THE SKY IS NOT THE LIMIT WITH FUJINON.

7 x 50 FMT-SX
List: $679.95

27mm lenses

Fujinon is better by far. Every computer-designed, optical surface is electron beam coated (EBC) with zirconium oxide. 99.9% of the light striking any surface passes through. More important, 95% of the light entering the objective lenses emerges from the ocular lenses. And each model meets U.S. military specifications for strength, shock and temperature resistance, and for being waterproof.

The new F-series (7 × 50 FMT-SX and 10 × 70 FMT-SX) gives the ultimate in brightness and resolution. With flat-field optics, tangential and sagittal astigmatism and distortion are reduced to levels the eye can't detect. From center to edge, the image is perfect. For improved color correction, objective lenses have a longer focal length. Eyepieces, with 27mm ocular lenses, are comprised of 4 groups — 5 elements. With 23mm eye-relief — the world's longest — you see a full image even when wearing glasses.

10 x 70 FMT-SX
List: $849.95

In addition to Fujinon's patented EBC coating, inside the light alloy housings, surfaces are ribbed and finished in matte black. Lens and prism edges are carbon black-coated to further reduce reflections. Optional accessories include: tripod adapter, Nebula filters, vision correcting diopter attachments and haze, polarizing, and neutral density filters.

Fujinon's 25 × 150 MM Astronomical Binocular — The world's most powerful. The same binocular, with conventional instead of right-angle viewing, is used by the U.S. Navy and Coast Guard. Exit pupil: 6mm; brightness factor: 36; field of view: 2°42"; weight: 64 lbs. Suggested list: $11,000.00 including pedestal for permanent installation.

For more information, a free color catalog and the name of your nearest dealer, please contact us. If there is no dealer near you, order directly — with 10 day free trial. Major credit cards and certified checks accepted.

FUJINON FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive, Wayne, N.J. 07470
(201) 633-5600 Dealer Inquiries Invited
In Canada: FUJI PHOTO FILM CANADA INC. (416) 890-6611

CHASE THE MOON'S SHADOW JUNE 30, 1992

Observe a NINE-MINUTE Total Solar Eclipse from a chartered jet high over the South Atlantic while enjoying an exciting seven days in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, starting the last week of June 1992!

Write to Amateur Astronomers Inc., Union College, Cranford, NJ 07016 for information on this breathtaking adventure.

or Call Roger Tuthill (800) 223-1063

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

ANDROMEDA SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. BOX 605-R
AMHERST, NY 14226-0605
U.S.A.

FULL FEATURED SOFTWARE FOR ONLY $3.99 PER DISK!

- Planetarium Simulations, Satellite Tracking Programs, Ephemeris Generators, Graphics, Astrophotography Exposure Calculators, Solar System Simulations, Astronomical Databases, Celestial Mechanics Simulations, Launch Vehicle Simulations, Image Processing Software and much more.
- Graphics software includes High Resolution GIF Image Files & Utilities, Animations, CCD Images and Fractals.
- Other categories include Aviation, Chemistry, Earth Science, Electronics, Engineering / CAD, Ham Radio, Math, Medical, Statistics, Surveying and more.
- Write for our **FREE** catalog containing hundreds of programs. Specify IBM or Commodore 64/128.

VISA & MasterCard accepted

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $275.00

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $345.00

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, *and both scopes show textbook* optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Jchnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $575.00

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I *have seen my share* of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $1150.00

"I've *only had a chance to view once so far,* but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was *indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the* predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Aluminized & overcoated

10 inch f/5.6	$150.00
10.1 inch f/4.5	$155.00
12.5 inch f/6	$287.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	$295.00
17.5 inch f/4.5	$675.00

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83" — $17.95
2.14" — $21.95
2.60" — $25.95
3.10" — $ 39.95
4.25" — $ 79.95
6.25" — $200.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621

- **30 days returnable**
- **30 days exchangeable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

Coulter Optical, Inc.

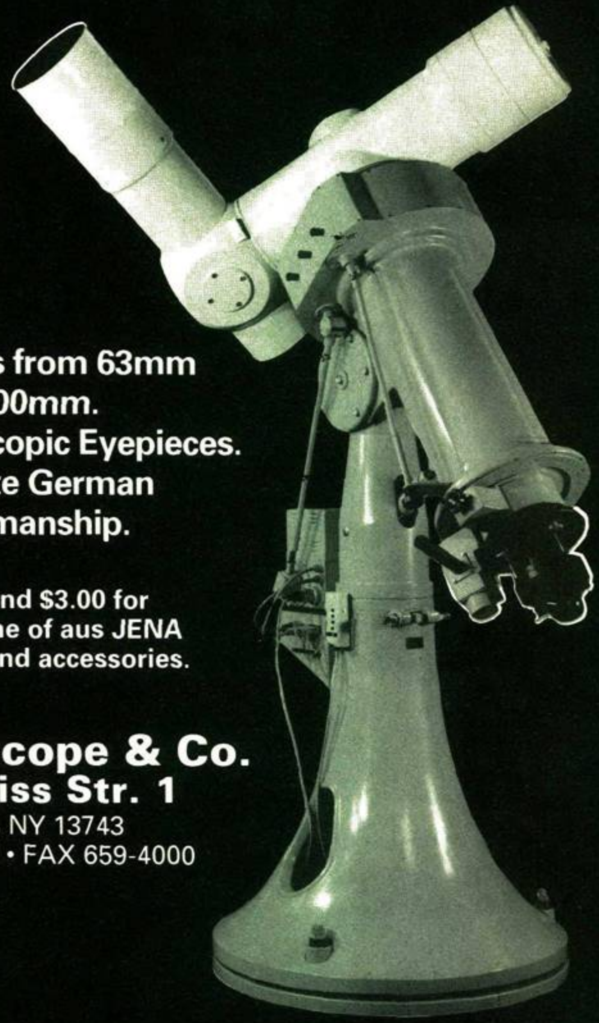
P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107

"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

aus JENA

Coudé Refractor 150/2250

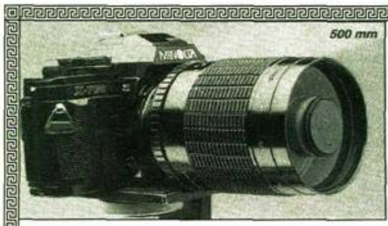
COUDÉ REFRACTOR



Telescopes from 63mm to 600mm.
Abbé Orthoscopic Eyepieces.
Exquisite German craftsmanship.

Please send $3.00 for complete line of aus JENA telescopes and accessories.

VERNONscope & Co.
Carl Zeiss Str. 1
Candor, NY 13743
607-659-7000 • FAX 659-4000



Camera not included.

- 500 mm CATADIOPTIC F8 MIRROR LENS
- 72 mm filter size, 12 oz.
- Only 3.75 inches long, no worry of lens flexture over long exposures.
- 10-Year Manufacturer Warranty

WIDE FIELD ASTRO PHOTO LENS

- High Quality KALIMAR Lens
- Multicoated for better light transmission
- Use with MANUAL or AUTOFOCUS Canon, Minolta, Nikon, Pentax or Olympus cameras
- Great for M31, Pleiades, North America Nebula
- **Only $139.95 + $5.00 S&H - Adapter included**
- Add $2.00 for EOS & Maxxum
- Additional Adapters $10.00
- Also Available KALIMAR 60-300mm F4 $189.95
- KALIMAR 80-200mm F4.5 only $139.95
- 0.42x Mini Fish Eye $69.95
- IL Residents Add Sales Tax

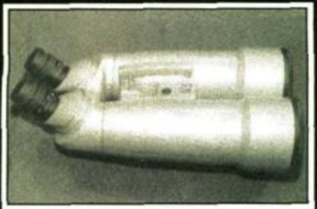
Please specify camera type.

Ceres

MasterCard VISA

NEW ADDRESS & PHONE NUMBER: 517 West 9th St. * Metropolis, IL 62960
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-634-6381 • M-F 8am to 11pm, SAT. 10am to 6 pm, SUN. 12 Noon to 9pm

TEXAS NAUTICAL REPAIR COMPANY



THE ULTIMATE 100MM BINOCULAR

For the serious observer compare these features:

- 100mm 4-element semi-apochromatic objectives
- 20x magnification with 2.5° Field of view
- 45° reverse Kellner permits comfortable zenith views
- 27mm eye relief gives full field of view w/ eyeglasses
- Nitrogen-filled, waterproof, prevents internal fogging
- Single piece Duraluminum alloy body

* Optional Accessories Available *
Dew shields/light baffles, illuminated reticle finder, waterproof case, nebular filters

$1695.00

3110 S. SHEPHERD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77098
PH (713) 529-3551 OR 529-8480 FAX 529-3108
FOR ORDERS ONLY: (800) 888-3551

OUR AMAZING SOLAR SYSTEM

Create your own planetarium with Nite Delites **PLANETARIUM MOBILE**
- Easy to assemble
- Glows in the dark
- So realistic you can see craters on Mercury and Mars and rings on Saturn -- $21.99

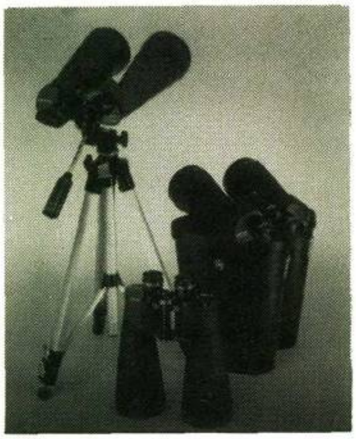
GLOW-IN-THE-DARK MOON & STARS, 6" crescent moon and hard plastic stars with adhesive stick-ons for easy mounting on wall or ceiling! -- $6.95

Sparkle by day, glow by night with **SPARKLE LITES**. Self-adhesive stickers in different star shapes & sizes, comets & planets -- $6.95

NITE DELITES, INC.
3726 S. PEORIA AVE., DEPT. 11A
TULSA, OK 74105
$5-$20 orders add $1 S/H. Over $20 add $4 S/H. Send SASE for brochure.

Galleria OPTICS
FOR LAND, SEA AND SKY™
P.O. BOX 308
HOLBROOK, NEW YORK 11741

UNITRON'S 2.4" and 3" EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR ONLY $625.00 and $925.00 DEMO MODELS



LONG RANGE BINOCULARS
11 x 80mm ONLY! $209.00
20 x 80mm ONLY! $229.00
CALL US AT: 516-567-2520
All prices are subject to change without prior notice.

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS

Model ST-4 Star Tracker/Imaging Camera system including thermoelectrically cooled CCD head, instrument case with keyboard, LED display, internal microprocessor, software and memory. PC or Macintosh imaging software and cables included.

THE INSTRUMENT THAT IS CHANGING ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

- Automatically selects the brightest object in the field of view and displays both its position and brightness.
- Perfectly guided long exposures with continuous display of both instantaneous and average tracking errors.
- Automatically calibrates telescope drive corrections.
- Easily installed on most telescopes. No computer required.

Model ST-4 STAR TRACKER/ IMAGING CAMERA $890

For a catalog or demonstration disk contact:

SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS
SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
1482 East Valley Road, Suite #J601
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-1851

ASTRONOMY
November 1991

AbelExpress 31a
Adorama 102, 103
Andrews, Terance J 31b
Andromeda Software 109
ARC Software 17
Arizona Database 106
Astro-Physics 96
Astro Link 15
Astronomics 25
ASTRONOMY Products 107a. 107b
Astroscience Video Club 21
Ball Photo 17
Berliner Productions 94
Bethany Sciences 14
BLUE SKY Pages 27
Business Education Concepts 17
California Telescope Co 113
Cambridge University Press 10, 11
Carlino Woodcraft 100
CEB Metasystems 98
Celestron International 88, 116
Ceres Products 110
City Camera 7
Corvus & Craishin 100
Coulter Optical Inc 110
Edmund Scientific Company 108
FC Meichsner Co 98
Focus Camera 92, 93
Foxon-Maddocks Associates 20
Franklin Mint 57
Fujinon 109
Future Trends Software 31d
Geochron 31b
Green, Kris H 14
Haag, Robert A. - Meteorites 20
JAJ Productions 20
Jim's Mobile (JMI, Inc) 15, 105
JR's Eclipse-AM 94
Jupiter Telescope 31b
Kodak 56
La Maison de L'Astronomie 100
Los Angeles Optical 97
Lumicon 22, 23
Meade Instruments Corporation 2, 3
Meredith Instruments 96
Minor, Bruce 94
Newbridge Communications 19
Newport Glass Works 104
Nite Delites 111
Novagraphics 106
O'Day Toy Company 107
Orion Telescope Center 97a, 97b
Parallax Instruments 14
Parks Optical 114, 115
Prochaska Science Services 16
Pyramid Home Video 12
READER'S Exchange 31b, 102, 109
Royal Astronomical Society/Canada 7
Santa Barbara Instrument Group 111
Science Projects in Astronomy 106
Scientific Expeditions 16
Scope City 29
Seeside Engineering 94
Shutan Camera & Video 31a
Space Shots 31c
SpectraSource Instruments 99
Starbound 113
Star Hill Inn 14
Stargazers Hotline 20
Starry Messenger 104
Super Science Ltd 12
Swift Instruments 99
Tasco 29
Tele-Vue Optics, Inc 8, 9
Texas Nautical Repair Co 111
Thousand Oaks Optical 25
Tuthill, Roger W. Inc 86, 104, 106, 109
Unitron 111
University Optics 87
VernonScope 110
Wholesale Optics (Pauli's) 95
Wholesale Optics of Penn 97
Zephyr Services 13

Readings and Resources

Will the Lion Roar Again? (page 30)

"Comet Tempel-Tuttle and the Leonid Meteors," by Donald K. Yeomans, *Icarus*, v. 47, p. 492, 1981. A technical study of the dust distribution around the comet based on historical records of the shower and celestial mechanics.

Meteor Showers by Gary Kronk (Enslow, 1988). A detailed description and catalog of more than a hundred annual meteor showers, arranged by date of maximum; spends nine pages on the Leonids.

Smallest Stars (page 50)

Stars and Their Spectra, by James Kaler, (Cambridge University Press, 1989). A book for the interested lay reader that explores these stypes of stars (and others) in greater depth.

The Newtonian Advantage (page 69)

Astrophotography for the Amateur by Michael Covington (Cambridge University Press, 1985). One of the best introductory books for those interested in getting into astrophotography.

Great Galaxy in Andromeda (page 76)

"The M31 Globular Cluster System," by David Higgins, DEEP SKY #32 (Autumn 1990). Tells how to hunt for 21 globulars belonging to this large galaxy.

"All About M31," by Brian Skiff, DEEP SKY #8 (Fall 1984). Just what the title says, this is a comprehensive look at M31.

Buying Your First Telescope (Special Supplement)

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide by Terence Dickinson and Alan Dyer (Camden House, 1991). A new comprehensive guide to amateur astronomy with an emphasis on equipment selection and use. Contains several chapters of advice from the authors on buying binoculars, telescopes, and accessories.

"ASTRONOMY'S 1991Guide to Telescopes," October 1990. Lists lots of telescopes, with specifications, features, and prices.

CREDITS

Cover: Rajiv Gupta, 5-inch f/10 Astro-Physics refractor, 1/125-second exposure on Ektar 25 film from Baja, California, July 11, 1991; ***p. 4:*** Barney Magrath from Mauna Kea, Hawaii, on July 11, 1991; ***p. 24, all images:*** 120-inch Shane Telescope at Lick Observatory, courtsey University of California at Santa Cruz; ***p. 26:*** NASA; ***p. 32-43:*** see page 37; ***p. 45:*** engraving from ***The Midnight Sky*** by Edwin Dunkin; ***p. 46:*** engraving from ***Popular Astronomy*** by Camille Flammerion; ***p. 47:*** engraving courtesy of the American Museum of Natural History; ***pp. 48-49:*** illustration by Mark Watson, with data from Donald K. Yeomans; ***pp. 50-51:*** illustration by Michael Carroll; ***pp. 52-55:*** all photos and diagrams courtesy James B. Kaler; ***p. 57, top:*** Janos Papp, 55mm f/1.7lens, ASA 320 film, 4-minute exposure on November 4, 1981; ***pp. 68-69:*** John Mirtle, 6-inch f/4.5 reflector combined with 120-format Ektachrome 400 film; ***p. 70, top and center:*** John Mirtle, 6-inch f/4.5 Newtonian, Ektachrome 400 film with deep-sky filter, 40-minute exposure; ***bottom series:*** Alan Dyer; ***p. 71, top:*** John Mirtle, 6-inch f/4.5 Newtonian, 35-mintue exposure; ***bottom left:*** Alan Dyer; ***bottom center:*** John Mirtle, 8-inch f/6 Newtonian, 30-minute exposure; ***bottom right:*** John Mirtle, 8-inch f/6 Newtonian, 25-minute exposure; ***p. 72:*** John Mirtle, 8-inch f/6 Newtonian, hypersensitized Tech Pan 2415, 60-minute exposure; ***pp. 72-73:*** John Mirtle, 8-inch f/6 Newtonian, hypersensitized Tech Pan 2415, 40-minute exposure; ***pp. 74-75:*** John Mirtle, 8-inch f/6 Newtonian, hypersensitized Tech Pan 2415, 60-minute exposure; ***p. 76:*** Jeffrey Corder, 6-inch scope at f/30; ***p. 77:*** Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount; ***p. 78, top:*** Bill Iburg, 14-inch SCT at f/9, Ektachrome 400 film, 45-minute exposure using a cold camera; ***bottom:*** Preston Scott Justis, 10-inch f/6 reflector, 103a-0 film, 60-minute exposure; ***p. 79, top and bottom:*** Jack Newton, 16-inch f/5 reflector, 18-minute exposure; ***p. 80:*** Paul Roques, 16-inch f/4.5 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 60-minute exposure; ***p. 81:*** Bruce D. MacDonald, 12-inch f/5 AstroMak, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 120-minute exposure; ***p. 84-85:*** illustrations by Susan Schneck; ***p. 89:*** Matthew Boulton, 6-inch refractor at 213x, sketches made on March 29, 1991 (yellow filter), April 15 (integrated filter), May 1 (blue filter), May 7 (blue filter), June 13 (blue filter), and June 20 (blue filter); ***p. 90, top left:*** Bill and Sally Fletcher; ***bottom left:*** Tom Orzechowski; ***top right:*** Tom Dey; ***right center:*** Edwin Faughn; ***bottom right;*** Chris Cook; ***p. 91:*** Bill Sterne, Mamiya 645 camera, 80mm lens at f/8, 4-second exposure on Kodak VPH120 (ISO 400) film; ***How to Buy Your First Telescope (supplement), p. 1: wide-angle view of Milky Way:*** Mike Mayercheck, Nikon 35mm lens, 10-minute exposure, Fujichrome 1600 film; ***photo of silhouettes:*** Darla Gawelski and Chris Becker; ***p. 2:*** Larry Landolfi; ***p. 4, top left:*** Stellefane photo by Michael McCoy; ***top right, top center, bottom center, and bottom:*** Vic Canstonzo; ***pp. 5-15:*** all photos by Darla Gawelski and Chris Becker.

COMING IN THE
DECEMBER 1991 ISSUE OF

ASTRONOMY

LOWDOWN ON A NEW PLANET
Astronomers think they've found a planet orbiting a pulsar — but how did the planet survive the supernova explosion that created the pulsar?

AN ECLIPSE OF THE ANNULAR KIND
Southern California is the place to be to catch January's spectacular annular eclipse of the Sun.

MYSTERIES OF THE MOON The Apollo program didn't write the last word on the Moon. Instead, it left us with deeper lunar mysteries than we had before.

AVAILABLE ON YOUR
NEWSSTAND NOVEMBER 8

68 Klaum Avenue
North Tonawanda, New York 14120
Tel. (716) 692-3671 • Fax (716) 693-8713

SKY-HOOK

We are proud to introduce the first binocular viewing device that allows one to sit in comfort.

Features:
- Views from zenith to horizon and 180 degrees side-to-side motion in either direction.
- Once set-up, no fumbling with clamps, knobs, etc., due to counterweight system.
- Fluid motion achieved by combination of nylon rollers and teflon gaskets and bushings.
- Designed for use with large deep-sky binoculars with 1/4-inch mounting holes and adaptable for smaller binoculars.

SET-UP IN LESS THAN A MINUTE
$345 + Shipping & Handling

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade

TELESCOPES

Accessories, Binoculars, Books, Maps, Charts, Software, etc.

FREE Freight
(UPS ground, in the 48 states)
FREE Price List
(send self-addressed, stamped envelope)

California Telescope Company

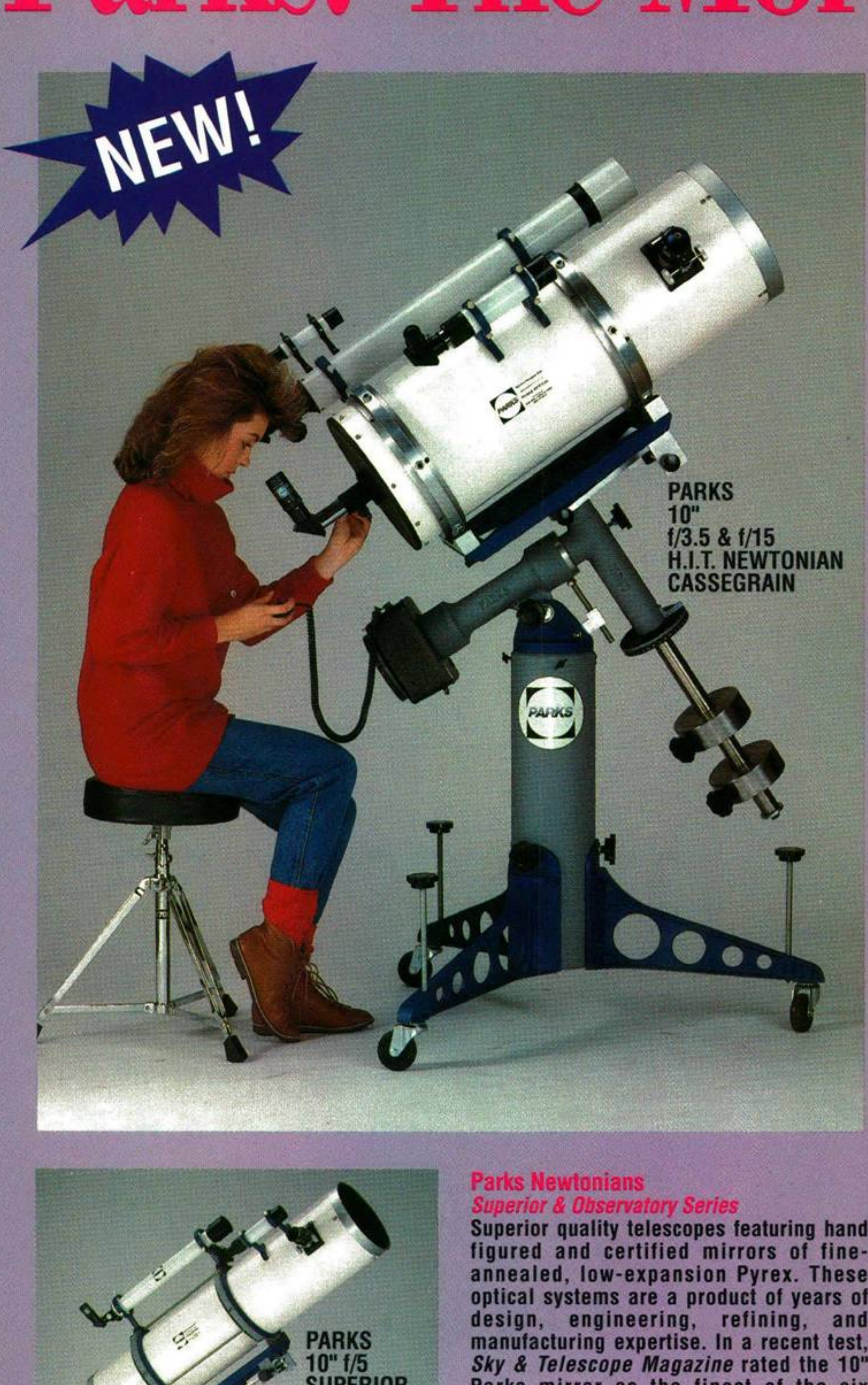
To order, or for information, call (818) 505-8424. MasterCard, Visa, DiscoverCard, & interbank wire transfers accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-sized SASE for free Discount Price List; for Catalog Package send $5 ($8 foreign), check or MO only. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. Astronomy AS91-06MA

Export Sales, Government, Institutional & Commercial Accounts WELCOME. For info, call:
(818) 505-8424
24 Hr. FAX: (818) 980-9331

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(818) 505-8424

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other item from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. Don't let yourself be fooled - buy only from a knowledgeable, reputable, dealer.

Parks: The More You Lo



PARKS PRESENTS THE ULTIMATE TELESCOPE!

Introducing the all new H.I.T. Series, featuring a Newtonian-Cassegrain f/3.5 & f/15 dual system! Available in 6", 8", 10", 12½" & 16" telescopes

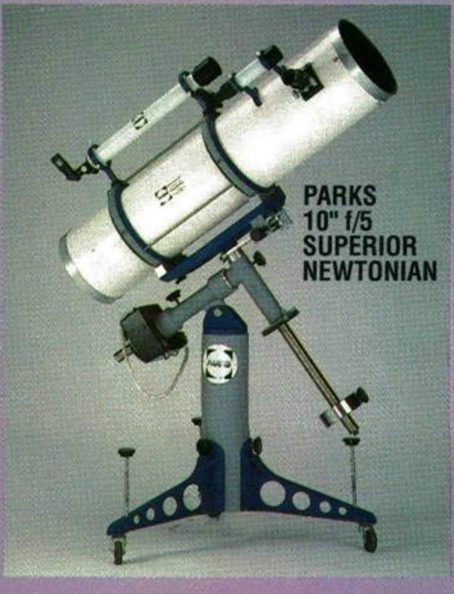
Imagine...the f/3.5 richest field telescope. Imagine observing the Veil Nebula... feasting your eyes on the North America Nebula including Mexico and the Pelican in one field of view. Imagine viewing M81 and 82, or the Lagoon and Trifid, or the entire belt of Orion, or M31, M32 and NGC 205 all at once.

Now take a few moments and switch your telescope to an f/15 and imagine seeing details on the moon the size of a city block. See Cassini division and Crepe ring of Saturn, or the polar caps and dark markings on Mars. Imagine observing the Great Red Spot and festoons extending from the belts of Jupiter.

Parks proudly introduces the state-of-the-art H.I.T. telescope series. Featuring (as always) the highest-quality components, precision-crafted and assembled in-house, including hand-figured and certified fine-annealed low-expansion pyrex mirrors, genuine fiberglass tubes, dual-axis motors and drive corrector, two Gold Series 1¼" 5-element eyepieces and more. The telescope of tomorrow---available today!

SPECIFICATIONS OF THE H.I.T. SERIES:

Tele-scope	Focal Length at f/3.5	Focal Length at f/15	Factory Direct for Optical Tube Assembly Only	Factory Direct Complete System
6"	550 MM	2.300 MM	$999	$1,999
8"	700 MM	3,000 MM	$1,299	$2,299
10"	900 MM	3.800 MM	$1,599	$3,399
12 ½"	1100MM	4,800 MM	$2,799	$5,299
16"	1400 MM	6,100 MM	$8,900	$15,500



Parks Newtonians

Superior & Observatory Series

Superior quality telescopes featuring hand figured and certified mirrors of fine-annealed, low-expansion Pyrex. These optical systems are a product of years of design, engineering, refining, and manufacturing expertise. In a recent test, *Sky & Telescope Magazine* rated the 10" Parks mirror as the finest of the six evaluated. Quality components are used throughout these telescopes, from the genuine Parks fiberglass tubes to the dual-axis motors and drive correctors. Includes two Gold Series 1¼" eyepieces & a lifetime guarantee.

Precision Series - 6" f/6 or f/8- $799.00 F.D., 8" f/6 - $1099 F.D.

Superior Series - 1½" shaft mount with clock drive and dual axis drive corrector - 8" f/6 - $2199.00 F.D., 10" f/5 - $2599.00 F.D., 12½" f/5 - $3599.00 F.D.

Observatory Series - 12½" f/5 - $7500 F.D., 16" f/5 - $12,000.00 F.D.

ok, The Better We Look

Parks Deluxe 80mm Giant Binoculars

Our 80mm Giant Binoculars are the highest quality available for your money. They feature the leading edge in optical design, with the new BPG2-UV prisms and multi-coated optics. Ideal for astronomy, *nature study* and homes with great views. They feature rubber-armoring, integral lens shades/dew shields, a central-support bridge, tripod adapter, deluxe case, caps, straps, and lifetime warranty. 11x80 - $399.00 F.D., 15x80 - $429.00 F.D., 20x80 - $459.00 F.D. *Other Quality Parks Binoculars:* 7x35Z - $99.00 F.D., 8x42DCF - $259.00 F.D., 9-17x35 Zoom - $259.00 F.D., 6x36 NO-FOCUS - $199.00 F.D.
NEW GIANT 14 x 100 AND 25 x 100 BINOCULARS - $999 EA. F.D.

Parks Jovian 4

Our Jovian 4 may be the most versatile telescope available. The multi-coated, diffraction-limited optics provide outstanding images visually and photographically. Complete with 25mm 1¼" Gold Series eyepiece, 6x30 finder, deluxe case and more.

New Parks Companion

The newest telescope from Parks. The Companion is a high quality 4½" f/5 Newtonian system. It features the same premium optics and quality construction used on all of our systems. Truly a "richfield" telescope for deep-sky observing as well as for lunar and planetary viewing. This new, light-weight, compact unit includes quality Parks Pyrex mirrors, 1¼" rack and pinion focuser, 6x30 finderscope, 1¼" 25mm multi-coated Kellner eyepiece, tripod adapter block (mounts on any standard photo tripod), and a lifetime warranty. Introductory offer - $399.00 Factory Direct. Deluxe Vivitar Fluid Head Video Tripod FREE with purchase of Parks Companion (Value: $160)

From left to right: PRT-1, PRT-2, PRT-46

NEW!

PRT-813

The Parks PRT Series

The PRT Refractor series features quality construction with a high performance 1¼" viewing system. Department store-type telescopes usually use the .96" eyepieces, which have smaller fields of view and inferior image quality. Parks Refractors uses sturdy metal optical tubes and fully coated achromatic objective lenses. Add a camera adapter and a t-ring and you have a powerful telephoto lens. Each PRT includes a 25mm multi-coated 1¼" Kellner eyepiece, a diagonal prism for a right-side up view, a sturdy adjustable wooden tripod, finderscope and a lifetime warranty.

PRT-1 - Excellent first telescope. Features a 700mm f/11.17 optical system, 60mm objective lens, 5x24 finderscope, alt-azimuth mounting - $299.00 F.D.

PRT-2 - Same as the PRT-1, but with the addition of slow motion controls in both axes for tracking and centering objects. Also includes a built-in focusable 10X finderscope which is factory aligned and needs no adjustment - $399.00 F.D.

PRT-46 - The finest equatorially mounted 60mm telescope in it's class. The 900mm f/15 optical assembly provides crisp, clear images even at high magnification. Includes all PRT-2 features plus: sturdy German equatorial mount with setting circles in RA and Dec, flexible slow motion control in both axes, heavy-duty adjustable wood tripod, and illuminated tripod support tray. Will accept optional electric motor drive - $499.00 F.D.

PRT-813 - The newest addition to this superb refractor line. Boasting an 80mm aperture with a 900mm f/11 optical system, the PRT-813 is complimented with a heavy-duty equatorial mount with latitude and azimuth scales, adjustable tripod, 6x30 finderscope, 1¼" rack and pinion focuser, and 1¼" diagonal prism - $599.00 F.D.

Parks features a complete line of optical tube assemblies, fiberglass tubes and end rings, parabolic primary mirrors, elliptical secondaries, mirror blanks, mirror cells, spiders/elliptical holders, focusers, guidescopes, finderscopes, mounting rings, setting circles, counterweights, eyepieces, visual accessories, ocular adapters, camera adapters and T-rings, Schmidt-Cassegrain accessories, clock drive/drive correctors, photographic tripods, complete telescope-making components, photo visual and light-pollution blocking filters and accessories.

PARKS

PARKS OPTICAL
270 EASY STREET
SIMI VALLEY, CA 93065
Info: (805) 522-6722
ORDERS ONLY:
National (Except CA)
(800) 44-PARKS
In CA: (800) 43-PARKS

Add 3% ($5.00 Min.) for shipping, handling and full insurance. Oversized items shipped freight collect. CA residents add 7¼% sales tax. FREE COLOR CATALOG, (foreign USD $5). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or any authorized Parks dealer worldwide.

CELESTRON'S SP-C8

Deluxe Features—Down-to-Earth Pricing

Discover a **complete** 8" telescope with custom features yet decidedly non-custom price. A scope that can grow with you over the years. The SP-C8 comes with a limited lifetime warranty backing up our commitment to lasting quality.

SP-C8 OPTICS

Celestron's optics are unsurpassed in quality. We pride ourselves on having the most stringent quality control in the industry.

The SP-C8's optics are Starbright® coated. This proprietary optical multicoating greatly increases light transmission and improves contrast. The superiority of these optical coatings has been confirmed on sophisticated optical testing equipment.

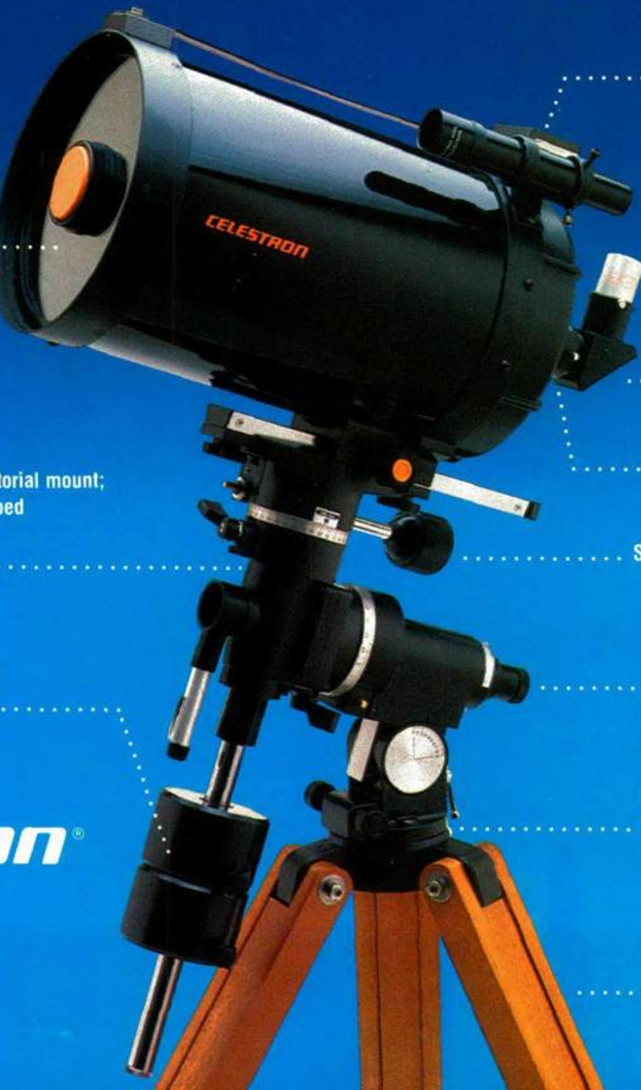
SUPER POLARIS MOUNT

The SP-C8's very sturdy, well-engineered German equatorial mount combines all the features pictured below.

Due to numerous requests, this mount is now available separately.

Its technically advanced gear system, stable tripod, plus many extras combine to make this mount an excellent investment—unmatched in performance at this price.

To see the Super Polaris C8, visit the Celestron dealer near you. Or write or phone Celestron for more information.


Piggyback mount
8" diameter, 2032mm focal length, f/10, Schmidt-Cassegrain
Celestron's own Starbright® coated optics
6x30 finderscope
CELESTRON
26mm Plössl multicoated eyepiece—1¼"
Multicoated star diagonal—1¼"
Visual back—1¼"
German equatorial mount; 144 tooth lapped worm gears in both axes
Slow motion controls
Adjustable counterweights
Built-in polar alignment scope for quick set-up
Latitude scale; bubble level
Adjustable wood tripod; (excellent vibration dampening)

CELESTRON®

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, California 90503, U.S.A.
213/328-9560 800/421-1526
FAX: 213/212-5835
Telex: 182471

From the Editors
of ASTRONOMY
Magazine

How to Buy Your First Telescope

Buying Your First

Your Window on the Universe

It is quiet. The Sun has set, and with it go the worries of the day. The western horizon is tinged with the deep orange of twilight. Above the band of sunset color the sky fades into a deep, clear blue, punctuated by a few bright planets. Soon they will be joined by hundreds of stars. Though people describe this time as a curtain of night falling, you see it differently — as a curtain rising. You know the coming darkness will actually reveal a wide new stage on which the drama of the universe plays every clear night.

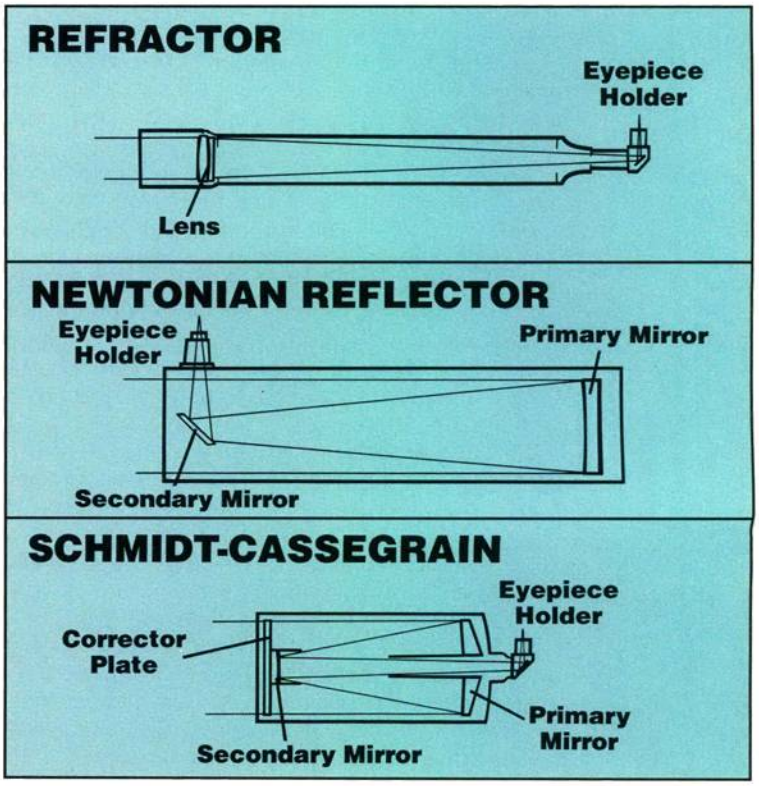
You have waited for this night. With the anticipation of an explorer about to set foot on a new continent or a new world, you set up your telescope. Under the twilit sky you check its fittings, orient its mount, insert a favorite eyepiece, and wait for the night to bring forth your list of chosen targets. Tonight it's a journey out to clusters of newborn stars along the Milky Way, then to a glowing cloud of interstellar debris cast off by an ancient supernova explosion. The journey will end with a glimpse of spiraling whirlpools of stars, galaxies so distant that their light — the light you'll capture tonight — has been traveling since the time of the dinosaurs. All this is within reach of your telescope.

When you own a telescope, each evening like this is a welcome time to escape beyond the confines of the world. It is an opportunity to extend your vision into the depths of space, to explore cosmic vistas few others have the chance to see. But the privilege is yours every clear night. Your telescope is your personal window on the universe.

Telescope

A Telescope Buyer's Top 30 Questions

Buying your first telescope can seem like a complicated affair. There are many models to choose from and many technical terms to contend with. To help you make the right choice, here are answers to 30 of the most-asked questions we get from prospective telescope buyers. We trust you'll find answers to your questions among them. If not, please call us at ASTRONOMY magazine [(414) 796-8776, Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Central Time] or see your local telescope dealer.



TRIO OF TELESCOPES: REFRACTORS use lenses to collect and focus light. They combine ruggedness with crisp images.

A NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR uses a concave mirror at the bottom of the tube, which reflects light to a small, flat secondary mirror which then deflects the light to the eyepiece at the side of the tube.

In a SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN, a concave mirror reflects light to a convex secondary mirror which in turn sends the light back down to a focus at the rear of the telescope. A thin corrector plate at the front of the tube compensates for an optical distortion called spherical aberration.

1 How much does the telescope magnify?

Beware of any telescope advertised as "500x" or "high-power." Some manufacturers make it sound as if the more magnification a telescope offers, the better it is. This is not true. Contrary to the claims of department-store catalogs, *magnification is not the most important quality*. Any telescope can be made to magnify any amount. However, the highest power that will still give you a clear view is about 50x per inch of aperture, making the upper limit for a 3-inch telescope 150x and for a 4-inch telescope 200x. Beyond this limit, the image will be faint, fuzzy, and disappointing.

2 How, then, do I select the best telescope?

The key characteristic of a telescope is its aperture — the diameter of the main lens or mirror. The larger the aperture, the more light the telescope gathers and focuses into the image. This in turn makes for a brighter, and usually clearer, image. Brighter images make it easier to see faint objects like nebulae and galaxies.

3 Which are better — refractors or reflectors?

A refractor uses a lens mounted at the front of the telescope to gather and focus light. A reflector uses a concave mirror mounted at the back of the telescope. Both work well; each has its advantages. Reflectors generally offer more aperture for the money. (A 4-inch reflector costs $400 to $500; 4-inch refractors start at $1,000 or more.) However, refractors usually

©1991 Kalmbach Publishing Company

What Can I See?

What you can see through the eyepiece of a good telescope is enough to keep you exploring the sky for many years. Here's a bit of advice: when you unpack your first telescope and set it in the backyard on its premiere night under the stars, the first thing you should look at is the Moon. You won't need high power — 50x will be just fine. Even at this low power, you'll be amazed at the view — we guarantee it.

After observing the Moon, the first planet you should look at is either Jupiter or Saturn. (This winter or spring try for Jupiter; in summer or autumn try Saturn — the monthly "Sky Almanac" section of ASTRONOMY will tell you where to find them.)

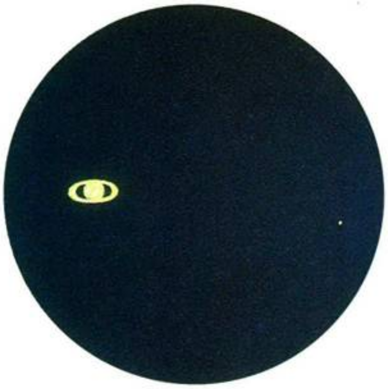
When you aim your scope at Saturn, be prepared for a remarkable sight. Most people utter an exclamation of "Wow!" when they first see Saturn and its picture-perfect rings.

Even a small 60mm-aperture telescope will reveal the cloud belts on Jupiter. Over the course of several nights, you'll see Jupiter's four large moons as bright dots shuttling back and forth from one side of Jupiter to the other.

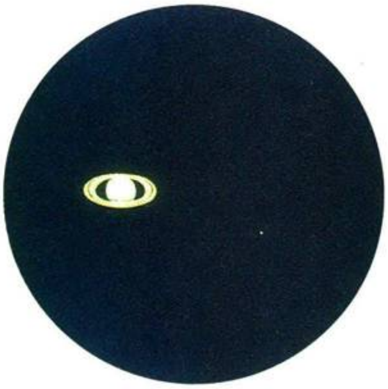
A telescope also allows you to follow the changing phases of Mercury and Venus, and to watch Mars grow and shrink in size as we approach and then recede from the Red Planet every two years. And, yes, Mars really does look orange-red. When it is closest to Earth, a magnification of 100x to 200x will show its reddish disk, dark surface markings, and famous polar caps. You can continue to tour the solar system by tracking down Uranus and Neptune, although even in large telescopes they appear only as tiny blue-green dots. Starlike Pluto is within reach of backyard scopes but requires at least an 8-inch-aperture instrument and dark skies.

Beyond the solar system there are hundreds of star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies within reach of 60mm- to 80mm-aperture scopes. Larger scopes reveal these deep-sky objects in even more detail and bring thousands more deep-sky wonders within reach. But don't expect to see the colors you see in photographs — the colors of nebulae and galaxies are so faint they show up only in long-exposure photographs. Most deep-sky objects appear as misty, gray patches of light. However, some stars show colors your unaided eye cannot see, and many stars that appear as single to the naked eye appear split into two or more stars through a telescope — they are systems of alien suns orbiting each other.

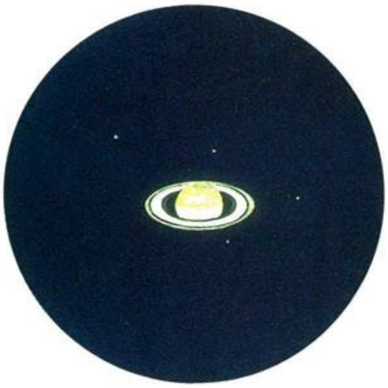
If you want an idea of how far you can see with a telescope, you can actually explore the most distant reaches of the cosmos by hunting down elusive galaxies. Because of their immense distances, these islands of stars are typically very faint. Nevertheless, from a dark rural site a 3- or 4-inch telescope will show many of these ghostly spots of light, enabling you to probe tens of millions of light-years into space. All with a telescope costing no more than a round-trip air fare to Europe. It's a bargain price for a ticket to the stars.



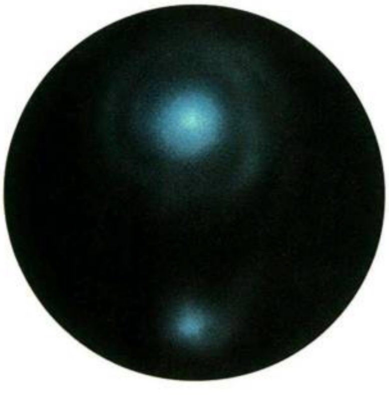
2-inch telescope (50x)



4-inch telescope (125x)



12-inch telescope (275x)



Whirlpool Galaxy (8-inch telescope)

provide slightly sharper images than reflectors of similar aperture. Amateur astronomers who like to view fine details on planets often prefer refractors; those who like to look at faint deep-sky objects use reflectors. For most first-time buyers on a budget, either an 80mm refractor or a 4.5-inch reflector is a good choice. Both cost $400 to $600 and have comparable performance.

4 What are Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes?

A third type of telescope system, called a catadioptric, uses a combination of mirrors and a refractive corrector lens at the front. The most popular of these hybrid models is the 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain (prices start at $1,200). It folds a long focal length into a compact tube, making this type of telescope very portable and convenient to use for its aperture. It is also a good general purpose telescope suitable for observing all classes of celestial targets.

The two main manufacturers of this type of telescope are Celestron International and Meade Instruments Corporation. These two companies are competitive and offer a similar range of Schmidt-Cassegrains, from basic no-frills units to feature-laden computer-controlled models. Which company makes better telescopes? Over the years we have found that in optical and mechanical quality, both are nearly equal.

5 What are apochromatic refractors?

One of the principal problems with conventional refractors over 80mm aperture is spurious color around bright objects caused by the inability of the lens to bring all colors to the same point of focus. To greatly reduce this "chromatic aberration," manufacturers have introduced refractors that use 3-element lens systems or special fluorite or "ED" lenses. Called apochromatics, these high-end refractors are among the finest optical systems you can buy and have become popular with telescope aficionados. Models are available from Astro-Physics, Celestron, Takahashi, Tele Vue, Vernonscope/aus Jena, and Vixen. However, a 4-inch "apo" refractor can cost $2,500 to $5,000, more than most people wish to spend on a first telescope.

6 How much more will I see with a bigger telescope?

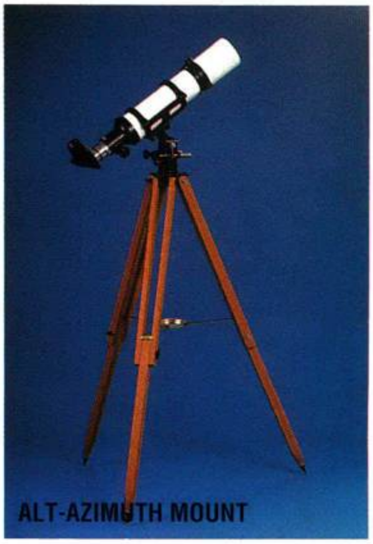
Bigger telescopes can show fainter objects and resolve finer details in bright objects. For example, a 2.4-inch (60mm) refractor will easily show the cloud belts of Jupiter, a 4-inch will show structure within the cloud belts, and an 8-inch will resolve even smaller details. A 4-inch will show globular star clusters as fuzzy-edged spheres of light, a 6-inch will resolve many globulars into myriad faint stars, and a 12-inch will provide views of these clusters that surpass any photograph. While a 4-inch will reveal a spiral galaxy as a round glow, an 8-inch will begin to reveal the galaxy's spiral arms.

A QUARTET OF MOUNTS:
ALT-AZIMUTH mounts swing left-to-right and up-and-down. They are inexpensive but cannot automatically track the stars.

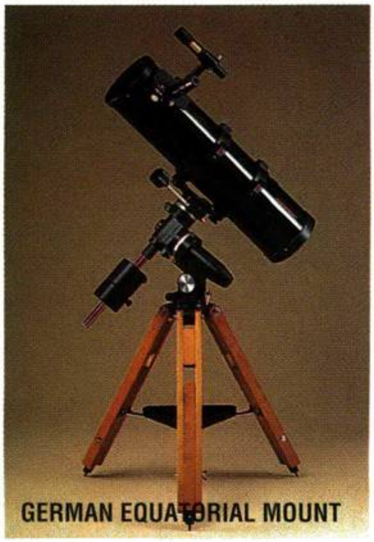
The DOBSONIAN mount is an alt-azimuth design often used on large reflectors.

The GERMAN EQUATORIAL mount can track the stars with a single motion. It is used with long-tube telescopes such as refractors. Motor drives are often options.

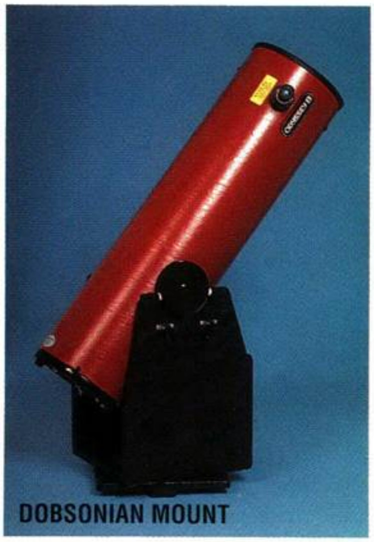
The EQUATORIAL FORK mount can also track the stars and is used on short-tube telescopes like Schmidt-Cassegrains. Motor drives are built into the base.



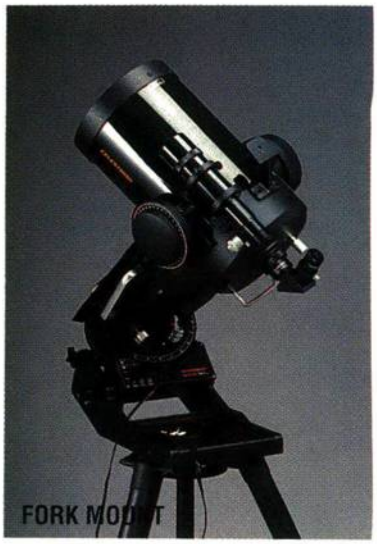
ALT-AZIMUTH MOUNT



GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT

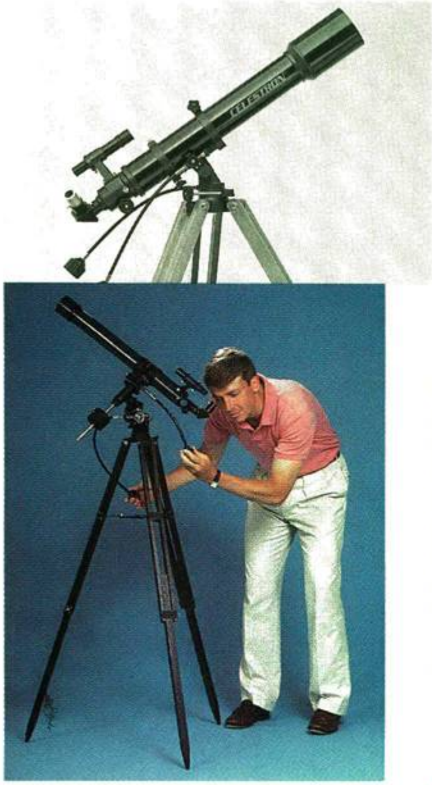


DOBSONIAN MOUNT

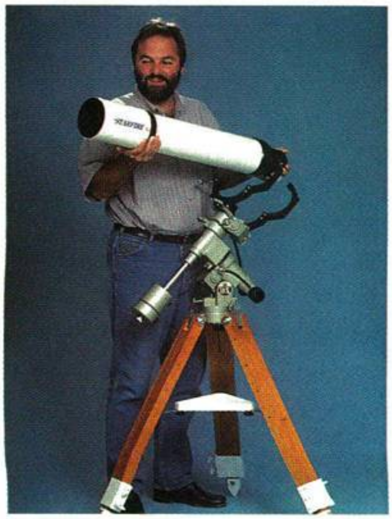


FORK MOUNT

REFRACTORS ARE POPULAR beginners' telescopes. The better grade of small 60mm models such as the Meade #290 (bottom) can get you started. But we recommend 80mm refractors, such as the alt-azimuth-mounted Celestron FirstScope 80 (below) or the similar Meade #312, as better choices.



HIGH-END REFRACTORS such as the Astro-Physics 4-inch apochromat (below) offer top-notch optics but at premium prices. Other competitive models are available from Celestron, Takahashi, and Tele Vue (their popular "Genesis").



7

Will I be happy with a smaller scope?

The fact that bigger telescopes usually show more details and fainter objects leads many people to believe small scopes aren't worth buying. But even an 80mm refractor can show you enough of the universe to keep you entertained for years. For many people it's all the telescope they ever need.

We warn people against buying a telescope that is too large — yes, there is such a thing. A big telescope, though exciting at first, can quickly become a burden to carry out to the yard or car and to set up. The best telescope is not the biggest, or even the one with the best optics, but *the one that you will use most often.* Portability and convenience are factors to consider when selecting a telescope that you'll have fun using.

8

I live in the city (country) where the skies are terrible (great). What type of telescope is best for me?

A large-aperture telescope can be useful at any site, but faint deep-sky objects (the kind big scopes are well-suited for) won't show up well under urban skies, no matter what size the scope. City observers often spend more time looking at the Moon and planets, for which a 3- to 8-inch telescope is sufficient. Telescopes in that size range are also very portable, an important consideration for city observers who need to transport their scopes to better skies. For most buyers, we feel that a 5-inch refractor, a 6-inch equatorial reflector, an 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain, or a 10-inch Dobsonian reflector (see question 16) are the largest telescopes of their types that are conveniently portable. Only if you live under dark skies, or really don't mind lugging a big, heavy scope around, should you consider anything larger for a first telescope.

9

What does focal length mean? And f/ratio?

The focal length of a telescope is the length of the light path from the main lens or mirror to the eyepiece. In most refractors or reflectors, the focal length is roughly the length of the tube. In telescopes such as Schmidt-Cassegrains in which the light path is bounced back and forth inside the tube several times, the length of the tube is much shorter than the focal length. Focal lengths of telescopes, like camera lenses, are usually measured in millimeters.

The f/ratio of a telescope is the focal length divided by the aperture. For example, a 100mm-aperture telescope with a 900mm focal length is an f/9 telescope. A 200mm telescope (an 8-inch) with a focal length of 1,800mm is also an f/9.

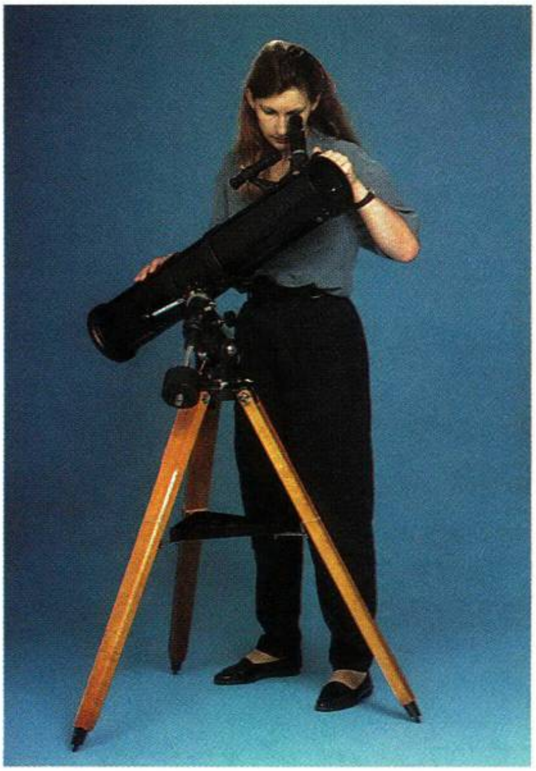
10

What focal length is best?

The focal length of the telescope is not a critical specification. Telescopes with shorter focal lengths (400 to 700mm) will give lower powers and wider fields of view with a given eyepiece than telescopes with moderate (800 to 1,200mm) or long focal lengths (1,300 to 3,000mm). For this reason, short focal lengths are often preferred for wide-angle viewing of deep-sky targets and Milky Way starfields. On the other hand, a long-focal-length scope will give a higher power with any given eyepiece. Since the planets require higher powers (100x to 200x), planetary fans often prefer long-focal-length scopes. But with the use of the appropriate eyepieces, most telescopes can be used at both low and high powers.

11 How can a telescope be "fast" or "slow"?

Sometimes manufacturers give the impression that a "faster" telescope (one with an f/ratio of f/4 to f/6) is better than a "slow" telescope (f/7 to f/16). After all, in many situations faster *is* better. But in this case it isn't. The term "faster" comes from photography, where an f/4 lens will record an image with a faster exposure time than an f/16 lens will. And for those intending to take long-exposure photos through a telescope, faster scopes can be better. But when you look through a telescope, a faster telescope does not give brighter images than a slower scope. For example, as long as both are operating at the same power, the image in an 8-inch f/6 telescope will appear as bright as the image in an 8-inch f/10 scope. The difference is that with the same eyepiece the f/6 telescope will give a lower power and a wider field of view than the f/10 will, making faster scopes preferred for deep-sky observing where wide fields are desirable.



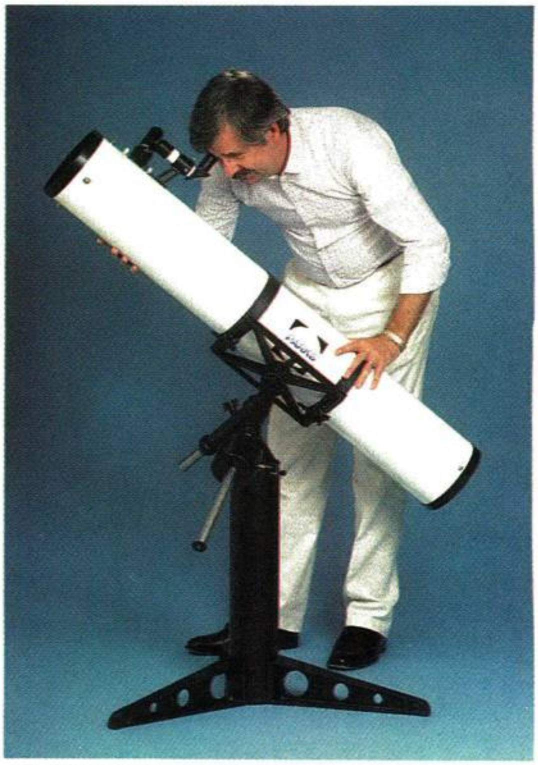
12 What is an eyepiece for?

Eyepieces allow you to change magnification of the image formed by the lens or mirror. To determine the magnification an eyepiece gives, divide the focal length of the telescope by the focal length of the eyepiece. For example, a 25mm focal-length eyepiece used on a 2,000mm focal-length scope (such as an 8-inch f/10 scope) will give 2000/25 = 80x. The same eyepiece used on a 1,600mm scope (such as an 8-inch f/8) will give 64x.

REFLECTORS OFFER THE MOST aperture for the money. The Celestron C4.5 (above) is one of the best of many 4.5-inch reflectors on the market. A 6-inch reflector, such as the Parks 6-inch f/8 Precision (below) costs more but makes a superb all-purpose telescope.

13 What is the little scope for?

The little scope you see on many telescopes is a finderscope. It is an essential accessory. It provides a low power (5x to 8x) and a wide field (3° to 5°) and allows you to aim the telescope easily and center it on bright planets and stars. Without a finderscope, locating even the Moon can be difficult.



14 Why are images in telescopes upside-down?

All astronomical telescopes present images that are either upside-down or flipped left-to-right as in a mirror. To flip the image right-side up would require extra lenses in the light path that would dim the view of already faint astronomical objects or add imperfections like flares and ghost images.

15 Which is better — an alt-azimuth or equatorial mount?

Alt-azimuth mounts use simple up-down (altitude) and side-to-side (azimuth) motions to aim the telescope. The best of these mounts are equipped with slow-motion controls that allow you to make fine adjustments to the position of the scope. However, alt-az mounts cannot automatically follow the stars as they arc across the sky from east to west.

An equatorial mount is more complex. It *can* follow the stars across the sky with a single motion around one axis. If the telescope is equipped with a motor, the telescope will automatically track the stars. This is a nice feature because at magnifications of 100x or more, the apparent motion of the sky will cause objects to drift out of the field of view in less than a minute. Having to recenter the image constantly can be distracting and inconvenient, and can introduce vibration that shakes the image.

OFTEN CALLED "LIGHT BUCKETS," Dobsonian-mounted reflectors, such as this Coulter Odyssey 8, offer lots of aperture on an ultra-simple but steady mount. Deep-sky explorers willing to sacrifice features and finish for aperture and low price love Dobsonians.

16 What about Dobsonian telescopes?

A Dobsonian is a Newtonian reflector. Its unique feature is a simple wooden alt-azimuth mount that rides on Teflon pads. The philosophy of the popularizer of this type of telescope, John Dobson, was to keep the scope easy-to-build and low-cost. The design also lends itself to relatively large apertures. Dobsonians cannot track the stars automatically, but their motions are very smooth — it's easy to nudge the scope every so often to recenter the object.

As of 1991, only one manufacturer was selling low-cost Dobsonian telescopes — Coulter Optical Company. Their models offer big aperture for very little money (for example, a 10-inch reflector for under $400). People often wonder if there's a catch. There are a few: Coulter scopes are in such demand that you may have to wait several months to a year for delivery. You must order directly from the factory and pay shipping costs from their plant in California (which may add up to $100 to the cost). You will also need to add a finderscope. The fit and finish of the scopes is nothing fancy — the mounts are painted chipboard, the tubes cardboard. Our opinion? *For the money,* the quality of construction and optics can't be beat. The 8- and 10-inch Coulter models make good starter scopes. The 13- and 17-inch models are best for die-hard deep-sky observers.

17 I've heard you can make your own telescope.

The Dobsonian design lends itself to do-it-yourselfers. Plywood for the mount and a cardboard tube like those used for concrete forms are the main ingredients. Few people make their own mirrors these days. It can be done, but ready-made mirrors from suppliers like Coulter, Meade, and Parks don't cost much more than mirror-making kits. You'll also need a focuser and cells to hold the main mirror and the small secondary mirror. For more information about telescope making, see the book *Build Your Own Telescope* by Richard Berry, available from Kalmbach Publishing.

18 What accessories do I need?

Some telescopes come with only one eyepiece. Additional eyepieces for higher and lower powers are the first accessories most first-telescope owners need to buy. An accessory called a Barlow lens can double or triple the power of each eyepiece, but the best Barlows (the only ones worth buying, trust us!) cost $80 to $100.

Colored filters can enhance views of the planets slightly, but the difference is subtle. They are not essential. Nebula or light-pollution filters can improve views of some deep-sky objects like emission and planetary nebulae, but they do little to improve star clusters and galaxies. Contrary to what many beginning backyard astronomers believe, these filters are not a cure-all for light-polluted skies.

Computerized digital readouts to aid in finding objects have become popular telescope accessories in recent years. They work well but are luxury options for those that can afford their $500 to $1,000 price tags.

19 Are enhanced coatings worth the extra cost?

Some telescopes are offered with special lens or mirror coatings as optional extras (Celestron's Starbright™ and Meade's MCOG, for example). These increase the light transmission, yielding images up to 15 percent brighter. They are definitely worth the extra expense.

Performance Specs

Aperture (inches)	Aperture (mm)	Faintest Star[1]	Resolution[2] (arcseconds)	Highest Usable Power[2]
2.4	60	11.6	2.0	120x
3.1	80	12.2	1.5	160x
4	100	12.7	1.2	200x
5	125	13.2	1.0	250x
6	150	13.6	0.8	300x
8	200	14.2	0.6	400x
10	250	14.7	0.5	500x
12.5	320	15.2	0.4	600x
14	355	15.4	(0.33)	(600x)
16	400	15.7	(0.3)	(600x)
17.5	445	15.9	(0.27)	(600x)

[1] The faintest star visible for that size telescope using the magnitude scale, where a mag. 6 star is the faintest the unaided eye can see, mag. 11 is 100 times fainter, and mag. 16 is 100 times fainter again. Using superb optics under ideal conditions, experienced observers can often exceed these values by a magnitude or more.

[2] Under most atmospheric conditions, even in large telescopes, magnifications over 500x to 600x and resolutions better than 0.4 to 0.5 seconds of arc are rarely possible.

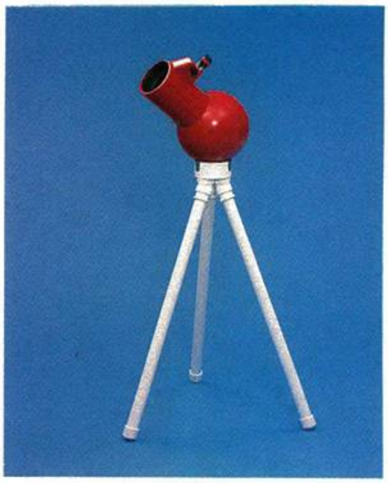
20 Can I use setting circles to find things?

Many equatorial mounts are equipped with graduated dials called setting circles. Theoretically, these allow you to find objects by moving the telescope so that the circles' readings match the celestial coordinates (called right ascension and declination) of the object you're looking for. However, in our experience we have rarely seen a novice amateur astronomer (nor many experienced ones!) who have been able to make effective use of setting circles. Poor alignment of the telescope mount, improperly calibrated circles, and imprecise circle scales usually combine to make circle readings inaccurate. The best method to find celestial targets is to hop from star to star using a good star chart as your guide. Plan on buying such a star chart as an essential accessory.

21 Can I take pictures with this scope?

Anything you see through a telescope can be photographed, but most objects require exposures of several seconds to an hour or more. Keeping the object perfectly positioned on the film during that time requires a solid equatorial mount and a motor drive. These are essential features if you intend to do astrophotography.

PORTABILITY IS A CRITICAL FACTOR for many people. Compact telescopes such as the Meade 2045 4-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain (above) and the Edmund Astroscan (below) are easy to carry and set up anywhere with little fuss. The 4.2-inch Astroscan reflector, a fine starter scope, is shown sitting on a homemade plastic-pipe tripod.



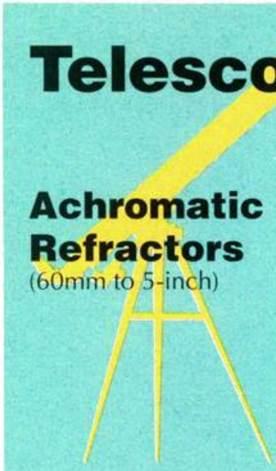
22 Can I use a spotting scope for astronomy?

Some spotting scopes (such as those sold for birding) have only a fixed-power eyepiece or a variable zoom eyepiece. These models are not well suited for astronomy. Other models use interchangeable eyepieces but must be placed on a solid camera tripod. Because they lack fine slow-motion controls, camera tripods are difficult to aim precisely, a problem at high power.

23 But I also want to use my telescope for nature observing.

If your interests mix astronomical and terrestrial viewing, we suggest an 80mm or 4-inch refractor or a small 4-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain. Don't buy a Newtonian reflector — the position of the eyepiece makes a Newtonian awkward for use as a spotting scope.

Telescope Pros and Cons



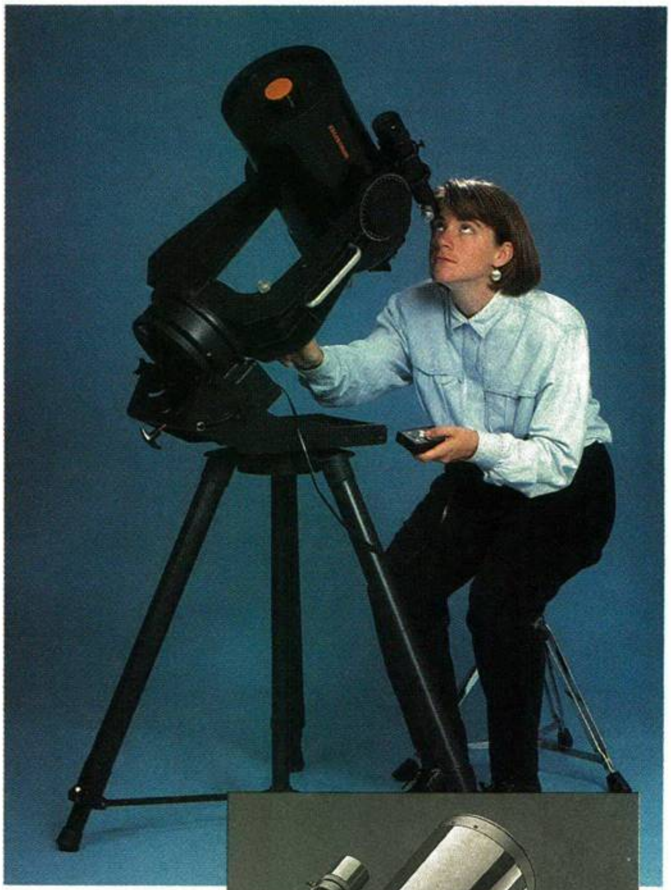
	The Pros	The Cons
Achromatic Refractors (60mm to 5-inch)	Economical in smaller sizes; rugged; portable; easy to aim; usually provide sharp images.	Small apertures have limited light-gathering power; larger apertures exhibit chromatic aberration.
Apochromatic Refractors (3- to 7-inch)	Provide high-quality images near perfection; excellent for lunar and planetary viewing; fast models good for wide-field, deep-sky viewing and photography.	Relatively expensive for the aperture; light-gathering power cannot compete with that of larger reflectors.
Equatorial Newtonian (4- to 18-inch)	Large aperture for the money; small sizes are excellent scopes for serious beginner. In f/6 to f/8 designs, they are good all-purpose scopes.	Can be very bulky and heavy in sizes over 8 inches; mirrors require adjustment; mirror surfaces are exposed and can get dirty.
Dobsonian (8- to 20-inch)	Biggest aperture for least money; portable for the aperture; superb for deep-sky observing; easy to set up (no polar alignment); great for dark-sky sites.	Optical quality in low-cost models is a compromise; mount does not track the stars; mirror collimation critical in fast f/ratio models.
Schmidt-Cassegrain (4- to 11-inch)	Very portable for an equatorially mounted scope; easy to set up and aim; adaptable for astro-photography; expandable systems with many accessories; good general-purpose telescopes.	Outperformed by specialized telescopes for planetary (refractors and long-focus Newtonians) and deep-sky viewing (large Dobsonians); corrector plates attract dew.

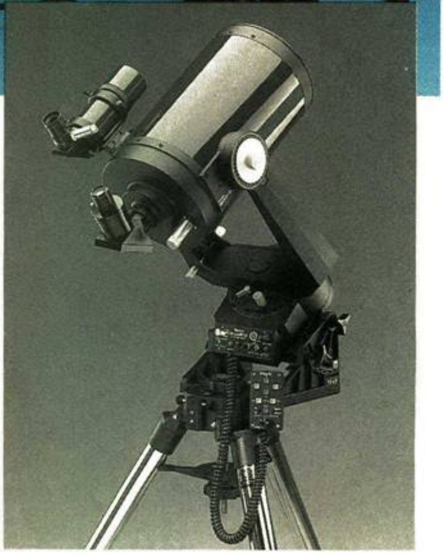
24 How much should I have to spend?

We feel that $400 to $500 is the minimum for a quality starter scope such as an 80mm refractor or 4.5-inch reflector. The next step up is to a 6-inch equatorially mounted reflector (such as the models from Celestron, Meade, or Parks Optical). These sell for $600 to $900. The next level up that many first-time buyers consider is an 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain ($1,200 to $2,500). No-frills Dobsonian reflectors defy these price/aperture categories by offering much more aperture for the money (see question 16).

25 What does "$^1/_{20}$th-wave optics" mean?

The deviation of an optical surface (lens or mirror) from the ideal shape is often stated as a fraction of a wavelength of light. The smaller the fraction, the better the optics and the sharper the image. However, to be meaningful for a complete telescope, this deviation figure should be provided for the final wavefront reaching the eye, not just for individual lenses or mirrors. When measured in this manner, a telescope with a total error on the final wavefront of $^1/_4$ wave is good, $^1/_8$ or $^1/_{10}$ wave is excellent, and $^1/_{20}$ wave is outstanding though seldom achieved. Manufacturers have no agreed-upon standard for measuring these values — one company's $^1/_{20}$ wave may be equivalent to another company's $^1/_{10}$ wave.





26 What does "diffraction limited" mean?

This is another freely used term in telescope advertising. It means that the optics are so good they are limited only by the wave nature of light and not by any flaws in the surface accuracy of the lenses or mirrors. Specifically, it means the final wavefront error is better than $^1/_4$ wave, a figure known as Rayleigh's Criterion. Few manufacturers have the technical equipment to quantitatively support this claim. Most test telescope quality by ensuring units form good star images. Although this *is* a very sensitive test that will detect small flaws in the optics, it cannot guarantee a numerical specification like $^1/_4$ wave.

27 Where can I buy a good telescope?

We suggest shopping at a local telescope dealer if there is one near you (check the Yellow Pages under "Telescopes"). Good dealers will check each scope they sell, provide good service, answer your technical questions, and perhaps allow you to take home a scope on a trial basis. You can at least see what you're getting before you buy it. This peace of mind is worth any extra cost involved.

Mail-order companies that specialize in astronomy products can also offer personal service (over the phone) and money-back guarantees of satisfaction. We would caution you about some (not all) mail-order firms — their prices may be heavily discounted but at a sacrifice of expert personal service. Some have limited guarantees and no after-sale service — if there is a problem you can find yourself on your own dealing directly with the manufacturer. Also, watch the shipping and packing charges!

ONE OF THE MOST POPULAR TELESCOPES for serious backyard astronomers is the 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain. It offers aperture, portability, and convenience. A wide range of models is available from Celestron International (such as their Ultima 8, at top) and from Meade Instruments (above). Above photo courtesy Meade Instruments.

EDITORS' CHOICES
UNDER $400 TELESCOPES

Model		Aperture	f/ratio	Mount	Slow-motion control	Motor type	Finder	No. of eyepieces	Focuser size (in.)	Retail price
REFLECTORS										
Edmund Scientific	Astroscan 2001	4.2	4.2	AA	–	–	–	1	1.25	$380
Meade Instruments	#4420	4.5	8	GE	√	opt.	5x24	1	1.25	$380
Orion Telescope	SpaceProbe 4.5	4.5	7.9	GE	√	opt.	6x30	2	0.965	$400
Coulter Optical	Odyssey 8	8	4.5	DOB	–	–	opt.	1	1.25	$275
Coulter Optical	Odyssey Compact	10	4.5	DOB	–	–	opt.	1	1.25	$350
REFRACTORS										
Orion Telescope	TeleVista	2.4	11.6	AA	√	–	5x24	2	0.965	$200
Jason Empire, Inc.	#307 Explorer	2.4	13.3	AA	√	–	5x24	3	0.965	$275
Meade Instruments	#291	2.4	15	GE	√	opt.	6x30	2	0.965	$280
Orion Telescope	Sky Explorer 60	2.4	15	GE	√	opt.	6x30	2	0.965	$350
Edmund Scientific	#31-611	2.4	8	EF	–	–	5x24	1	1.25	$390
Meade Instruments	#312	3.1	11	AA	√	–	5x24	1	1.25	$400

AA = Alt-azimuth; DOB = Dobsonian; GE = German equatorial; EF = Equatorial fork . Prices are actual retail as of mid-1991.

EDITORS' CHOICES
$400 to $1,000 TELESCOPES

Model		Aperture	f/ratio	Mount	Slow-motion control	Motor type	Finder	No. of eyepieces	Focuser size (in.)	Retail price
SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS										
Meade Instruments	#2045D	4	10	EF	√	DC	5x24	1	1.25	$800
REFLECTORS										
Tasco*	#11TR	4.5	7.9	GE	√	opt.	5x24	2	0.965	$450
*Same as Jason #327, Simmons #6450, and Swift #853.										
Celestron	C4.5	4.5	7.9	GE	√	opt.	5x24	1	1.25	$550
Parks Optical	f/6 or f/8 Precision	6	-	GE	opt.	opt.	6x30	1	1.25	$800
Parks Optical	f/6 or f/8 Astrolight	6	-	GE	√	opt.	8x50	–	2	$850
Celestron	SP-C6	6	5	GE	√	opt.	6x30	1	1.25	$900
Meade Instruments	#826C	8	6	GE	–	AC	8x50	1	2	$800
Meade Instruments	DS–10	10	4.5	GE	–	AC	–	1	2	$800
Coulter Optical	Odyssey 1	13.1	4.5	DOB	–	–	opt.	1	1.25	$575
REFRACTORS										
Meade Instruments	#323	3.1	11	GE	√	opt.	5x24	1	1.25	$460
Celestron	Firstscope 80	3.1	11.4	AA	√	–	6x30	1	1.25	$550
Orion	Sky Explorer 80	3.1	15	GE	√	opt.	6x30	2	0.965	$550
Tasco*	#17TR	3.1	11.3	GE	√	opt.	6x30	3	0.965	$600
*Similar to Jason #324.										
Celestron	SP–C80	3.1	11.4	GE	√	opt.	6x30	1	1.25	$750
Vixen/celestron	Custom 90M	3.6	11	AA	√	–	6x30	3	0.965	$650
Vixen/celestron	SP-90M	3.6	11	GE	√	opt.	6x30	3	0.965	$850

AA = Alt-azimuth; DOB = Dobsonian; GE = German equatorial; EF = Equatorial fork . Prices are actual retail as of mid-1991.

28 What about buying a used telescope?

If well cared for, a used telescope should perform as well as a new one. You can find telescopes in the classifieds in local newspapers and "bargain finders." You should also check with your local astronomy club or ASTRONOMY's Reader Exchange. A newsletter called *The Starry Messenger* (advertised in ASTRONOMY) is devoted to ads for used telescopes.

29 What telescope would YOU buy?

This is impossible to answer. Someone who has been in the hobby for a while and who has already owned several telescopes would not select the same scope a first-time buyer would. Some people prefer the solidness and precision of a fine-quality refractor, others like the aperture and versatility of a Schmidt-Cassegrain, while others prize the light-gathering power and simplicity of a large Dobsonian reflector. There is no single best telescope. In fact, chances are the first telescope you buy will not be the last. Many backyard astronomers happily own two or three telescopes, each chosen for a certain type of viewing.

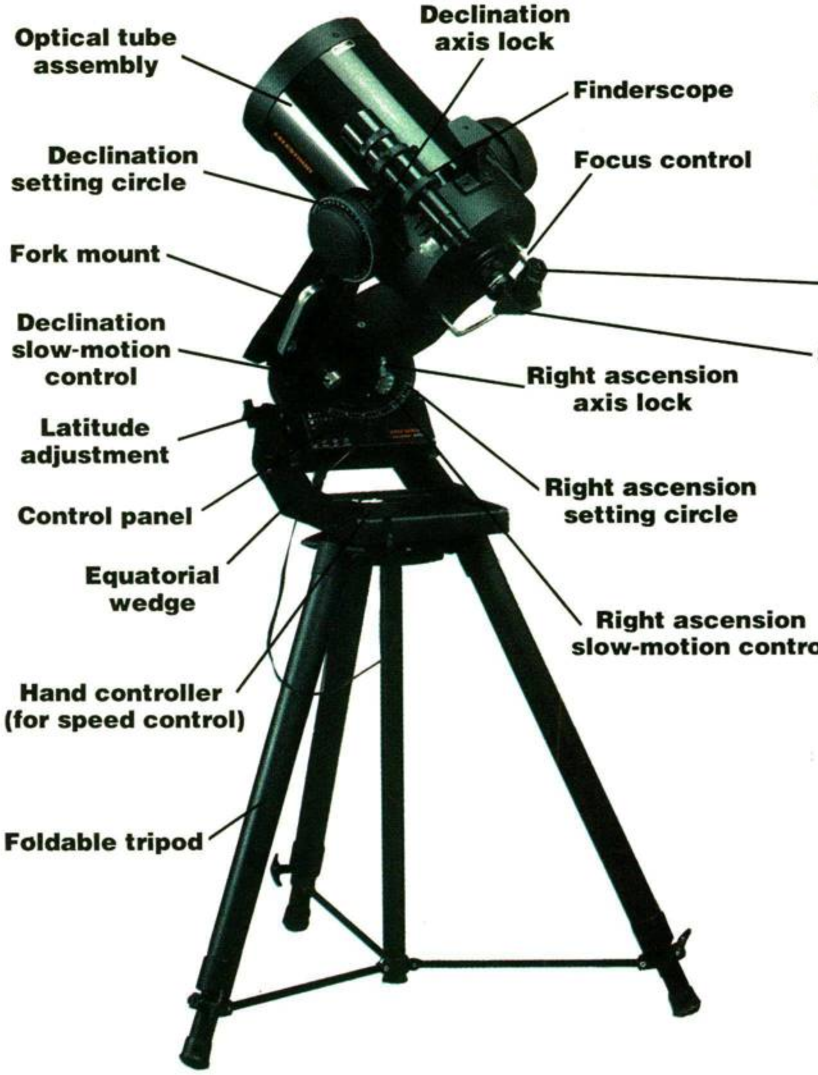
BUYING ACCESSORIES can keep you busy (and poor!) for years. But one or two extra eyepieces, a red flashlight, a good star atlas, and perhaps a few filters are all you really need.

EDITORS' CHOICES
$1,000 to $3,000 TELESCOPES

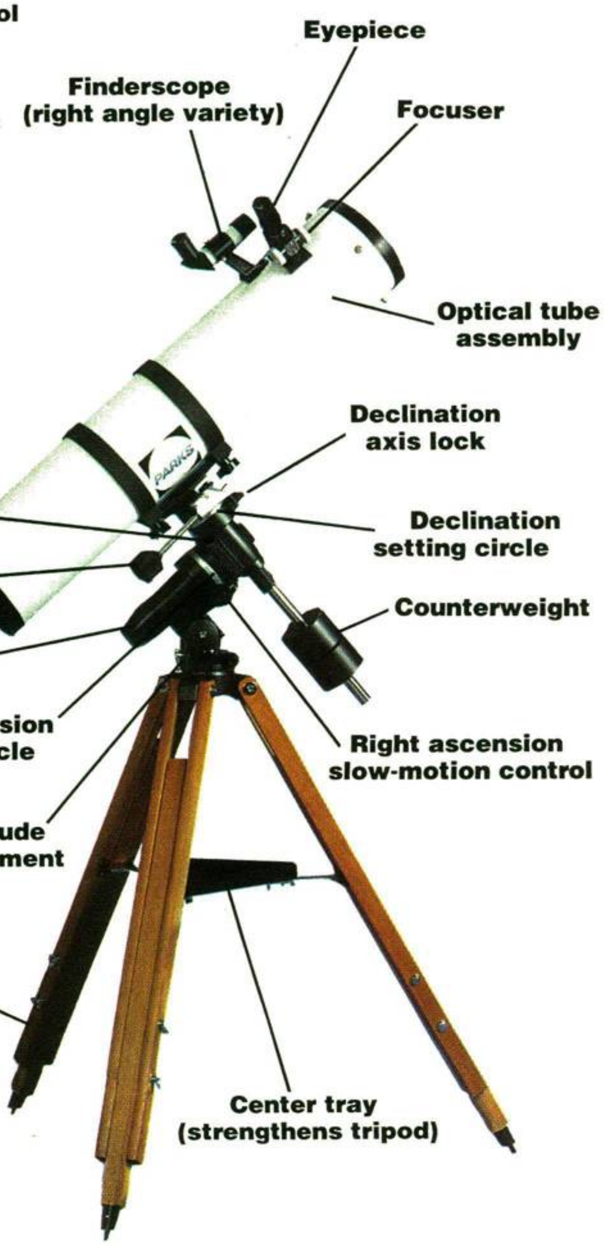
Model		Aperture	f/ratio	Mount	Slow-motion control	Motor type	Finder	No. of eyepieces	Focuser size (in.)	Retail price
SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS										
Meade Instruments	#2080B	8	10	EF	√	AC	6x30	1	1.25	$1,150
Celestron	Classic 8	8	10	EF	√	AC	6x30	1	1.25	$1,200
Celestron	Powerstar 8–PEC	8	10	EF	√	DC	6x30	1	1.25	$1,800
Meade Instruments	Premier 2080-40	8	10	EF	√	DC	6x30	1	1.25	$1,850
Meade Instruments	Premier 2080-50	8	10	EF	√	DC	9x60	2	2	$2,200
Celestron	Ultima 8–PEC	8	10	EF	√	DC	8x50	2	1.25	$2,300
REFLECTORS										
Parks Optical	8" f/6 Precision	8	6	GE	opt.	opt.	6x30	1	1.25	$1,100
Parks Optical	8" f/6 Superior	8	6	GE	√	DC	8x50	2	2	$2,200
Parks Optical	10" f/5 Superior	10	5	GE	√	DC	8x50	2	2	$2,600
Tectron	15" Dobsonian	15	5	DOB	–	–	–	–	2	$2,250
Coulter Optical	Odyssey 2	17.5	4.5	DOB	–	–	opt.	1	1.25	$1,150
REFRACTORS										
Takahashi	FC–76ES Apo	3	7.9	GE	√	DC	7x50	1	2	$2,500
Vixen/Celestron	SP-Fluorite 90S	3.6	9	GE	√	opt.	6x30	2	1.25	$1,900
Celestron	SP–C102	4	9.8	GE	√	opt.	6x30	1	1.25	$1,250
Televue Optics	Genesis Apo	4	5	GE	√	opt.	opt.	1	2	$2,500
Celestron	SP–C102F Apo	4	8.8	GE	√	opt.	6x30	1	1.25	$2,500
Astro–physics	4" Starfire Apo	4	8	GE	√	DC	opt.	–	2.7	$2,950
Astro–physics	Star 12ED Apo	4.7	8.5	GE	√	DC	opt.	–	2.7	$3,000

AA = Alt-azimuth; DOB = Dobsonian; GE = German equatorial; EF = Equatorial fork . Prices are actual retail as of mid-1991.

TYPICAL SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN ON FORK MOUNT


Optical tube assembly
Declination axis lock
Finderscope
Declination setting circle
Focus control
Fork mount
Eyepiece
Declination slow-motion control
Star diagonal
Right ascension axis lock
Latitude adjustment
Right ascension setting circle
Control panel
Equatorial wedge
Right ascension slow-motion control
Hand controller (for speed control)
Foldable tripod

TYPICAL TELESCOPE ON GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT


Eyepiece
Finderscope (right angle variety)
Focuser
Optical tube assembly
PARKS
Declination axis lock
German equatorial mount
Declination setting circle
Declination slow-motion control
Counterweight
Polar axis finderscope (under cover)
Right ascension setting circle
Right ascension slow-motion control
Latitude adjustment
Extendable tripod
Center tray (strengthens tripod)

30 I have a child interested in astronomy. What scope should I buy? My budget is $200.

Avoid low-cost 500-power "department store" 50mm and 60mm refractors. Their poor mounts, eyepieces, and finderscopes will almost certainly make these telescopes a disappointment. The better 60mm refractors on alt-azimuth or equatorial mounts with slow-motion controls and a decent 6x30 finderscope *can* serve as starter scopes if your expectations are well-tempered. Acceptable models are available from astronomical dealers (such as those who advertise in ASTRONOMY) and local telescope stores.

But the truth of the matter is that for $200 (a common budget of parents with young astron-omers), there are few telescopes on the market we can endorse. Instead, we and many astronomy educators usually recommend a pair of 7x50 binoculars combined with a set of introductory books and star atlases, a package that will cost $100 to $200. Binoculars can reveal a surprising number of celestial objects (craters on the Moon, the moons of Jupiter, deep-sky objects such as star clusters and nebulae). A year spent exploring the sky with binoculars and a star chart can teach any novice astronomer, young or old, an immeasurable amount about the sky, the identity of stars and constellations, and the locations of celestial targets. If your prospective astronomer is still interested in the hobby after a year of binocular stargazing, then purchase a decent telescope for $400 to $500. At that point you will be more confident that your money will be well-spent. □

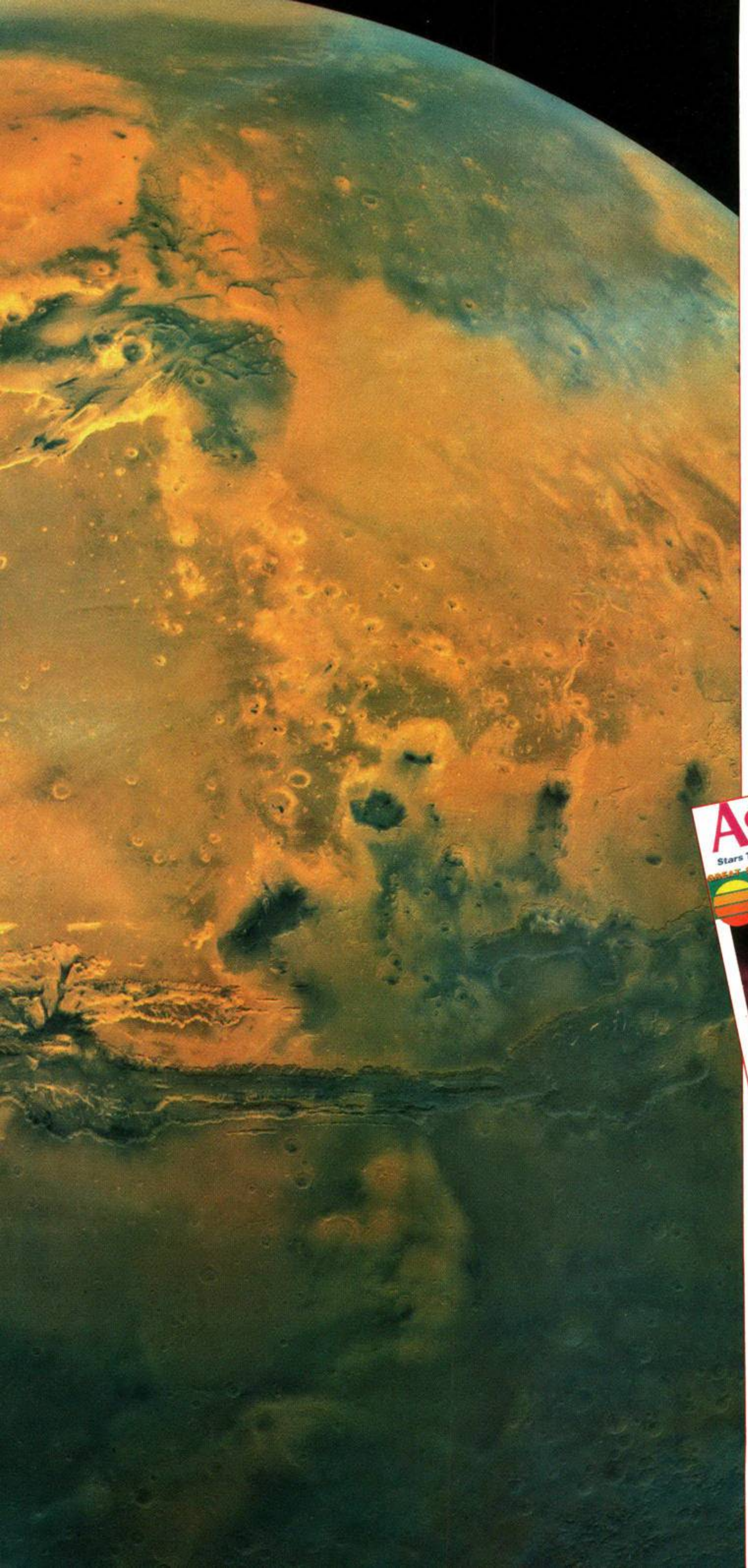
We trust we've been able to clarify the mysterious world of telescopes for you. To learn more about the various models on the market, we invite you to peruse the pages of ASTRONOMY *magazine each month. In each issue you'll find advertisements telling you where to write to manufacturers and dealers for product literature and catalogs. You'll also find independent tests of products conducted by the staff of* ASTRONOMY.

Please note that in this booklet we set an upper price limit of $3,000 for the most expensive telescope on our lists. However, you may be willing to spend more than that for a first purchase. If so, you have lots to select from, as the demands of ardent amateur astronomers have created a boom in high-end telescopes in recent years. Again, we refer you to ASTRONOMY *for ads and information on these models.*

Taking the time to research your purchase is a good idea. It's even a lot of fun. But don't agonize over the decision. With the exception of the department-store 60mm refractors we warned you about, there are few lemons on the telescope market. It's true that you may, like most backyard astronomers, soon outgrow your first telescope. But here's a final word of advice — long-time astronomers who end up owning many telescopes over the years often find that their first telescope, as basic as it was, was the one that provided them the most enjoyment. The moral: keep your first telescope no matter what telescopes you later buy. You can then always recapture the thrill of your first sight of the universe.

Buyer's Checklist

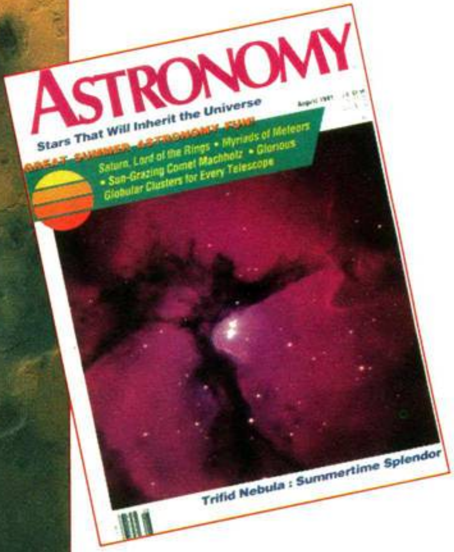
√ **Does the scope have sufficient aperture?**
We suggest at least a 4-inch for deep-sky objects.
√ **How good are the optics?**
Will the dealer provide a guarantee of satisfaction?
√ **How steady is the telescope?**
After a light tap, vibrations should damp out in 1 to 2 seconds.
√ **How portable is the telescope?**
Can you carry it easily? Will it fit in your car?
√ **How easy is it to set up?**
Is the mount complicated? Heavy? Does it require tools?
√ **Does it have a drive motor? Is it AC or DC?**
DC drives can run directly from batteries and have a wider range of speed controls.
√ **Does the mount have slow-motion controls?**
These make it easier to aim the scope and follow objects.
√ **Does it have a separate finderscope?**
Finders that sight through the main optics are usually very poor.
√ **How large is the finderscope?**
A 25mm-aperture finder is poor, a 30mm OK, a 50mm best.
√ **What diameter eyepieces does it come with?**
0.965-inch-diameter models are usually poor. 1.25-inch is better.
√ **How good are the eyepieces?**
Orthoscopic and Plössl eyepieces are better than Kellners.
√ **Does it come with a case?**
It's useful if you will be transporting the scope.
√ **How expandable is the telescope?**
Is there a good array of accessories available?
√ **Does it come with a warranty?**
And who will honor the warranty with service?



Reach the worlds beyond Earth.

ASTRONOMY invites you on journeys to Mars, Jupiter and beyond. Find out all about black holes, pulsars, and enigmatic quasars. Learn how the universe really works!

No packing necessary...
but bring your imagination.


ASTRONOMY
Stars That Will Inherit the Universe
GREAT SUMMER ASTRONOMY FUN!
Saturn, Lord of the Rings • Myriads of Meteors • Sun-Grazing Comet Machholz • Glorious Globular Clusters for Every Telescope
Trifid Nebula : Summertime Splendor

To subscribe call (800) 533-6644.

ASTRONOMY magazine
21027 Crossroads Circle
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Dept. A1111